FLEX 5000 I/O Analog Isolated Current/Voltage/HART Standard and Safety Modules

Catalog Numbers
5094-IF8IH, 5094-IF8IHXT, 5094-OF8IH, 5094-OF8IHXT,
5094-IF4IHS, 5094-IF4IHSXT, 5094-OF4IHS, 5094-OF4IHSXT

Allen-Bradley
by ROCKWELL AUTOMATION

User Manual

Original Instructions

Important User Information

Read this document and the documents listed in the additional resources section about installation, configuration, and operation of this equipment before you install, configure, operate, or maintain this product. Users are required to familiarize themselves with installation and wiring instructions in addition to requirements of all applicable codes, laws, and standards.

Activities including installation, adjustments, putting into service, use, assembly, disassembly, and maintenance are required to be carried out by suitably trained personnel in accordance with applicable code of practice.

If this equipment is used in a manner not specified by the manufacturer, the protection provided by the equipment may be impaired.

In no event will Rockwell Automation, Inc. be responsible or liable for indirect or consequential damages resulting from the use or application of this equipment.

The examples and diagrams in this manual are included solely for illustrative purposes. Because of the many variables and requirements associated with any particular installation, Rockwell Automation, Inc. cannot assume responsibility or liability for actual use based on the examples and diagrams.

No patent liability is assumed by Rockwell Automation, Inc. with respect to use of information, circuits, equipment, or software described in this manual.

Reproduction of the contents of this manual, in whole or in part, without written permission of Rockwell Automation, Inc., is prohibited.

Throughout this manual, when necessary, we use notes to make you aware of safety considerations.

WARNING: Identifies information about practices or circumstances that can cause an explosion in a hazardous environment, which may lead to personal injury or death, property damage, or economic loss.

ATTENTION: Identifies information about practices or circumstances that can lead to personal injury or death, property damage, or economic loss. Attentions help you identify a hazard, avoid a hazard, and recognize the consequence.

IMPORTANT Identifies information that is critical for successful application and understanding of the product.

Labels may also be on or inside the equipment to provide specific precautions.

SHOCK HAZARD: Labels may be on or inside the equipment, for example, a drive or motor, to alert people that dangerous voltage may be present.

BURN HAZARD: Labels may be on or inside the equipment, for example, a drive or motor, to alert people that surfaces may reach dangerous temperatures.

ARC FLASH HAZARD: Labels may be on or inside the equipment, for example, a motor control center, to alert people to potential Arc Flash. Arc Flash will cause severe injury or death. Wear proper Personal Protective Equipment (PPE). Follow ALL Regulatory requirements for safe work practices and for Personal Protective Equipment (PPE).

Rockwell Automation recognizes that some of the terms that are currently used in our industry and in this publication are not in alignment with the movement toward inclusive language in technology. We are proactively collaborating with industry peers to find alternatives to such terms and making changes to our products and content. Please excuse the use of such terms in our content while we implement these changes.

Preface

About This Publication 9
Download Firmware, AOP, EDS, and Other Files 9
Summary of Changes 9
Manual Conventions 9
Feature Support 9
Terminology 10
Additional Resources 11

Chapter 1

FLEX 5000 I/O Analog HART Modules

Module and Software Compatibility 13
Firmware and Software Compatibility 13
FLEX 5000 I/O HART Module Feature Comparison 14
Module Overview 15
HART Communication 16
HART-enabled I/O Modules 18

Chapter 2

Analog HART I/O Module Operation in a Logix 5000 Control System

Software and Controller Compatibility 20
Controller Compatibility 20
Firmware and Software Compatibility 21
Secure Access to the System 21
Types of Analog I/O Modules 22
Power the Modules 22
SA Power Requirements 22
Ownership 23
Configure Analog HART I/O Modules 23
Connections for Standard Analog I/O Modules 23
Connection Types Available with Standard Analog I/O Modules 24
Data Types Available with Standard Analog I/O Modules 24
Requested Packet Interval 24
Connections for Safety Analog I/O Modules 25
'Configured By' Options for Safety Analog I/O Modules 25
Data Types 26
Requested Packet Interval 26
Connection Over an EtherNet/IP Network 27
Input Module Operation 28
Output Module Operation 29
Listen Only Mode 30
Protected Operations 31
HART Device Operation 31
Protected Operations for HART Devices 32

Chapter 3

Common Analog I/O Module Features

Software Configurable 33
Fault and Status Reporting 33
Module Inhibiting 34
Electronic Keying 35
More Information 35
Producer/Consumer Communication 36
Use CIP Sync Time with I/O Modules 36
Module Firmware 36
Common Analog Channel Features 36
Rolling Timestamp of Data 37
Floating Point Data Format 37
Calibration 37
Module Data Quality Reporting 37
Alarm Latching 38
Scaling 39
Data Offset 40
Module Accuracy 40

Chapter 4

Analog HART Input Channel Features

Multiple Input Ranges 41
Notch Filter 42
Digital Filter 44
Underrange/Overrange Detection 45
Process Alarms 46
Enable Process Alarms 46
Configure Alarm Trigger Points 46
Latch Alarms 46
Unlatch Alarms 47
Alarm Deadband 47
Rate Alarm 48
Sensor Offset 48
Open Wire Detection 48
Over Temperature Detection 49
Field Power Loss Detection 49
Overcurrent Protection 49
Input Module Fault and Status Data 50

Chapter 5

Digital Input Point Features

Software Configurable Input Filters 53
Type 3-d Diagnostics 54
Type 3-d Open Wire Detection 54
Digital Point Open Wire Condition 54
Type 3-d Short Circuit Detection 54
Digital Point Type 3-d Short Circuit Condition 54
Fault and Status Reporting 55

Chapter 6

Analog HART Output Module Features

Multiple Output Ranges 57
Channel Offset 58
Hold for Initialization 58
Configure Channel Output State in Program Mode or Communications Fault Mode 58
Connection Fault Handling 59
- Output Behavior Immediately After a Connection Fault (Standard Module) 59
- Output Behavior Immediately After a Connection Fault (Safety Module) 59
- Fault State Duration After Connection Fault on a 5094-OF8IH Module 59
- Final Fault State Value on a 5094-OF8IH Module 60

Output Clamping 60
Clamp Alarming 61
Output Ramping/Rate Limiting 61
Output Readback 61
No Load Detection 61
Short Circuit Protection 62
Over Temperature Detection 62
Field Power Loss Detection 62
Output Module Fault and Status Data 63

Chapter 7

Common Features of HART Integration

HART Device Information and Identity 65
HART Device Inhibit 66
HART Device Electronic Keying 66
Producer/Consumer Data Connection Type Configuration 67
Producer/Consumer Communication of HART Device 67
Producer/Consumer Data Configuration 67
HART Device Configuration Change Notification 67
Rolling Timestamp of Dynamic/Device Variable Data 67
Execute HART Commands Through Producer/Consumer Data 67
Execute HART Commands Through Explicit Messaging 71
Fault and Status Reporting 72

Chapter 8

Configure Standard Analog HART I/O Modules

Before You Begin 73
Create a New Module 73
- Discover Modules 74
- New Module 76

Edit the Module Configuration Common Categories 77
- General Category 77
- Connection Category 80
- Module Info Category 80

Edit 5094-IF8IH Module Configuration Categories 81
- Channels Category 81
- Points Category 82
- Calibration Category 85

Edit 5094-OF8IH Module Configuration Categories 85
- Channels Category 85

Calibration Category 87
View the Module Tags 87

Chapter 9

Safety I/O Module Features

Single-channel or Dual-channel Mode 90
Use with Safety Controllers 90
Determine Conformity 90
Obtain Firmware 90
Safety Precautions 91
Safety Application Requirements 91
Safe State 92
Configuration Signature and Ownership 92
Reset FLEX 5000 I/O Safety Modules to Out-of-Box State 93
Safety Reaction Time 94
Safety Input Fault Reset 94
'Latch Fault until reset via output tag' Mode is Enabled 94
'Latch Fault until reset via output tag' Mode is Disabled 95
Safety Output Fault Reset 95
'Latch fault until reset via output tag' Mode is Always Enabled 95

Chapter 10

Configure and Replace Analog Safety HART Input and Output Modules

Before You Begin 97
Create a New Module 97
New Module 98
Edit the Module Configuration Common Categories 99
General Category 100
External Means 101
Connection Category 103
Safety Category 104
Module Info Category 104
Edit 5094-IF4IHS Module 105
Edit 5094-OF4IHS Module 105
Configuration Categories 105
Channels Category 106
Calibration Category 108
Edit 5094-OF4IHS Module Configuration Categories 108
Channels Category 108
Calibration Category 110
Replace a Module 111
Set the SNN Manually 111
Reset to Out-of-Box Configuration 112
Replace a Module in a Logix 5000 System 113
View the Module Tags 114

Chapter 11

Configure HART Devices

Before You Begin 115
Create a New HART Device 115
Discover HART Device 116

New Device 117
Add HART EDD File 118
Edit the Connection Definitions 121
General Category 121
Variables Category 123
Commands Category 125

Chapter 12

Calibrate the Modules

Controller State During Calibration 127
Difference between Calibrating an Input Module and an Output Module. 128
Calibrate the Input Modules 128
Calibrate the Output Modules. 132
Revert to Factory Calibration
(Safety Modules Only). 136

Appendix A

Troubleshoot Your Module

SA Power Indicator. 137
Module Status Indicator 137
FLEX 5000 I/O Analog HART Input Modules Status Indicators 138
FLEX 5000 I/O Analog HART Output Modules Status Indicators. 140
FLEX 5000 I/O Analog Safety HART Input Modules Status Indicators 141
FLEX 5000 I/O Analog Safety HART Output Modules Status Indicators 142
Use the Studio 5000 Logix Designer Application for Troubleshooting I/O Modules 143
Warning Signal in the I/O Configuration Tree 144
Status and Fault Information in Module Properties Categories 144
Studio 5000 Logix Designer Application Tag Editor 146
Troubleshoot HART Device. 147
Warning Signal in the I/O Configuration Tree 147
Status and Fault Information in Module Properties Categories 147
Studio 5000 Logix Designer Application Tag Editor 148
CIP Error Codes for HART Devices 148

Appendix B

Module Tag Definitions

Tag Name Conventions 149
Access the Tags. 150
5094-IF8IH Module Tags. 150
Configuration Tags. 150
Input Tags. 152
Output Tags 154
5094-OF8IH Module Tags. 155
Configuration Tags. 155
Input Tags. 157
Output Tags 159
5094-IF4IHS Module Tags 159
Input Tags. 159
Output Tags 161
5094-OF4IHS Module Tags. 162
Input Tags. 162

Output Tags 164
HART Device Tags. 164
Input Tags. 164
Output Tags 168

Appendix C

Module Diagnostic Assembly

Create User-defined Diagnostic Assembly Types for Standard Modules 169
5094-IF8IH Module 169
5094-OF8IH Module 175
Create User-defined Diagnostic Assembly Types for Safety I/O Modules 178
5094-IF4IHS module. 178
5094-OF4IHS module 181
Create Message Type User Tags 183

Appendix D

CIP Object Model of HART Device

Object Model of HART Device 185
Object-specific Services of Extended HART Process Device 185
Execute_Command_CIP_Types Service (0x4C). 186
GET_HART_DEVICE_INFORMATION Service (0x4E) 186

Appendix E

Application/Wiring Examples for Safety I/O Modules

5094-IF4IHS and
5094-IF4IHSXT Module 189
5094-OF4IHS and
5094-OF4IHSXT Module 192

Appendix F

Safety Data for I/O Modules

FLEX 5000 I/O Safety Input Module Safety Data. 195
FLEX 5000 I/O Safety Output Module Safety Data 196

Appendix G

History of Changes

Index. 199

About This Publication

This manual describes how to use FLEX 5000® I/O analog standard and safety HART modules in Logix 5000® control systems.

Make sure that you are familiar with the following:

- Use of a controller in a Logix 5000 control system.
- Use of an EtherNet/IP™ network, if the analog I/O modules are installed in a remote location from the controller that is accessible via the EtherNet/IP network.
- Operation of safety systems.
- Studio 5000 Logix Designer® environment.

Download Firmware, AOP, EDS, and Other Files

Download firmware, associated files (such as AOP, EDS, and DTM), and access product release notes from the Product Compatibility and Download Center at rok.auto/pcdc.

Summary of Changes

This publication contains the following new or updated information. This list includes substantive updates only and is not intended to reflect all changes.

Topic	Page
Updated trademarks	9
Updated HART Digital Filter features	42
Updated Over Temperature Detection description	62
Updated HART Digital Filter configuration	106 to 107
Updated ChOx.Fault valid values	158
Added History of Changes appendix	197

Manual Conventions

Within this manual, we simplified product names and added product icons for your ease of use.

We use **standard** module to indicate a module that does not have functional safety capability. We use **safety** module to indicate a module with functional safety capability (catalog numbers ending in "S" or "SXT"). Further, we use FLEX 5000 I/O module to indicate when a concept or task applies to **both** the standard and safety analog I/O modules.

Throughout this publication, the term Logix 5000 controller refers to the controllers with which you can use FLEX 5000 I/O modules in a given capacity. The term does not refer to all Logix 5000 controllers.

Feature Support

Applies to these modules:
5094 Standard HART I/O Modules
5094 Safety HART I/O Modules

Throughout this manual, the table at left indicates the analog I/O modules that support the feature that is described in that chapter or section.

- If both standard and safety modules support a feature, both module types are in the table. Any difference in operation between the modules for that feature is communicated in the text in the chapter or section.
- If only one type of module, standard or safety, supports a feature, only that module type appears in the table.

Terminology

This table defines terms that are used in this manual.

Abbreviation	Full Term	Definition
CIP™	Common Industrial Protocol	An industrial communication protocol that is used by Logix 5000-based automation systems on EtherNet/IP, ControlNet®, and DeviceNet® communication networks.
CIP Sync™	Common Industrial Protocol Synchronization	CIP Sync provides the increased control coordination that is needed for control applications where absolute time synchronization is vital to achieve real-time synchronization between distributed intelligent devices and systems.
CIP Safety™	Common Industrial Protocol – Safety Certified	SIL-rated version of CIP.
—	Connection	Logical communication channel for communication between nodes. Connections are maintained and controlled between masters and slaves.
CL	Claim Limit	The maximum safety integrity level (SIL) that can be achieved.
DC	Diagnostic Coverage	The ratio of the detected failure rate to the total failure rate.
EDS	Electronic Data Sheet	A template that is used in RSNetWorx™ software to display the configuration parameters, I/O data profile, and connection type support for a given I/O module. RSNetWorx software uses these simple text files to identify products and commission them on a network.
EN	European Norm.	The official European Standard.
ESS	Energy Storage System	Used for backup for memory retention at powerdown on Compact GuardLogix® 5380 controllers. The ESS is inside the controller and cannot be removed.
GSV	Get System Value	A ladder logic instruction that retrieves specified controller status information and places it in a destination tag.
MTTF	Mean Time To Failure	The length of time that a device or other product is expected to remain reliable in operation.
—	Multicast	The transmission of information from one sender to multiple receivers.
NAT	Network Address Translation	The translation of an Internet Protocol (IP) address to another IP address on another network.
ODVA	Open DeviceNet Vendor Association	A nonprofit association of vendors that are established for the promotion of CIP networks.
PC	Personal computer	Computer that is used to interface with and control a Logix-based system via the Studio 5000® environment.
PFD	Probability of a dangerous failure on demand	The average probability of a system to fail to perform its design function on demand.
PFH	Average frequency of a dangerous failure per hour	The probability of a system to have a dangerous failure occur per hour.
PL	Performance Level	ISO 13849-1 safety rating.
—	Proof test	Proof test that detects failures in a safety-related system so that, if necessary, the system can be restored to an as-new condition or as close as practical to this condition.
—	Safety (devices)	Devices or portions of devices that have functional safety capability.
SIL	Safety Integrity Level	A relative level of risk-reduction provided by a safety function, or to specify a target level of risk reduction.
SNN	Safety Network Number	A unique number that identifies a section of a safety network.
SRT	Safety Reaction Time	A consideration of delays or latencies within the safety system.
SSV	Sensor Source Voltage	Sensor Source Voltage supplies voltage to HART sensor.
—	Standard (devices)	Devices or portions of devices that do not have functional safety capability.
—	Unicast	The transmission of information from one sender to one receiver.

Additional Resources

These resources link to additional information about related products from Rockwell Automation. To download publications, click the link or visit rok.auto/literature and search for the publication numbers.

Resource	Description
FLEX 5000 Analog 4-channel Isolated Current/Voltage/HART Safety Input Modules Installation Instructions, publication 5094-IN016	Describes how to install and wire the 5094-IF4IHS and 5094-IF4IHSXT analog input modules.
FLEX 5000 Analog 4-channel Isolated Current/Voltage/HART Safety Output Modules Installation Instructions, publication 5094-IN017	Describes how to install and wire the 5094-OF4IHS and 5094-OF4IHSXT analog output modules.
FLEX 5000 Analog 8-channel Isolated Current/Voltage/HART Input Modules Installation Instructions, publication 5094-IN020	Describes how to install and wire the 5094-IF8IH and 5094-IF8IHXT analog input modules.
FLEX 5000 Analog 8-channel Isolated Current/Voltage/HART Output Modules Installation Instructions, publication 5094-IN021	Describes how to install and wire the 5094-OF8IH and 5094-OF8IHXT analog output modules.
FLEX 5000 Terminal Base Assembly Modules Installation Instructions, publication 5094-IN010	Describes how to install and wire the terminal base assemblies for the FLEX 5000 system.
FLEX 5000 Module Specifications Technical Data, publication 5094-TD001	Provides specifications for FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapters and FLEX 5000 modules.
CompactLogix 5380 and Compact GuardLogix 5380 User Manual, publication 5069-UM001	Describes how to configure, operate, and troubleshoot CompactLogix™ 5380 and Compact GuardLogix 5380 controllers.
ControlLogix 5580 and GuardLogix 5580 Controllers User Manual, publication 1756-UM543	Describes how to configure, operate, and troubleshoot ControlLogix® 5580 and GuardLogix 5580 controllers.
FLEX 5000 Standard and Safety Digital I/O Modules User Manual, publication 5094-UM001	Describes how to configure, operate, and troubleshoot FLEX 5000 I/O digital modules.
FLEX 5000 Analog I/O Modules User Manual, publication 5094-UM002	Describes how to configure, operate, and troubleshoot FLEX 5000 I/O analog modules.
FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP Adapter User Manual, publication 5094-UM005	Describes how to configure, operate, and troubleshoot FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapters
FLEX 5000 High-Speed Counter I/O Modules User Manual, publication 5094-UM003	Describes how to configure, operate, and troubleshoot FLEX 5000 high-speed counter modules.
GuardLogix 5580 and Compact GuardLogix 5380 Controller Systems Safety Reference Manual, publication 1756-RM012	Contains detailed requirements for achieving and maintaining SIL 2, PLd and SIL 3, PLe with the GuardLogix 5580 and Compact GuardLogix 5380 controller systems, using the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application.
Electronic Keying in Logix 5000 Control Systems Application Technique, publication LOGIX-AT001	Describes how to use electronic keying in Logix 5000 control system applications.
EtherNet/IP Network Devices User Manual, publication ENET-UM006	Describes how to configure and use EtherNet/IP devices to communicate on the EtherNet/IP network.
Ethernet Reference Manual, publication ENET-RM002	Describes basic Ethernet concepts, infrastructure components, and infrastructure features.
System Security Design Guidelines Reference Manual, publication SECURE-RM001	Provides guidance on how to conduct security assessments, implement Rockwell Automation products in a secure system, harden the control system, manage user access, and dispose of equipment.
Industrial Components Preventive Maintenance, Enclosures, and Contact Ratings Specifications, publication IC-TD002	Provides a quick reference tool for Allen-Bradley® industrial automation controls and assemblies.
Safety Guidelines for the Application, Installation, and Maintenance of Solid-state Control, publication SGI-1.1	Designed to harmonize with NEMA Standards Publication No. ICS 1.1-1987 and provides general guidelines for the application, installation, and maintenance of solid-state control in the form of individual devices or packaged assemblies incorporating solid-state components.
Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1	Provides general guidelines for installing a Rockwell Automation industrial system.
Product Certifications website, rok.auto/certifications	Provides declarations of conformity, certificates, and other certification details.
Safety Automation Builder and SISTEMA Library, rok.auto/sistema	Download Safety Automation Builder® software to help simplify machine safety design and validation, and reduce time and costs. Integration with our risk assessment software provides you with consistent, reliable, and documented management of the Functional Safety Lifecycle. The SISTEMA tool, also available for download from the Safety Automation Builder page, automates calculation of the attained Performance Level from the safety-related parts of a machine's control system to (EN) ISO 13849-1.

Notes:

FLEX 5000 I/O Analog HART Modules

Logix 5000 controllers use FLEX 5000 I/O analog standard and safety HART modules to control devices in a control system. The controllers access the modules over an EtherNet/IP network. FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART modules use terminal base (TB) assemblies to connect field-side wiring.

IMPORTANT For FLEX 5000 I/O analog safety HART modules, HART is a standard CIP connection, not CIP Safety.

FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART modules connect a Logix 5000 controller to your process. Analog HART input modules receive signals from process value transmitters and convert them to corresponding measurement values for use in the Logix 5000 controller (for example, temperature, flow, pressure, or pH). Analog HART output modules provide current or voltage output signals that adjust the settings of valves and other devices in accord with desired process behavior.

Instruments that support the HART protocol allow several process parameters to be measured with one field device, provide status and diagnostics information, and allow remote configuration and troubleshooting.

FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART modules implement the Producer/Consumer network communication model for both the module itself and the HART devices that are attached to it. This communication is an intelligent data exchange between modules / HART devices and other system devices in which each module / HART device produces data without first being polled.

Module and Software Compatibility

Applies to these modules:
5094 Standard HART I/O Modules
5094 Safety HART I/O Modules

Controller and programming software compatibility requirements apply when you use FLEX 5000 I/O standard and safety modules. A module type and how it is used affect which requirements apply.

You must also consider Logix Designer application version requirements when you design your system. For example, you can use High Availability with only version 33.00 or later of the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application.

Firmware and Software Compatibility

- You must use the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application, version 32.02 or later, to configure the FLEX 5000 I/O analog standard HART modules.
- You must use the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application, version 33.00 or later, to configure the FLEX 5000 I/O analog safety HART modules.
- You must use the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application, version 33.00 or later, to support ControlLogix 5580 High Availability controllers.
- You must use FLEX 5000 I/O analog standard HART module firmware 3.011 or later to support ControlLogix 5580 High Availability controller redundancy, and PlantPAx® HART instruction compatible device connection.

FLEX 5000 I/O HART Module Feature Comparison

Table 1 describes the module firmware revision comparison for input modules.

Table 1 - FLEX 5000 I/O HART Input Module Supported Features

FLEX 5000 I/O HART Firmware Revision	Module	Supported features
2.0	5094-IF8IH, 5094-IF8IHXT	Analog input
		HART device connection
3.0	5094-IF8IH, 5094-IF8IHXT	Analog input
		HART device connection
		PlantPAx HART instruction compatible device connection
		Digital input (type 3 / type-3d support)
		ControlLogix 5580 High Availability controller
1.0	5094-IF4IHS, 5094-IF4IHSXT	Analog safety input
		HART device connection
		PlantPAx HART instruction compatible device connection

Table 2 describes the module firmware revision comparison for output modules.

Table 2 - FLEX 5000 I/O HART Output Module Supported Features

FLEX 5000 I/O HART Firmware Revision	Module	Supported features
2.0	5094-OF8IH, 5094-OF8IHXT	Analog output
		HART device connection
3.0	5094-OF8IH, 5094-OF8IHXT	Analog output
		HART device connection
		PlantPAx HART instruction compatible device connection
		ControlLogix 5580 High Availability controller
1.0	5094-OF4IHS, 5094-OF4IHSXT	Analog safety output
		HART device connection
		PlantPAx HART instruction compatible device connection

IMPORTANT After upgrading your FLEX 5000 I/O HART module firmware to the latest firmware revision, you must wait 2 to 3 minutes before the channels reflect the upgrade and are ready to use.

Module Overview

Figure 1 shows the parts of an example FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART module.

Figure 1 - Example FLEX 5000 I/O Analog Standard HART Module

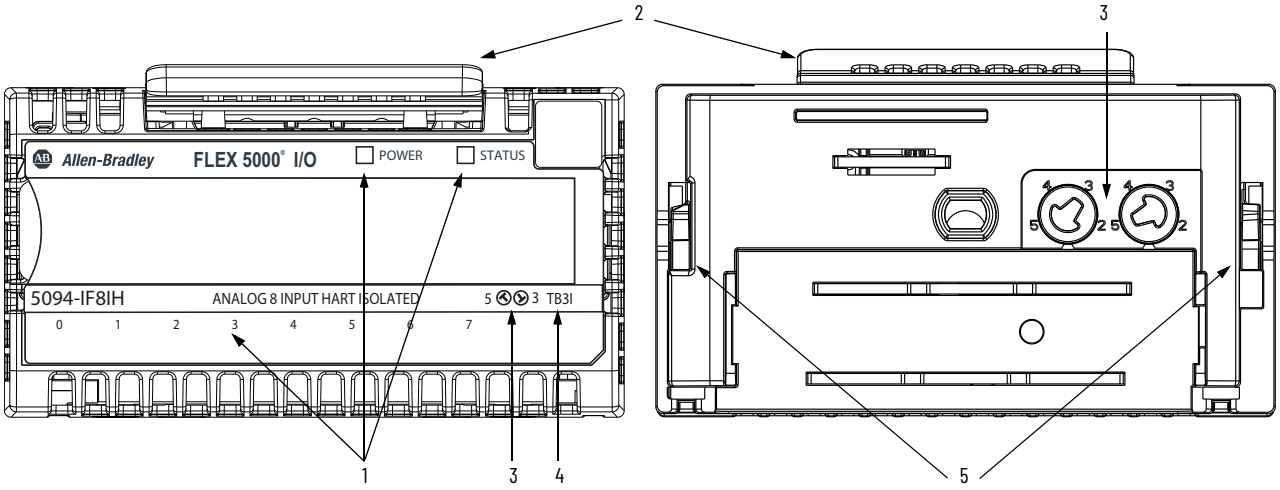
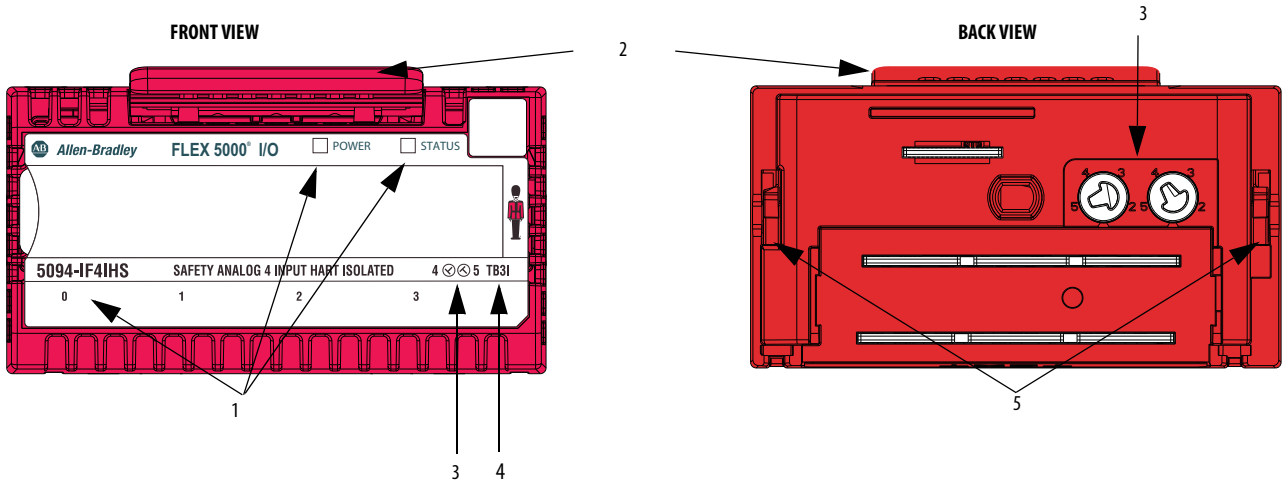


Figure 2 - Example FLEX 5000 I/O Analog Safety HART Module



Item	Description
1	**Status indicators** - Displays the status of communication, module health, and input/output devices. Indicators help with troubleshooting anomalies.
2	**Release lever** - Disengages the latching hooks to allow removal of the module from the terminal base assembly.
3	**Module keying** - Indicates the keying position the terminal base assembly must be configured to before installing the module.
4	**Terminal base** - Indicates the type of terminal base assembly to use with the module.
5	**Latching hooks** - Securely installs FLEX 5000 I/O modules on the terminal base assembly.

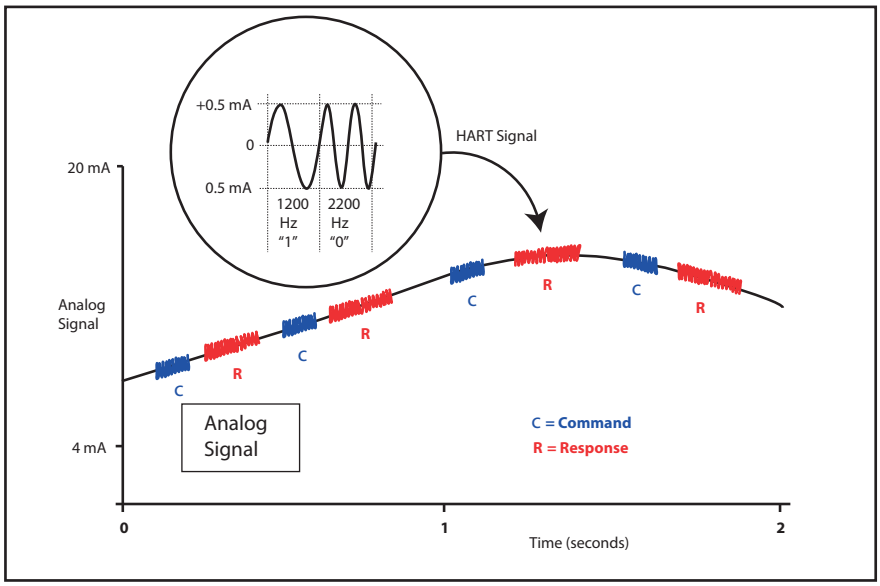
HART Communication

Applies to these modules:
5094 Standard HART I/O Modules
5094 Safety HART I/O Modules

The HART field communication protocol is widely accepted in industry as a standard for digitally enhanced 4...20 mA communication with smart (microprocessor-based) field devices. A digital signal is superimposed on the 4...20 mA current loop to provide two means of communication from the device. The 4...20 mA analog channel lets the primary process variable be communicated at the fastest possible rate while the digital channel communicates multiple process variables, data quality, and device status. The HART protocol lets these simultaneous communication channels be used in a complementary fashion.

Figure 3[(a)] shows information about the HART protocol.

Figure 3 - HART Protocol



The Highway Addressable Remote Transducer (HART) protocol supports two-way digital communication, complements traditional 4...20 mA analog signals, and includes the following features:

- Predefined commands
  - Universal command
  - Common practice
  - Device specific
- Large installed base
- Worldwide support

FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART modules support the HART protocol and perform these operations:

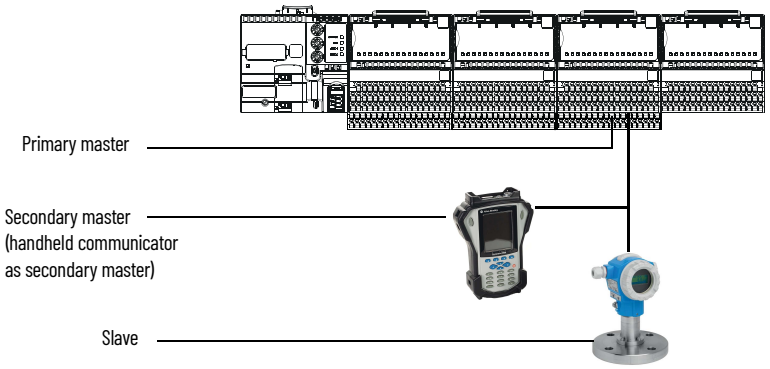
- Conversion of 4...20 mA analog signals to digital numeric values in engineering units (such as kg, m, or percent) that are used in the Logix 5000 controller.
- Conversion of digital numeric values in engineering units to 4...20 mA analog signals to control process devices.
- Producer/Consumer network communication model directly to each HART device.
- Automatic collection of dynamic process data from the connected HART device. For example, temperature, pressure, flow, or valve position.
- Automatic collection of device-specific variables from the connected HART device.
- Execution of commands through Studio 5000 Logix Designer application using input and output tags.
- Facilitation of configuration and troubleshooting of the HART field device from your control room using FDT/DTM supported software.

With the FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART modules, both the controller and software for device maintenance and management can access field device data.

The FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART modules support command-response communication protocol in a point-to-point wiring architecture.

The FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART module is the primary master device and continuously obtains information from the connected HART devices. The secondary master can be used for device maintenance, for example a handheld communicator, as shown here.

(a) This figure is from the HART Communication Protocol Specifications, April 2001, Revision 6.0, HART Communication Foundation. All Rights Reserved.



Most 4...20 mA transmitters are available with a HART protocol interface. The type of data available depends on the type of instrument.

An example application is a HART enabled mass flowmeter. The standard mA signal from the flowmeter provides one primary measurement - flow. The mA signal with HART provides more process information. The mA signal that represents flow is still available. The HART configuration of the flowmeter can be set to communicate primary variable (PV), secondary variable (SV), tertiary variable (TV), and quaternary variable (QV). These values can represent mass flow, static pressure, temperature, total flow, and other conditions.

Dynamic variables, device-specific variables, device status, and command execution are all available through input and output controller tags in the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application.

Device status information is also provided through HART.

HART connectivity provides all this information with no changes to the existing 4...20 mA wiring.

FDT/DTM technology through HART connectivity is supported and also provides remote configuration and troubleshooting of HART devices through software.

HART-enabled I/O Modules

Applies to these modules:
5094 Standard HART I/O Modules
5094 Safety HART I/O Modules

The FLEX 5000 I/O analog standard and safety HART modules have built-in HART modems, so there is no need to install external HART multiplexers or clip-on HART modems. The modules have separate HART modems for each channel.

HART implementation in FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART modules provide a connection between the controller and each HART device.

A HART device that is configured in a FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART module supports a configurable connection that can include up to four Dynamic Variables, eight Device Variables, and four HART commands.

Module	Number of Device Variables	Number of Dynamic Variables	Number of HART Commands
5094-IF4IHS, 5094-IF4IHSXT, 5094-OF4IHS, 5094-OF4IHSXT	8	4	4
5094-IF8IH, 5094-IF8IHXT, 5094-OF8IH, 5094-OF8IHXT	8	4	4

A HART device that is configured in a FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART module supports configurable message instructions with these limits:

Module	Use Connected Message Instruction	Number of Unconnected Message Instructions Per Module	Number of Connected Message Instructions Per Module
5094-IF4IHS, 5094-IF4IHSXT, 5094-OF4IHS, 5094-OF4IHSXT	Yes	1(1)	1(1)
	No	2(1)	0
5094-IF8IH, 5094-IF8IHXT, 5094-OF8IH, 5094-OF8IHXT	Yes or No	2	2

(1) Total number of Unconnected and Connected message instructions is 7 per module.

Analog HART I/O Module Operation in a Logix 5000 Control System

IMPORTANT Remember the following when you use FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART modules:

- You cannot use FLEX 5000 I/O modules with all Logix 5000 controllers. For example, you can use FLEX 5000 I/O modules with CompactLogix 5380 and ControlLogix 5580 controllers but not with CompactLogix 5370 and ControlLogix 5570 controllers.

For the most current information on the Logix 5000 controllers with which you can use FLEX 5000 I/O modules, see the product description at rok.auto/flex5000IO.

You use FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART modules as remote I/O modules that are accessible via an EtherNet/IP network. The modules are installed to the right of a FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter.

Logix 5000 controllers can exchange data with the modules over the network.

Figure 4 shows a standard controller with standard I/O modules. Standard controllers do not support safety I/O modules

Figure 4 - FLEX 5000 I/O Standard Modules in a Logix 5000 Control System

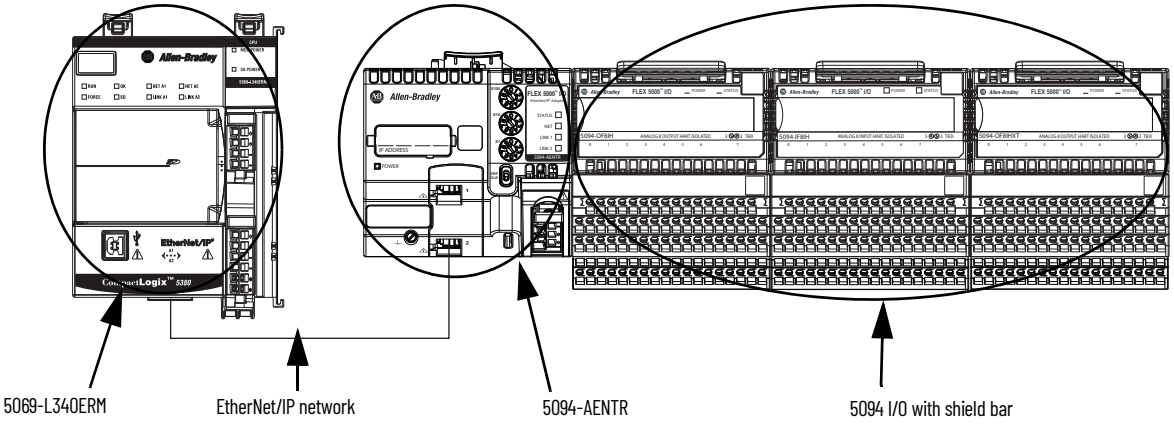
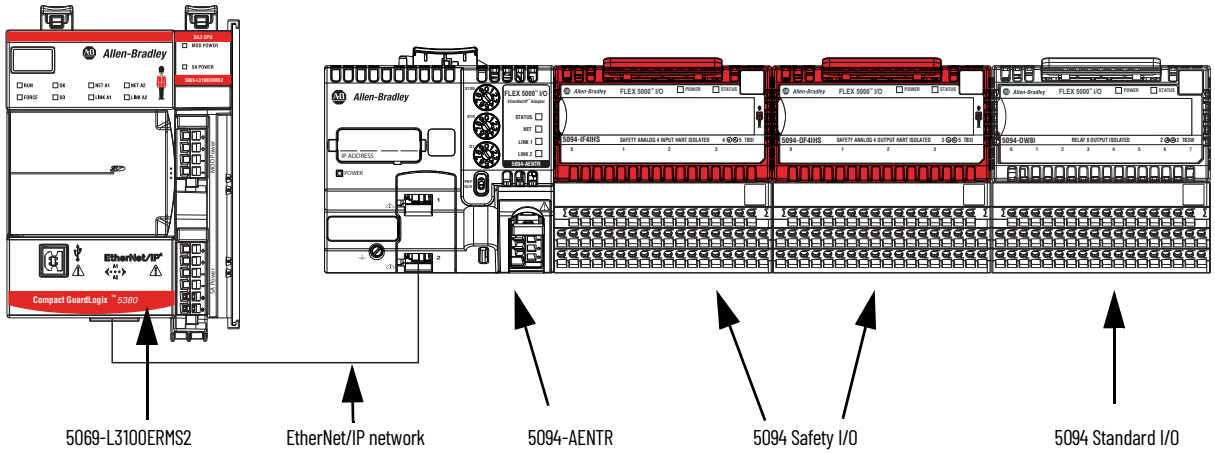


Figure 5 shows a safety controller with standard and safety I/O modules. Safety controllers support both standard and safety I/O modules.

Figure 5 - FLEX 5000 I/O Safety Modules in a Logix 5000 Control System



Before you use your FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART module, you must complete the following:

a. Install a FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter.
b. Install the FLEX 5000 I/O modules to the right of adapter.
c. Install an EtherNet/IP network.
d. Install the Logix 5000 controller that accesses the FLEX 5000 I/O modules via an EtherNet/IP network.

Make sure that you have enough FLEX 5000 terminal base (TB) assemblies to satisfy your application needs. For more information, see the FLEX 5000 Terminal Base Assembly Modules Installation Instructions, publication 5094-IN010.

IMPORTANT	TBs are not included with your module and are not available for purchase. TBs consist of a mounting base (MB) and removable terminal block (RTB). You must purchase MBs and RTBs separately and assemble them together.

Software and Controller Compatibility

Applies to these modules:
5094 Standard HART I/O Modules
5094 Safety HART I/O Modules

Controller and programming software compatibility requirements apply when you use FLEX 5000 I/O standard and safety modules. A module type and how it is used affect which requirements apply.

You must also consider Studio 5000 Logix Designer application version requirements when you design your system. For example, you can use FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules with only version 33.00 or later of the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application.

Controller Compatibility

Compatibility between Logix 5000 controllers and FLEX 5000 I/O modules varies based on module type, that is, whether the module is standard or safety.

While you must pair safety I/O with a safety controller, you can also pair standard I/O with a safety controller. For example, ControlLogix 5580 controllers are compatible with FLEX 5000 I/O standard modules. GuardLogix 5580 controllers are compatible with FLEX 5000 I/O standard and safety modules.

Firmware and Software Compatibility

Table 3 describes the module compatibility requirements when you use FLEX 5000 I/O standard and safety modules with Logix 5000 controllers.

IMPORTANT You must use adapter firmware revision 3.011 or later with standard I/O firmware revision 2.011 and safety I/O modules.

Table 3 - FLEX 5000 I/O Standard and Safety Modules Controller and Software Compatibility Requirements

Modules	Controllers System	Logix Designer Application Version
Standard Modules 5094-IF8IH, 5094-IF8IHXT 5094-OF8IH, 5094-OF8IHXT	CompactLogix 5380 Compact GuardLogix 5380 ControlLogix 5580 GuardLogix 5580	32.00.00 or later
Safety Modules 5094-IF4IHS, 5094-IF4IHSXT 5094-OF4IHS, 5094-OF4IHSXT	Compact GuardLogix 5380 GuardLogix 5580	33.00.00 or later

Secure Access to the System

Applies to these modules:
5094 Standard HART I/O Modules
5094 Safety HART I/O Modules

To secure access to the controller by authorized users only, consider these options:

- Password helps protect the source and execution of the control program.
- Remove the key from the controller.
- Implement physical barriers, such as locked cabinets.

To secure access to the system, consider these options:

- Follow industry best practices to harden your personal computers and servers, including anti-virus/anti-malware and application allow list solutions.

  The recommendations are published at the Rockwell Automation technical support center in Knowledgebase article *Rockwell Automation Customer Hardening Guidelines, #546987*. The technical support center is available at: rok.auto/knowledgebase.
- Develop and deploy backup and disaster recovery policies and procedures. Test backups on a regular schedule.
- Minimize network exposure for all control system devices and systems, and confirm that they are not accessible from the Internet.
- Locate control system networks and devices behind firewalls and isolate them from the business network.
- Subscribe to the Knowledgebase article *Industrial Security Advisory Index, #KB54102*, so you have access to information about security matters that affect Rockwell Automation products.

Follow recommended network practices for products with network interfaces, such as communication ports or web servers. These practices help minimize risk or exposure by unauthorized activity or users. For more information, see:

- Deploying a Resilient Converged Plantwide Ethernet (CPwE) Architecture Design and Implementation Guide, publication ENET-TD001.
- EtherNet/IP Network Devices User Manual, publication ENET-UM006.
- Configure System Security Features User Manual, publication SECURE-UM001.

Types of Analog I/O Modules

Applies to these modules:
5094 Standard HART I/O Modules
5094 Safety HART I/O Modules

Table 4 describes the types of FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART modules.

Table 4 - FLEX 5000 I/O Analog HART Modules

Catalog Number	Description
5094-IF8IH, 5094-IF8IHXT	8-channel isolated current/voltage/HART input module
5094-OF8IH, 5094-OF8IHXT	8-channel isolated current/voltage/HART output module
5094-IF4IHS, 5094-IF4IHSXT	4-channel isolated current/voltage/HART safety input module
5094-OF4IHS, 5094-OF4IHSXT	4-channel isolated current/voltage/HART safety output module

Power the Modules

Applies to these modules:
5094 Standard HART I/O Modules
5094 Safety HART I/O Modules

FLEX 5000 I/O modules receive the following power types:

- System-side power that powers the system and lets modules transfer data and execute logic. System-side power is also known as Backplane power.
- Field-side power that powers field-side devices that are connected to some FLEX 5000 I/O modules. Field-side power is also known as SA power.

System-side power begins at the FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter and passes across the FLEX 5000 I/O module internal circuitry via terminal base power bus, that is, Backplane power.

Field-side power, that is, SA power begins at the first terminal base assembly and can be daisy chained to the next terminal base assembly on the right. You can also install a separate field-side power source to each terminal base assembly.

For more information on how to power FLEX 5000 I/O modules, see the FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP Adapter User Manual, publication 5094-UM005.

SA Power Requirements

Take note of the following when supplying SA power to your system:

- You must limit the SA field-side power source to 10 A, max, at 18...32V DC.
- Confirm that the external module power supply is adequately sized for the total module power bus current draw in the system.
- For example, if the total module power current draw, including current inrush requirements, is 5 A, you can use a module power supply that is limited to 5 A.
- You must use SELV-listed power supplies for module power if there are functional safety modules that are connected to the FLEX 5000 I/O family.
- Not all power supplies are certified for use in all applications, for example, nonhazardous and hazardous environments.
- Isolated source power of up to 25 mA available from the module to simplify the channel to channel isolation wiring for current sensors.

IMPORTANT We recommend that you use separate external power supplies for the adapter and the adjacent terminal base. This practice can help prevent unintended consequences that can result if you use one supply.

Ownership

Applies to these modules:
5094 Standard HART I/O Modules
5094 Safety HART I/O Modules

Every I/O module in a Logix 5000 control system must be owned by a controller, also known as the owner-controller. When the FLEX 5000 I/O modules are used in a Logix 5000 control system, the owner-controller performs the following:

- Stores configuration data for every module that it owns.
- Can reside in a location that differs from the FLEX 5000 I/O modules.
- Sends the I/O module configuration data to define module behavior and begin operation in the control system.

Each FLEX 5000 I/O module must continuously maintain communication with its owner-controller during normal operation.

FLEX 5000 I/O modules are limited to one owner-controller.

Configure Analog HART I/O Modules

Applies to these modules:
5094 Standard HART I/O Modules
5094 Safety HART I/O Modules

You must create a Studio 5000 Logix Designer application project for the Logix 5000 controller that owns the FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART modules and attached HART devices. The project includes module configuration data for the FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART modules.

The Studio 5000 Logix Designer application transfers the project to the owner-controller during the program download. Data is then transferred to the FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART modules over the EtherNet/IP network.

The FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART modules can operate immediately after receiving the configuration data.

Connections for Standard Analog I/O Modules

Applies to these modules:
5094 Standard HART I/O Modules

During module configuration, you must define the module. Among the Module Definition parameters, you must choose a connection type for the module. A connection is a real-time data transfer link between the owner-controller and the module that occupies the slot that the configuration references.

During HART device configuration, you must define the input and output tags for any connected HART device. When you download module configuration to a controller, the controller attempts to establish a connection to each module in the configuration.

Because part of module configuration includes a slot in the FLEX 5000 I/O system, the owner-controller checks for the presence of a module or connected HART device there. If a module or HART device is detected, the owner-controller sends the configuration. One of the following occurs:

- If the configuration is appropriate to the module or HART device that is detected, a connection is made and operation begins.
- If the configuration is not appropriate to the module or HART device that is detected, the data is rejected and the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application indicates that an error occurred.

  The configuration can be inappropriate for many reasons. For example, a mismatch in electronic keying that helps prevents normal operation.

The owner-controller monitors its connection with a module and HART devices. Any break in the connection, for example, the loss of power to the FLEX 5000 I/O system, causes a fault. The Studio 5000 Logix Designer application monitors the fault status tags to indicate when a fault occurs on a module or HART device.

Connection Types Available with Standard Analog I/O Modules

When configuring an analog HART input or output module, you must define the module. Connection is a required parameter in the Module Definition. The choice determines what data is exchanged between the owner-controller and the module.

For more information on configuring the I/O modules, see Configure Standard Analog HART I/O Modules on page 73.

Table 5 describes the connection types that you can use with FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART modules.

Table 5 - Connections - HART I/O Modules

Connection Type	Description	
	HART Input Modules	**HART Output Modules**
Data	The module returns the following to the owner-controller: General fault data Input data	The module returns the following to the owner-controller: General fault data Output data
Listen Only	When a Listen Only data connection is used, another controller owns the module. A controller that makes a Listen Only connection to the module does not write configuration for the module. It merely listens to the data exchanged with the owner-controller. **IMPORTANT**: If a controller uses a Listen Only connection, the connection must use the Multicast option. For more information on Listen Only connections, see Listen Only Mode on page 30. In this case, all other connections to the module, for example, the connection to the owner-controller must also use the Multicast option.	

Data Types Available with Standard Analog I/O Modules

The Module Definition includes a Data parameter that matches the module type. Input modules use Input Data, and output modules use Output Data.

The available Data parameter choices are as follows:

- 5094-IF8IH and 5094-IF8IHXT – The Input Data choice is either Analog, Analog and Discrete, or Discrete.
- 5094-OF8IH and 5094-OF8IHXT – The Output Data choice is always Analog.

For more information on the Connection and Data parameter choices available with FLEX 5000 I/O modules, see the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application.

Requested Packet Interval

The Requested Packet Interval (RPI) is a configurable parameter that defines a specific rate at which data is exchanged between the owner-controller and the module.

You set the RPI value during initial module configuration and can adjust it as necessary after module operation has begun. Valid RPI values for analog HART I/O modules are 0.2...750 ms. Valid RPI values for HART devices are 500...9999.9 ms.

IMPORTANT If you change the RPI while the project is online, the connection to the module is closed and reopened in one of the following ways:

- You inhibit the connection to the module, change the RPI value, and uninhibit the connection.
- You change the RPI value. In this case, the connection is closed and reopened immediately after you apply the change to the module configuration.

For more information on guidelines for specifying RPI rates, see the Logix 5000 Controllers Design Considerations Reference Manual, publication 1756-RM094.

Connections for Safety Analog I/O Modules

Applies to these modules:
5094 Safety HART I/O Modules

IMPORTANT This section shows some Logix Designer application screens that are used when you configure FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules. For a complete description of how to configure the modules, see Configure and Replace Analog Safety HART Input and Output Modules on page 97.

During module configuration, you must define the module. Among the Module Definition parameters with FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules, you must choose how module is configured.

The choice depends on whether the project is downloaded to the controller that owns the module configuration, that is, the owner-controller, or to a controller that is listening to input modules in a project.

A real-time data transfer link is established between the controller and the module that occupies the slot that the configuration references.

When you download module configuration to a controller, the controller attempts to establish a connection to each module in the configuration.

Because part of module configuration includes a slot number in the remote FLEX 5000 I/O system, the owner-controller checks for the presence of a module there. If a module is detected, the owner-controller sends the configuration. One of the following occurs:

- If the configuration is appropriate to the module detected, a connection is made and operation begins.
- If the configuration is not appropriate to the module detected, the data is rejected and the Logix Designer application indicates that an error occurred. The configuration can be inappropriate for many reasons. For example, a mismatch in electronic keying that helps prevents normal operation.

The owner-controller monitors its connection with a module. Any break in the connection, for example, the loss of power to a remote FLEX 5000 I/O system, causes a fault. The Logix Designer application monitors the fault status tags to indicate when a fault occurs on a module.

'Configured By' Options for Safety Analog I/O Modules

The 'Configured By' choice determines what data is exchanged between the owner-controller and the module. This is an example Module Definition dialog box, and available Connection choices, for FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules.

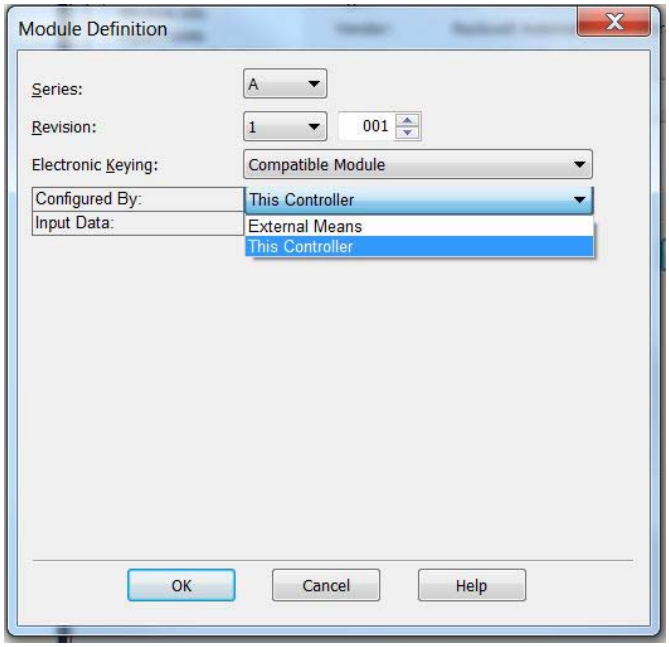


Table 6 describes the connection types that you can use with FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules.

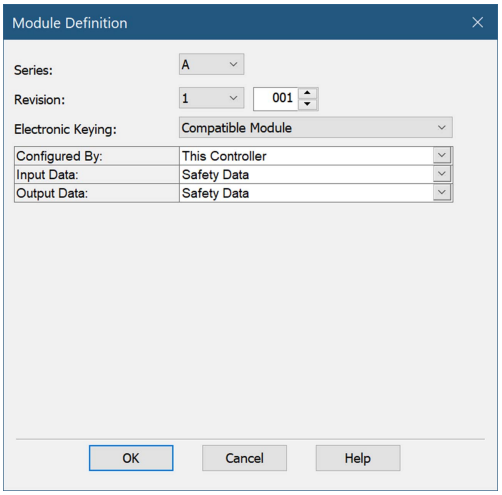
Table 6 - Configured By Choices - FLEX 5000 I/O Safety Modules

Configured by Choice	Description	
	FLEX 5000 I/O Safety Input Module	**FLEX 5000 I/O Safety Output Module**
This Controller	The module returns the following to the owner-controller: • General fault data • Safety input data • Safety output data	The module exchanges the following with the owner-controller: • General fault data • Safety input data • Safety output data
External Means	When the External Means option is chosen, another controller owns the module. A controller that chosen this option does not write configuration for the module. It merely listens to the data exchanged with the owner-controller. That is, it receives Safety input data.	

Data Types

The Module Definition includes a Data parameter that matches the module type. Safety input modules use Input Data, and safety output modules use Output Data.

For more information on the Connection and Data parameter choices available with FLEX 5000 I/O modules, see the Logix Designer application.



Requested Packet Interval

The requested packet interval (RPI) is a configurable parameter that defines a rate at which the owner-controller and the module exchange data. You set the RPI value during initial module configuration and can adjust it as necessary after module operation has begun.

The valid RPI values for FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules are 2...500 ms.

IMPORTANT

- For standard applications, you can change the RPI while the project is online.
- For safety applications, you can change the RPI while the project is online only if the safety application **does not** have a generated safety signature. If the safety application has a generated safety signature, you cannot change the RPI while the project is online.
- Safety output connection RPI is configured via the Safety Task period. The Safety Task period cannot be set to values outside of the 2...500 ms range.

If you change the RPI while the project is online, however, the connection to the module is closed and reopened in one of the following ways:

- You inhibit the connection to the module, change the RPI value, and uninhibit the connection.
- You change the RPI value. In this case, the connection is closed and reopened immediately after you apply the change to the module configuration.

Connection Reaction Time Limit

Setting the RPI on FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules is not as straightforward as setting it on FLEX 5000 I/O standard modules. With FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules, the Connection Reaction Time Limit configuration affects the RPI that is used for a module.

The Connection Reaction Time Limit defines the predicted period of safety packets on the associated connection. If the Max Network Delay exceeds the Connection Reaction Time Limit, a connection fault occurs.

By default, the Connection Reaction Time Limit is four times the RPI.

Use the default values for Timeout Multiplier (2) and Network Delay Multiplier (200). The Network Delay Multiplier value is in terms of percentage. Thus, 200 means 200%.

IMPORTANT To determine what is appropriate, analyze each safety channel. The default Timeout Multiplier of 2 and Network Delay Multiplier of 200 creates a worst-case input connection reaction time limit of 4 times the RPI, and an output connection reaction time limit of 3 times the RPI.

Changes to these parameters must be approved only after a thorough review by a safety administrator.

For more information on specifying RPI rates, see the following:

- FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules - page 26.
- Logix 5000 Controllers Design Considerations Reference Manual, publication 1756-RM094.

Connection Over an EtherNet/IP Network

Applies to these modules:
5094 Standard HART I/O Modules
5094 Safety HART I/O Modules

During module and connected HART device configuration, you must configure the Connection over EtherNet/IP parameter. The configuration choice dictates how input data is broadcast over the network.

The FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART modules use one of the following methods to broadcast data:

- Multicast – Multicast connections deliver information from one sender to multiple receivers simultaneously.
  Copies of one transmission are passed to a selected subset of possible destinations.
- Unicast – Unicast connections are point-to-point transmissions between a source node and destination node on the network.
  A transmission is sent to one destination controller depending on the module configuration.

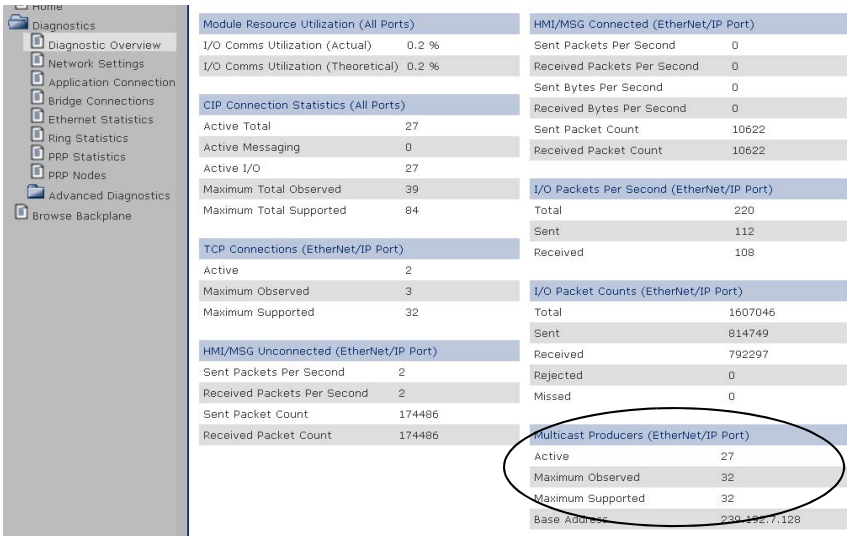
Unicast is the default setting. We recommend that you use Unicast because it reduces network bandwidth usage. However, if you are using a ControlLogix 5580 High Availability controller, you must use multicast.

Multicast is more efficient than sending multiple unicast streams to multiple notes. Use multicast in the following situations:

- FLEX 5000 I/O is used in a redundancy application.
- Communication is with multiple destinations.

IMPORTANT When using a ControlLogix 5580 High Availability controller, a HART module occupies 1 multicast connection and HART devices occupy up to 4 multicast connections. These connections total a maximum of 5 connections per HART module and limits the adapter to a maximum of 6 HART modules.

You can verify how many multicast connections are on your network by reviewing your adapter Diagnostic Overview webpage.



Input Module Operation

Applies to these modules:
5094 Standard HART I/O Modules
5094 Safety HART I/O Modules

Logix 5000 controllers do not poll the FLEX 5000 I/O analog input modules for input data. Instead, the input modules send their input data, which is channel and status data, at the RPI.

At the RPI, not only does the module send data to the controller, but also the controller sends data to the module inputs. For example, the controller sends data to command the module to unlatch alarms or enable alarms.

Safety input modules have separate safety input connection and safety output connections. Safety input connection RPI is individually configured for each module, and safety output connection RPI is set by the Safety Task period, which affects all safety modules. The safety input module sends input data to the controller at the safety input connection RPI. The safety controller sends data to command the module to enable alarms, unlatch alarms, and reset fault at safety output connection RPI.

FLEX 5000 I/O analog input modules reside in a FLEX 5000 I/O system that is accessible to a Logix 5000 controller over an EtherNet/IP network. A FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter is the first component in a FLEX 5000 I/O system and connects the system to the EtherNet/IP network.

FLEX 5000 I/O analog input modules communicate input data to the FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter at the defined RPI. The input data consists of channel and status data.

At the RPI, the following events occur.

1. The remote analog input module scans its channels for input data.

2. The module sends the data to the FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter.
3. The FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter in the FLEX 5000 I/O system sends the data over the EtherNet/IP network.
4. One of the following:
   - If the controller is directly connected to the EtherNet/IP network, it receives the input data immediately.
   - If the controller is connected to the EtherNet/IP network through another communication module, the module sends the data to its backplane and the controller receives it.

Output Module Operation

Applies to these modules:
5094 Standard HART I/O Modules
5094 Safety HART I/O Modules

The controller sends data to an output module at the RPI or after an Immediate Output (IOT) instruction is executed.

IMPORTANT The Immediate Output instruction is not supported in safety applications.

The RPI defines when the controller sends data to the FLEX 5000 I/O analog output module and when the output module reads back data. The controller sends data to an output module only at the RPI.

At the RPI, not only does the controller send data to the output module, but also the output module sends data to the controller. For example, the output module sends an indication of the channel data quality.

IMPORTANT The RPI for a FLEX 5000 I/O safety output module is the Safety Task period. Safety output data is sent at the completion of the Safety Task scan.

FLEX 5000 I/O analog input modules reside in a FLEX 5000 I/O system that is accessible to a Logix 5000 controller over an EtherNet/IP network. A FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter is the first component in a FLEX 5000 I/O system and connects the system to the EtherNet/IP network.

FLEX 5000 I/O analog output modules receive output data from a controller. The output module also sends data to the controller.

Controller to Output Module Data Transmission

The controller broadcasts data to its local backplane at one of the following:

- RPI
- In a standard application, an IOT instruction is executed

IMPORTANT An IOT instruction sends data to all output modules in the system immediately, and resets the RPI timer.

Based on the RPI rate and the length of the controller program scan, the output module can receive and readback data multiple times during one program scan.

When the RPI is less than the program scan length, the output channels can change values multiple times during a program scan. The owner-controller does not depend on the program scan to complete to send data.

These events occur when the controller sends data to a FLEX 5000 I/O output module.

1. Data is sent in one of the following ways:
   - If the controller is directly connected to the EtherNet/IP network, it broadcasts data to the network. In this case, skip to step 3.
   - If the controller is connected to the EtherNet/IP network via a communication module, the controller transmits the data to the backplane.

     In this case, proceed to step 2.

2. The EtherNet/IP communication module transmits the data to the EtherNet/IP network.
3. The FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter in the FLEX 5000 I/O system receives the data from the network and transmits it to the backplane.
4. The remote analog output module receives the data from the backplane and behaves as dictated by its configuration.

Output Module to Controller Data Transmission

When a FLEX 5000 I/O analog output module receives new data and the requested data value is present on the RTB, the output module sends, or reads back a data value back to the controller and to the rest of the control system. The data value corresponds to the signal present at its terminals. This feature is called Output Readback.

In addition to the Output Readback, the output module sends other data to the controller at the RPI. For example, the module alerts the controller if a short circuit condition exists on the module.

The following events occur when a remote FLEX 5000 I/O analog output module sends data to the controller at the RPI.

1. The module sends the data to the backplane.
2. The FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter in the FLEX 5000 I/O system sends the data over the EtherNet/IP network.
3. One of the following:
   - If the controller is directly connected to the EtherNet/IP network, it receives the input data from the network without need for a communication module.
   - If the controller is connected to the EtherNet/IP network through another communication module, the module transmits the data to its backplane and the controller receives it.

Listen Only Mode

Applies to these modules:
5094 Standard HART I/O Modules

Any controller in the system can listen to the data from an I/O module. An owner-controller, as described in Ownership on page 23, exchanges data with analog I/O modules.

Other controllers can use a Listen Only connection with the analog I/O module. In this case, the 'listening' controller can only listen to input data or output readback data. The listening controller does not own the module configuration or exchange other data with the module.

During the I/O configuration process, you can specify a Listen Only connection. For more information on Connection options, see Input Module Definition on page 78.

IMPORTANT Remember the following:

- If a controller uses a Listen Only connection, the connection must use the Multicast option. In this case, all other connections to the module, for example, the connection of the owner-controller, must also use the Multicast option.
- If a controller attempts to use a Listen Only connection to a module but the owner-controller connection uses the Unicast option, the attempt at a Listen Only connection fails.
  The 'Listen Only' controller receives data from the module as long as a connection between an owner-controller and module is maintained.
- If the connection between an owner-controller and the module is broken, the module stops sending data and connections to all 'listening controllers' are also broken.
- Connected HART devices cannot be added to Listen Only connections.

Protected Operations

To maintain the secure operation of your FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART module, operations that can disrupt module operation are restricted based on the module operating mode. Table 7 describes the restrictions.

Table 7 - Protected Operations on FLEX 5000 I/O Analog HART Modules

Current Module Operation	Activity							
	Firmware Update Request	Module Reset Request	Module Calibration Request(3)	Connection Request	Configuration Change	Connection or Data Format Change	Electronic Keying Change	RPI Change
Connection not running	Accepted							
Connection running	Rejected(1)			Accepted(4)	Accepted(5)	Not allowed(6)	Accepted(7)	
Firmware update is in process	Rejected							
Calibration is in process	Accepted(2)							

(1) A module calibration request is accepted when the module is connected and the owner-controller is in Program mode.
(2) The module accepts the requests and changes listed. Keep in mind, when the request or change is made, the calibration process is automatically aborted. We recommend that you wait for the module calibration to finish before attempting any of the requests or changes.
(3) When the request is made through the Module Properties dialog box.
(4) Only requests for Listen Only connections are accepted.
(5) Configuration change is accepted in the following scenarios:
- Changes are made in the Module Properties dialog box and you click Apply.
- Changes are made in the Configuration tags and you send a Reconfigure Module MSG to the module.
(6) The difference between Rejected and Not Allowed is that rejected activities can be attempted in the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application but do not take effect. The activities that are not allowed, that is, attempts to change the Connection or Data Format used, do not occur in the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application.
For example, if you attempt to reset a module that is connected to the owner-controller, the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application executes the request and alerts you that it was rejected. If you attempt to change the data format on a module that is connected to an owner-controller, the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application does not execute the attempted change. The application only alerts you that the change is not allowed. In the case, if the change is attempted online, the Module Definition dialog box field that changes the data format is disabled.
(7) The change occurs after the connection is closed and reopened. You can close and reopen the connection in the following ways:
- Change the project while it is offline and download the updated project before going online again.
- Change the project while it is online and click Apply or OK in the Module Properties dialog box. In this case, before the change is made, a dialog box alerts you of the ramifications before the change is made.

HART Device Operation

Before using the HART capabilities, be sure that:

- The I/O module and the associated field device are working properly in the analog 4...20 mA mode.
- The channel is configured as 4...20 mA range with HART enabled.
- The field device is HART capable.
- No more than one HART field device is connected to each channel.
- Notch Filter of input channel or Ramping Rate of output channel is set to a valid value.

Input data of HART device that is device status, dynamic, or device variable values and status, are sent to Logix 5000 controller at the RPI.

At the RPI, not only does the module send input data of the HART devices to the controller, but also the controller sends data for the HART devices to the module. For example, the controller sends data to reset Configuration Changed status or initiate an execution of a pre-configured HART command.

IMPORTANT If you switch the controller to Program mode or inhibit an output module, it may cause the output channels to de-energize and the HART device to not power up.

To power up the HART device, switch the controller to Run mode and uninhibit the output module.

Protected Operations for HART Devices

To maintain the secure operation of your HART device, operations that can disrupt module operation are restricted based on the module operating mode. Table 8 describes the restrictions.

Table 8 - Protected Operations on HART Devices

Current Module Operation	Activity					
	Device Reset Request	Connection Request	Device Configuration Change	Device Connection or Data Format Change	Electronic Keying Change	RPI Change
Connection not running	Accepted					
Connection running	Rejected		Accepted(1)	Not allowed(2)	Accepted(3)	

(1) Device Configuration change is accepted if changes are made using FTD/DTM, handheld device, and HART commands.
(2) The difference between Rejected and Not Allowed is that rejected activities can be attempted in the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application but do not take effect. The activities that are not allowed, that is, attempts to change the Connection or Data Format used, do not occur in the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application.
For example, if you attempt to reset a module that is connected to the owner-controller, the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application executes the request and alerts you that it was rejected.
If you attempt to change the data format on a module that is connected to an owner-controller, the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application does not execute the attempted change. The application only alerts you that the change is not allowed. In the case, if the change is attempted online, the Module Definition dialog box field that changes the data format is disabled.
(3) The change occurs after the connection is closed and reopened. You can close and reopen the connection in the following ways:
- Change the project while it is offline and download the updated project before going online again.
- Change the project while it is online and click Apply or OK in the Module Properties dialog box. In this case, before the change is made, a dialog box alerts you of the ramifications before the change is made.
- RPI changes applied to one channel applies the same change to all channels in the configuration section.

Common Analog I/O Module Features

Applies to these modules:
5094 Standard HART I/O Modules
5094 Safety HART I/O Modules

This chapter describes module features that are available on both FLEX 5000 I/O standard and safety HART input and output modules.

FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART input modules convert an analog signal to a digital value. For example, the modules can convert the following:

- Volts
- Milliamps

You can configure FLEX 5000 I/O standard HART input modules to support digital input signals when your application requires channel to channel isolation. The following types of discrete device types are supported:

- Digital Input
- IEC 61131-2 Type 3-d Digital Input

For information on digital input points, see Chapter 5, Digital Input Point Features on page 53

FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART output modules convert a digital value to an analog signal. For example, the modules can convert the following:

- Volts
- Milliamps

FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART enabled modules decodes HART information from signal embedded within the channel.

Software Configurable

Applies to these modules:
5094 Standard HART I/O Modules
5094 Safety HART I/O Modules

You use the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application to configure the module, monitor system operation, and troubleshoot issues. You can also use the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application to retrieve the following information from any module in the system:

- Serial number
- Firmware revision information
- Product code
- Vendor
- Error and fault information
- Diagnostic information

By minimizing the need for tasks, such as setting hardware switches and jumpers, the software makes module configuration easier and more reliable.

Fault and Status Reporting

Applies to these modules:
5094 Standard HART I/O Modules
5094 Safety HART I/O Modules

The FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART modules report fault and status data along with channel data. Fault and status data is reported in the following ways:

- Studio 5000 Logix Designer application
- Module status indicators

ATTENTION: Do not use light-emitting diode (LED) status indicators on the I/O modules for safety operations.

For more information on fault reporting and module status indicators, see the individual module feature chapters and Appendix A, Troubleshoot Your Module on page 137.

Module Inhibiting

Applies to these modules:
5094 Standard HART I/O Modules
5094 Safety HART I/O Modules

Module inhibiting lets you indefinitely suspend a connection, including Listen Only connections, between an owner-controller and an analog I/O module without removing the module from the configuration. This process lets you temporarily disable a module, such as to perform maintenance.

IMPORTANT
- Once a module is inhibited, the connections to the module and attached HART devices are also closed and the CIP messaging to the HART devices is disabled.
- You cannot inhibit a connection when the controller is safety-locked or a safety signature exists for the controller.

You can use module inhibiting in the following ways:

- You write a configuration for an I/O module but inhibit the module to help prevent it from communicating with the owner-controller. The owner does not establish a connection and the configuration is not sent to the module until the connection is uninhibited.
- In your application, a controller already owns a module, has downloaded the configuration to the module, and is exchanging data over the connection between the devices.

You can use module inhibiting in these instances:

- You want to update an analog I/O module, for example, update the module firmware revision. Use the following procedure.
  a. Inhibit the module.
  b. Perform the update.
  c. Uninhibit the module.
- You use a program that includes a module that you do not physically possess yet. You do not want the controller to look for a module that does not yet exist. In this case, you can inhibit the module in your program until it physically resides in the proper slot.

To inhibit a module:

- For the 5094-IF8IH module, see page 80.
- For the 5094-IF4IHS module, see page 103.
- For the 5094-OF8IH module, see page 80.
- For the 5094-OF4IHS module, see page 100.

Electronic Keying

Applies to these modules:
5094 Standard HART I/O Modules
5094 Safety HART I/O Modules

Electronic Keying reduces the possibility that you use the wrong device in a control system. It compares the device that is defined in your project to the installed device. If keying fails, a fault occurs. These attributes are compared.

Attribute	Description
Vendor	The device manufacturer.
Device Type	The general type of the product, for example, analog I/O module.
Product Code	The specific type of the product. The Product Code maps to a catalog number.
Major Revision	A number that represents the functional capabilities of a device.
Minor Revision	A number that represents behavior changes in the device.

The following Electronic Keying options are available.

Keying Option	Description
Compatible Module	Lets the installed device accept the key of the device that is defined in the project when the installed device can emulate the defined device. With Compatible Module, you can typically replace a device with another device that has the following characteristics: • Same catalog number • Same or later Major Revision Minor Revision as follows: • If the Major Revision is the same, the Minor Revision must be the same or later. • If the Major Revision is later, the Minor Revision can be any number. Non-XT and XT version as follows: • You can use an XT version of the module in place of a non-XT module. • You **cannot** use a non-XT version of the module in place of an XT module.
Disable Keying	Indicates that the keying attributes are not considered when attempting to communicate with a device. With Disable Keying, communication can occur with a device other than the type specified in the project. **WARNING**: Be extremely cautious when using Disable Keying. If used incorrectly, this option can lead to personal injury or death, property damage, or economic loss. We **strongly recommend** that you **do not use** Disable Keying. If you use Disable Keying, you must take full responsibility for understanding whether the device being used can fulfill the functional requirements of the application. **IMPORTANT**: This option is not available for Safety modules.
Exact Match	Indicates that all keying attributes must match to establish communication. If any attribute does not match precisely, communication with the device does not occur.

Carefully consider the implications of each keying option when selecting one.

IMPORTANT Changing Electronic Keying parameters online interrupts connections to the device and any devices that are connected through the device. Connections from other controllers can also be broken.

If an I/O connection to a device is interrupted, the result can be a loss of data.

More Information

For more detailed information on Electronic Keying, see Electronic Keying in Logix 5000 Control Systems Application Technique, publication LOGIX-AT001.

Producer/Consumer Communication

Applies to these modules:
5094 Standard HART I/O Modules
5094 Safety HART I/O Modules

FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART modules use the Producer/Consumer communication model to produce data without a controller polling them first. The modules produce the data and controllers consume it. That is, the owner-controller and controllers with a Listen Only/External Means connection to the module can consume it.

When an input module produces data, the controllers can consume the data simultaneously. Simultaneous data consumption eliminates the need for one controller to send the data to other controllers.

IMPORTANT Keep in mind, **only one controller** can own the I/O module. The FLEX 5000 analog I/O modules do not support multiple owners of the same module.

Other controllers must use a Listen Only/External Means connection to the module.

Use CIP Sync Time with I/O Modules

Applies to these modules:
5094 Standard HART I/O Modules
5094 Safety HART I/O Modules

CIP Sync is a CIP implementation of the IEEE 1588 PTP (Precision Time Protocol). CIP Sync provides accurate real-time (Real-World Time) or Universal Coordinated Time (UTC) synchronization of controllers and devices that are connected over CIP networks. This technology supports highly distributed applications that require timestamping, sequence of events recording, distributed motion control, and increased control coordination.

All analog HART I/O modules (5094-IF8IH, 5094-IF8IHXT, 5094-OF8IH, 5094-OF8IHXT, 5094-IF4IHS, 5094-IF4IHSXT, 5094-OF4IHS, and 5094-OF4IHSXT) are CIP Sync slave-only devices. There must be another module (controller, adapter, or other devices) on the network that functions as a master clock. For more information on how to use CIP Sync technology, see the Integrated Architecture® and CIP Sync Configuration Application Technique, publication IA-AT003.

I/O modules can be used to capture timestamps. The advantage is that CIP Sync is system-wide, so timestamp values are consistent across all modules in the system.

Module Firmware

Applies to these modules:
5094 Standard HART I/O Modules
5094 Safety HART I/O Modules

The FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART modules are manufactured with module firmware installed. If updated module firmware revisions are available in the future, you can update the firmware.

IMPORTANT You must inhibit standard and safety I/O modules before updating the firmware with ControlFLASH™ software.

Updated firmware revisions are made available for various reasons, for example, to correct an anomaly that existed in previous module firmware revisions.

IMPORTANT PlantPAx connection and digital input mode support require standard HART module firmware revision 3.00 or later.

You access updated firmware files at the Rockwell Automation Product Compatibility and Download Center (PCDC) at rok.auto/pcdc.

At the PCDC, you can use the module catalog number to check for firmware updates. If the catalog number is not available, no updates exist then.

Common Analog Channel Features

Applies to these modules:
5094 Standard HART I/O Modules
5094 Safety HART I/O Modules

FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART input and output channels share the following features:

- Rolling Timestamp of Data
- Floating Point Data Format
- Calibration
- Module Data Quality Reporting
- Alarm Latching
- Scaling
- Data Offset
- Module Accuracy

Rolling Timestamp of Data

The rolling timestamp is a continuously running 15-bit rolling timestamp that counts in milliseconds from 0…32,767 ms.

The rolling timestamp value is reported in the *I.ChOx.RollingTimestamp* tag for the FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART modules.

Rolling Timestamp with the Input Modules

For FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART input modules, whenever a module scans its channels, it also records the value of the Rolling Timestamp tag at that time. The controller program uses the last two rolling timestamp values to calculate the amount of time between the samples.

A system time change can cause a slight change in input sample timing. The rolling timestamp accurately reflects the change.

There can be jitter in the timing between samples before and after the system time change.

Rolling Timestamp with the Output Modules

For the FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART output modules, the rolling timestamp value is updated when the output readback data signals are scanned.

IMPORTANT Rolling Timestamp is not the same as CIP Sync timestamp. For more information on CIP Sync timestamp, see Use CIP Sync Time with I/O Modules on page 36.

Floating Point Data Format

The FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART modules return channel data to the controller in the IEEE 32-bit floating point data format. In your Studio 5000 Logix Designer application, the data type is REAL.

The floating point data format lets you change the data representation of the selected channel. Although the full range of the module does not change, you can scale your module to represent I/O data in specific terms for your application.

For more information on using scaling, see page 39.

Calibration

The FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART modules use precise analog components that maintain their specifications over time. The modules are calibrated via the following methods:

- Factory calibration when the modules are built.
- User-executed calibration.

For more information on how to calibrate a module, see Chapter 12, Calibrate the Modules on page 127.

Digital inputs do not require calibration.

Module Data Quality Reporting

The FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART modules indicate the quality of channel data that is returned to the owner-controller. Data quality represents accuracy. Levels of data quality are reported via module input tags.

We recommend that you monitor the tags in your program to make sure that the application is operating as expected with accurate channel input data.

IMPORTANT

- For standard modules: Once the condition that causes the Fault or Uncertain tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0. The Studio 5000 Logix Designer application controls the tags. You cannot change the status of the tags. Keep in mind that in some system configurations, the tag is not reset immediately after the condition is removed. The tag typically resets after a small delay.
- For safety input modules, see: Chapter 9, Safety Input Fault Reset on page 94 and Chapter 4, Input Module Fault and Status Data on page 50.
- For safety output modules, see Chapter 9, Safety Output Fault Reset on page 95 and Chapter 6, Output Module Fault and Status Data on page 63.

The following inputs indicate the level of data quality.

- *I.ChOx.Fault* - This tag indicates that the reported channel data is inaccurate and cannot be trusted for use in your application. Do not use the reported channel data for control.

  If the tag is set to 1, you cannot trust the data reported. You must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy.

  Typical causes of inaccurate data can include the following:

  - Channel is disabled
  - Open Wire condition (input modules)
  - No Load condition (output modules)
  - Underrange/Overrange condition (input modules)
  - Short Circuit condition
  - Field Power Loss condition
  - Discrepancy Check Failure (safety modules)

  We recommend that you troubleshoot the module for the typical causes first.
- *I.ChOx.Uncertain* - This tag indicates that the reported channel data can be inaccurate but the degree of inaccuracy is unknown. We recommend that you do not use the reported channel data for control.

  If the tag is set to 1, you know that the data can be inaccurate. You must troubleshoot the module to discover what degree of inaccuracy exists.

  Example causes of uncertain data include the following:

  - Data signal slightly outside the channel operating range
  - The channel is over temperature
  - Invalid sensor offset value
  - Calibration fault on the channel
  - Calibration is in process on the channel – Active calibration process on one channel can cause an indication of Uncertain data quality on other module channels simultaneously.

Alarm Latching

When enabled, Alarm Latching lets you latch a module alarm in the set position once the alarm is triggered. The alarm remains set even if the condition causing it to occur disappears, until the alarm is unlatched.

Alarm Latching is available on a per channel basis. You can latch the following alarms:

- Input modules - Process and Rate alarms
- Output modules - Clamp and Rate alarms

For more information on latching alarms on FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART modules, see the module-specific chapters and:

- See Chapter 8, Configure Standard Analog HART I/O Modules on page 73.

- See Chapter 10, Configure and Replace Analog Safety HART Input and Output Modules on page 97.

Enable Latching

You can enable Alarm Latching in the following ways:

- Module Properties dialog box – To see where to latch alarms, see the following:
  - Input modules – *Alarms* category
  - Output modules – *Limits* category
- For more information on how to use the Module Properties dialog box:
  - See Chapter 8, Configure Standard Analog HART I/O Modules on page 73.
  - See Chapter 10, Configure and Replace Analog Safety HART Input and Output Modules on page 97.
- Module tags – The alarm type determines which tag to change.

  For more information on module tags and how to use them, see Appendix B, Module Tag Definitions on page 149.

Unlatch Alarms

IMPORTANT Before you unlatch an alarm, make sure the condition that triggered the alarm no longer exists.

Once an alarm is latched, you must manually unlatch it. You can use the module tags to unlatch an alarm. The alarm type determines which module tag to change.

For example, to unlatch a Low Low alarm on a FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART input module, you set the *ChOx.LLAlarmUnlatch* output tag to 1.

For more information on how to use the module tags, see Appendix B, Module Tag Definitions on page 149.

Scaling

When you scale a channel, you select two points that represent signal units, that is, a Low Signal and a High Signal. You also select two points that represent engineering units, that is, Low Engineering and High Engineering.

The Low Signal point equates to the Low Engineering point and the High Signal point matches the High Engineering point.

IMPORTANT In choosing two points for the low and high value of your application, you do not limit the range of the module. The module range remains constant regardless of how you scale it.

Scaling lets you configure the module to return data to the controller in signal units or in engineering units (listed as Percent of Full Scale in the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application).

For example, if you use the 5094-IF8IH module in Current mode with an input range of 4...20 mA, consider the following:

- To receive values in signal units, configure the module as follows:
  - Low Signal = 4 mA
  - High Signal = 20 mA
  - Low Engineering = 4 EU
  - High Engineering = 20 EU
- To receive values in Percent of Full Scale, configure the module as follows:
  - Low Signal = 4 mA

- High Signal = 20 mA
- Low Engineering = 0%
- High Engineering = 100%

The returned value is indicated in the *I.ChOx.Data* tag.

The following table shows values that can appear when using Percent of Full Scale.

Table 9 - Current Values Represented in Engineering Units

Current	Engineering Units Value	Value in *I.ChOx.Data* Tag
0.0 mA	-25.00%	-25.00
3.0 mA	-6.25%	-6.25
4.0 mA	0.0%	0.00
12.0 mA	50.0%	50.0
20.0 mA	100.0%	100.0
23.0 mA	118.75%	118.75

- You configure Scaling on the ChOx category in the Module Properties dialog box for each module.
- For more information on how to use the Module Properties dialog box:
  - See Chapter 8, Configure Standard Analog HART I/O Modules on page 73.
  - See Chapter 10, Configure and Replace Analog Safety HART Input and Output Modules on page 97.

Data Offset

The FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART input and output modules support offset features that let you compensate for any inaccuracy inherent to the input or output device that is connected to the channel. The offset value adjusts the input or output data value.

The following channel offset features are available:

- Sensor Offset – Available on FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART input modules.
  For more information on using the Sensor Offset feature, see page 48.
- Channel Offset – Available on FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART output modules.
  For more information on using the Channel Offset feature, see page 58.

Module Accuracy

Module Accuracy represents the module accuracy when its ambient temperature is the same as the temperature at which the module was calibrated.

IMPORTANT For detailed and updated specifications, see FLEX 5000 Module Specifications Technical Data, publication 5094-TD001.

Applies to these modules:
5094 Standard HART I/O Modules
5094 Safety HART I/O Modules

Analog HART Input Channel Features

The 5094-IF8IH and 5094-IF8IHXT input modules have eight individually isolated analog channels with HART and current sourcing support.

The 5094-IF4IHS and 5094-IF4IHSXT modules are safety-rated, isolated, 4-channel, input modules capable of HART communication on all channels.

Each channel supports connection to the following input types:

- Current
- Voltage
- 4...20 mA with HART

IMPORTANT Remember the following:

- This module also has features that apply to all FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART modules that are described in Chapter 3, Common Analog I/O Module Features on page 33, in Chapter 5, Digital Input Point Features on page 53, and in Chapter 7, Common Features of HART Integration on page 65.
- You can configure the features that are described in this chapter with the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application.
  For more information on how to configure the modules, see:
  -Chapter 8, Configure Standard Analog HART I/O Modules on page 73.
  -Chapter 10, Configure and Replace Analog Safety HART Input and Output Modules on page 97.

When input data is set to Analog and Discrete, the first 4 channels are dedicated analog inputs and are visible as analog inputs in the configuration tree view. The last 4 channels are dedicated digital inputs and can be configured through the Points page in the configuration tree view.

Multiple Input Ranges

The 5094-IF8IH and 5094-IF4IHS modules supports multiple input ranges. The input type that you choose during module configuration determines the available input ranges. An input type is chosen on a channel-by-channel basis.

Table 10 - Input Ranges

Input Type	Available Input Range
Current (mA)	• 0...20 mA • 4...20 mA
Voltage (V)	• -10...10V • 0...5V • 0...10V

To choose an input range for the modules:

- For the 5094-IF8IH module, see page 81.
- For the 5094-IF4IHS module, see page 106.

Notch Filter

The Notch Filter is a built-in feature of the Analog-to-Digital converter (ADC) that removes line noise in your application. The removal of line noise is also known as noise immunity.

The Notch Filter attenuates the input signal at the specified frequency.

Choose a notch filter that most closely matches the anticipated noise frequency in your application. Each filter time affects the response time of your module. Also, the highest frequency notch filter settings also limit the effective resolution of the channel. For example, if the notch filter setting is 60 Hz, 60 Hz AC line noise and its overtones are attenuated.

The following Notch Filter settings are available on the 5094-IF8IH and 5094-IF4IHS modules:

- 5 Hz
- 10 Hz
- 15 Hz
- 20 Hz
- 50 Hz
- 60 Hz (default)
- 100 Hz[(a)]
- 200 Hz[(a)]
- 500 Hz[(a)]
- 1000 Hz
- 2500 Hz
- 5000 Hz
- 10,000 Hz

HART is supported from 5...500 Hz only.

Relationship between Notch Filter Settings and RPI Setting

There is a relationship between a Notch Filter setting and the RPI rate.

- If you want greater noise suppression at the selected Notch Filter frequency and improved resolution, you use a slower input sample rate.

  For example, if you choose the 60 Hz notch filter setting and need better noise suppression and resolution, the recommended module minimum RPI is:

  - 60 ms for the 5094-IF8IH module
  - 160 ms for the 5094-IF4IHS module
- If you want a faster input sample rate at the selected Notch Filter frequency, the noise suppression and resolution is lesser.

  Using the previous example, if you choose the 60 Hz notch filter setting and need faster input sampling, the recommended module minimum RPI is:

  - 20 ms for the 5094-IF8IH module
  - 60 ms for the 5094-IF4IHS module

(a) The HART Digital Filter option is added for 5094-IF4IHS and 5094-IF4IHSXT firmware revision 2.011 and later to improve notch filter response time for 100 Hz, 200 Hz, and 500 Hz notch filter settings and to reduce the impact of HART signal on a 4...20 mA input signal.

If the RPI is smaller than the channel scan time, the controller might not receive new data with each RPI. If over sampling is not referred, the minimum RPI recommended for different notch filters are as follows:

Table 11 - 5094-IF8IH Minimum RPI

Notch Filter	Min RPI Without Over Sampling (ms)
5 Hz	201
10 Hz	101
15 Hz	68
20 Hz	51
50 Hz	21
60 Hz	18
100 Hz	11
200 Hz	6
500 Hz	2.5
1000 Hz	2
2500 Hz	1.5
5000 Hz	1
10,000 Hz	1

Table 12 - 5094-IF4IHS Minimum RPI

Notch Filter	HART Enable Setting	Min RPI Without Over Sampling (ms)	Typical Effective Resolution				Accuracy (25° C)
			-10...10V	0...10V	0...5V	0...20 mA, 4...20 mA	
5 Hz	Disabled	500 ms	18 Bit	18 Bit	17 Bit	18 Bit	0.05% of full scale
10 Hz		302 ms	18 Bit	18 Bit	17 Bit	18 Bit	
15 Hz		202 ms	18 Bit	17 Bit	16 Bit	18 Bit	
20 Hz		152 ms	18 Bit	17 Bit	16 Bit	18 Bit	
50 Hz		62 ms	18 Bit	16 Bit	16 Bit	18 Bit	
60 Hz		52 ms	17 Bit	16 Bit	15 Bit	17 Bit	
100 Hz		32 ms	17 Bit	16 Bit	15 Bit	16 Bit	
200 Hz		17 ms	17 Bit	15 Bit	14 Bit	16 Bit	
500 Hz		8 ms	16 Bit	15 Bit	14 Bit	16 Bit	
1000 Hz		5 ms	15 Bit	14 Bit	14 Bit	15 Bit	
2500 Hz		3 ms	15 Bit	14 Bit	13 Bit	15 Bit	
5000 Hz		2 ms	14 Bit	13 Bit	12 Bit	14 Bit	
10,000 Hz		2 ms	11 Bit	10 Bit	9 Bit	11 Bit	

Table 13 - 5094-IF4IHS Minimum RPI and Accuracy with HART

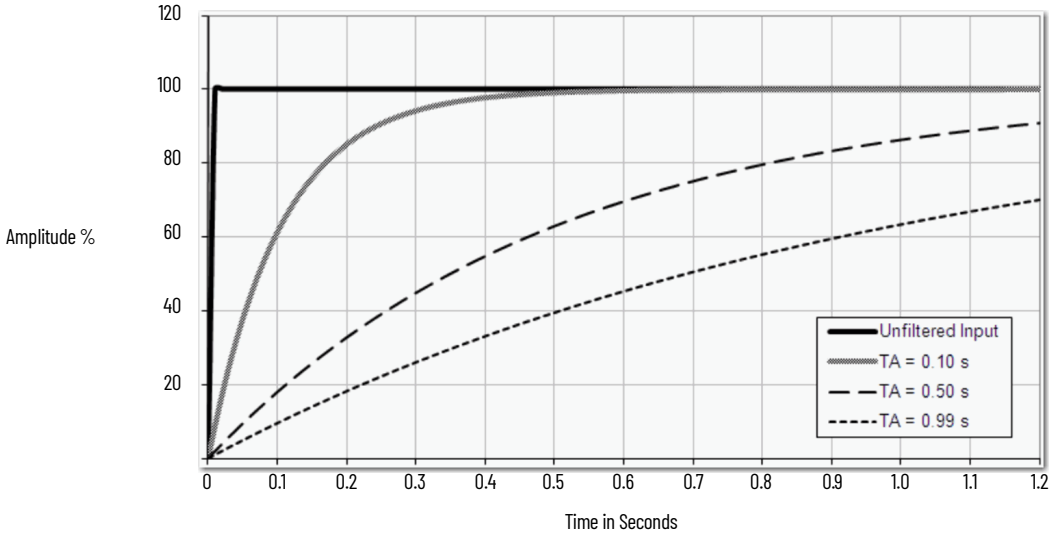
Notch Filter	HART Enable Setting	Min RPI Without Over Sampling (ms)	Accuracy (25° C)
10 Hz	Enabled	304 ms	0.12% of full scale
60 Hz		54 ms	0.20% of full scale
100 Hz		14 ms	0.28% of full scale
200 Hz		8 ms	0.32% of full scale
500 Hz		4 ms	0.65% of full scale

To choose a notch filter for the modules:

- For the 5094-IF8IH module, see page 81.
- For the 5094-IF4IHS module, see page 106.

Digital Filter

The Digital Filter is a first-order lag filter. It smooths input data noise transients on **each input channel**. This value specifies the time constant for a digital, first-order lag filter on the input. The input is 63% of the step change after the digital filter time has elapsed



The filter value is specified in units of milliseconds. A value of 0 (zero) disables the filter. The digital filter equation is as shown.

$$Y_n = Y_{n-1} + \frac{\Delta t * (X_n - Y_{n-1})}{\Delta t + TA}$$

Y_n = Present Output, Filtered Peak Voltage (PV)

Y_{n-1} = Previous Output, Filtered PV

Δt = Module Channel Update Time (seconds)

TA = Digital Filter time Constant (seconds)

X_n = Present Input, Unfiltered PV

IMPORTANT Remember the following:

- Digital Filter input data changes only when new input data is collected.
- If an Overrange or Underrange condition is detected before the Digital Filter input data is collected, the condition is indicated immediately. An immediate indication also applies to the Fault data for the input.

To choose a digital filter for the modules:

- For the 5094-IF8IH module, see page 81.
- For the 5094-IF4IHS module, see page 106.

Underrange/Overrange Detection

Underrange/Overrange Detection detects when the 5094-IF8IH and 5094-IF4IHS modules are operating beyond limits set by the input range.

The module can read input signal levels outside the low and high signal values for each input range. The signal limits to which the module can read are thresholds. Only when the signal is beyond a threshold is an underrange or overrange condition that is detected and indicated.

For example, if you configure a 5094-IF8IH module channel to use the ± 10V input range, an overrange condition does not exist until the input signal exceeds 10.70V.

Table 14 lists the input ranges of the 5094-IF8IH and 5094-IF4IHS modules and the thresholds in each range before the module detects an underrange or overrange condition.

Table 14 - Input Signal Threshold Ranges

Input Type	Range	Underrange Threshold	Overrange Threshold	Deadband Example(1)
Current (mA)	0...20 mA	< 0.0 mA	> 23.00 mA	0.07 mA
	4...20 mA	< 3 mA(2)		
Voltage (V)	± 10.00V	< -12.00V	> 12.00V	0.04V
	0...5V	< -0.0206V	> 6.00V	0.02V
	0...10V	< -0.0413V	> 12.00V	0.04V

(1) The module has alarm deadband values for each range. The deadband lets a condition remain set despite it disappearing. For example, if a module uses a Current input type in the 4...20 mA range and the signal value goes below 3 mA, the underrange condition is triggered. Because of the 0.07 mA deadband, the condition is not cleared until the signal value reaches 3.07 mA. For more information on Alarm Deadbands, see page 47.

(2) Underrange is set at < 3 mA, but the *I:ChOx.Data* tag reports values as low as 0.0 mA. The condition is clamped when the signal reaches 3 mA.

IMPORTANT The Disable All Alarms feature, does not disable the Underrange/Overrange Detection feature.

The Disable All Alarms feature disables **alarms** on the module. Underrange/Overrange Detection is not an alarm. It is an indicator that channel data has gone beyond the absolute maximum or minimum, respectively, for the channel range.

To disable the Underrange/Overrange Detection feature, you must disable the channel.

Underrange or overrange conditions are indicated when the following tags change to 1:

- *I.ChOx.Underrange*
- *I.ChOx.Overrange*

For more information on how to use the module tags, see Appendix B, Module Tag Definitions on page 149.

Process Alarms

Process Alarms alert you when the module has exceeded configured high or low limits for **each channel**. The following are the user-configurable, alarm trigger points:

- High high
- High
- Low
- Low low

To use the Process Alarms, you must complete the following tasks:

- Enable the alarms
- Configure the trigger points

Enable Process Alarms

When the module tags are created, the Process Alarm tags are disabled by default.

To enable Process Alarms for the modules:

- For the 5094-IF8IH module, see page 82.
- For the 5094-IF4IHS module, see page 107.

Configure Alarm Trigger Points

You must configure the Process Alarm with a trigger point. That is, set values in engineering units that, once the signal reaches the value, the alarm is triggered.

Process Alarm trigger points are related to the Scaling parameters that you configure for the channel. The engineering units that are established in Scaling determine the Process Alarm trigger points. That is, the available trigger point values can be in signal units or engineering units.

For example, consider a channel that uses the Current (mA) input type, the 4 mA...20 mA input range, and scales the High and Low Engineering values of 100 and 0, respectively. The available Process Alarm values range from 0...100.

In this case, if the High Limit alarm is set to 50 EU, when the input signal reaches 12 mA, the High Limit alarm is set. The alarm is set because Scaling was configured for Percentage of Full Scale and a signal value of 12 mA is 50% of the full scale of engineering units.

To set the Process Alarm trigger points for the modules:

- For the 5094-IF8IH module, see page 82.
- For the 5094-IF4IHS module, see page 107.

Latch Alarms

Check Latch Process Alarms on the *Alarms* category to latch the Process Alarms.

To latch Process Alarms on the modules:

- For the 5094-IF8IH module, see page 82.
- For the 5094-IF4IHS module, see page 107.

Unlatch Alarms

IMPORTANT	Before you unlatch an alarm, make sure the condition that triggered the alarm no longer exists.

Once an alarm is latched, you must manually unlatch it. To unlatch an alarm, change the output tag for that alarm.

For example, change the *O.ChOx.LAlarmUnlatch* tag for the low alarm that you want to unlatch from 0 to 1.

IMPORTANT	After an alarm is unlatched, change the tag back from 1 to 0. You must change the tag from 0 to 1 to unlatch the alarm each time it is triggered. If you do not change the tag back to 0 and the alarm is latched again in the future, the alarm remains latched despite the Unlatch tag value being 1.

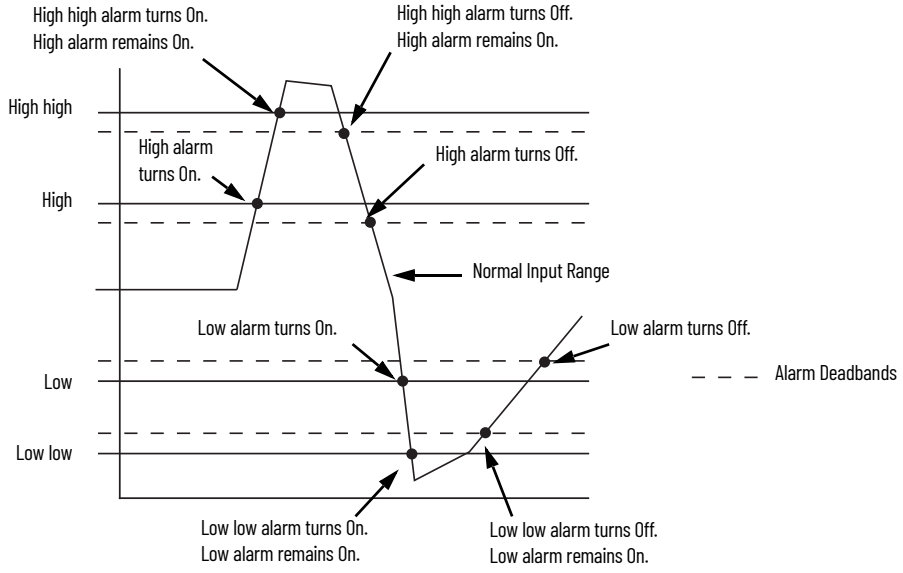
For more information on how to use the module tags, see Module Tag Definitions on page 149.

Alarm Deadband

You can configure an alarm deadband to work with these alarms. The deadband lets the Process Alarm status bit remain set, despite the alarm condition disappearing, as long as the input data remains within the deadband of the process alarm.

The following graphic shows input data that sets each of the four alarms at some point during module operation. In this example, latching is disabled. Therefore, each alarm turns Off when the condition that caused it to set ceases to exist.

Figure 6 - Alarm Deadband Alarm Settings



To set the Alarm Deadband on the modules:

- For the 5094-IF8IH module, see page 82.
- For the 5094-IF4IHS module, see page 107.

Rate Alarm

The Rate Alarm defines the maximum rate of change between input samples in engineering units per second. If the Rate Alarm Limit is exceeded, the *I.ChOx.RateAlarm* tag set to 1.

You can enable Rate Alarm latching. To enable the Rate Alarm latching on the modules:

- For the 5094-IF8IH module, see page 82.
- For the 5094-IF4IHS module, see page 107.

Once the Rate Alarm is latched, you must change the *O.ChOx.RateAlarmUnlatch* tag to 1.

You can unlatch the alarm at any point in the system operation. If you change the Unlatch tag to 1 and the triggering condition remains, the alarm is immediately latched again.

We suggest that you unlatch the Rate Alarm only after the rate of change between input samples has returned below the Rate Alarm Limit value.

Sensor Offset

The Sensor Offset compensates for any known error on the sensor or channel to which the sensor is connected. The value is set in signal units and is added to the data value.

For example, consider an application that uses the Current (mA) input type with the 4...20 mA range and scaling at 0...100%. If a sensor has an error and the channel consistently reports current signal values by 0.2 mA lower than the actual value, you must set Sensor Offset to 1.25%.

You must use the *O.SensorOffset* tag to set the Sensor Offset. In the example above, the *O.ChOx.SensorOffset* tag = 1.25.

For more information on how to use the module tags, see Appendix B, Module Tag Definitions on page 149.

Open Wire Detection

Open Wire Detection detects when a wire is disconnected from the channel. You must enable Open Wire Detection in the module configuration.

To enable Open Wire Detection on the modules:

- For the 5094-IF8IH module, see page 81.
- For the 5094-IF4IHS module, see page 106.

Table 15 describes the results of an Open Wire condition occurring when the module is operating in each mode.

Table 15 - Open Wire Conditions - 5094-IF8IH module

Mode	Cause of Detection	Resulting Module Behavior
Current (mA)	The input signal for a channel is below 100 µA.	• Input data for the channel changes to a specific scaled value corresponding to the Underrange value for the channel's Input Range. • The *I:ChOx.OpenWire* tag changes to 1. • A fault occurs and the *I:ChOx.Fault* tag is set to 1.
Voltage	Within +/- 0.1V.	• Input data for the channel shows the scaled engineering value of the actual signal. • The *I:ChOx.OpenWire* tag changes to 1. • A fault occurs and the *I:ChOx.Fault* tag is set to 1.

Table 16 - Open Wire Conditions - 5094-IF4IHS module

Mode	Cause of Detection	Resulting Module Behavior
Current (mA)	The input signal for a channel is below 100 µA.	• Input data for the channel shows the scaled engineering value of the maximum or minimum. The maximum or minimum polarity is set by module configuration. • The *I:ChOx.OpenWire* tag changes to 1. • A fault occurs and the *I:ChOx.Fault* tag is set to 1. • A fault occurs and the *I:ChOx.Status* tag is set to 0.

Table 16 - Open Wire Conditions - 5094-IF4IHS module

Mode	Cause of Detection	Resulting Module Behavior
Voltage	The input terminal is not connected to any device for over 9 seconds.	• Input data for the channel shows the scaled engineering value of the maximum or minimum. The maximum or minimum polarity is set by module configuration. • The *I:Ch0x.OpenWire* tag changes to 1. • A fault occurs and the *I:Ch0x.Fault* tag is set to 1. • A fault occurs and the *I:Ch0x.Status* tag is set to 0.

IMPORTANT The Disable All Alarms feature, does not disable the Open Wire Detection feature. The Disable All Alarms feature disables all alarms on the module.

The Open Wire Detection feature is not an alarm. It is an indicator that a wire has been disconnected from the channel but does not trigger an alarm.

To disable the Open Wire Detection feature, you must clear the Open Wire Detection checkbox in the module configuration.

Over Temperature Detection

The Over Temperature Detection feature indicates that the temperature conditions within which the module is operating are higher than the module operating limits.

When an Over Temperature condition exists, the I.Ch*0x.OverTemperature* tag is set to 1.

Field Power Loss Detection

The Field Power Loss Detection feature monitors for the loss of power at an input module channel. When field power to the module is lost, and when SA power is out of range, a channel-level fault is sent to the controller to identify the exact channel faulted.

Field Power Loss Detection has a corresponding tag that can be examined in the user program if a fault occurs. For information on modules, see Appendix B, Module Tag Definitions on page 149.

To see where to enable or disable Field Power detection, see page 81.

Overcurrent Protection

The module provides protection for overcurrent conditions that are caused by some mis-wiring scenarios.

If sensor power (24V) is shorted to I- at the terminal screws, the module detects the overcurrent condition and cuts off the sensor power for 10 seconds to cool down the hardware. After, the module re-enables the sensor power and checks if the overcurrent condition still exists. SSV Overcurrent Fault and Channel Fault are present in the Channel Diagnostics dialog before the overcurrent condition is cleared.

If sensor power (24V) is shorted to I+ at the terminal screws, the module detects the overcurrent condition and cuts off the input signal path for 25 seconds to cool down the hardware. After, the module reconnects the input signal path and checks if the overcurrent condition still exists. Overrange Fault and Channel Fault are present in the input tag before the overcurrent condition is cleared.

IMPORTANT Do not short circuit current and voltage terminals as doing so can result in erroneous readings and, in some cases, can cause damage to the channel.

After the shorting is removed, the channel can return to normal operation in both cases.

Input Module Fault and Status Data

The 5094-IF8IH and 5094-IF4IHS modules send fault and status data with channel data to the owner-controller and listening controllers. The data is returned via module tags that you can monitor in your Studio 5000 Logix Designer application.

With some exceptions, the modules provide the fault and data status in a channel-centric format. The tag names in the following table that include **ChOx** represent channel-centric data. The **Ox** represents channel number.

For 5094-IF4IHS modules, the tag names have extra "Ch" inside, represented in Table 17 and Table 18 on page 51 as (Ch).

Table 17 - Input Modules - Channel Fault Tags

Data Type	Tag Name	Triggering Event That Sets the Tag	Fault Recovery Method	
			5094-IF8IH	5094-IF4IHS
Fault	ConnectionFaulted[1]	The owner-controller loses its connection to the module.	Auto	Auto
	ChOx.(Ch).FieldPowerOff	The following conditions exist: • 0 = Field power is present • 1 = Field power is not present	Auto	Fault Reset/Auto[4]
	ChOx.(Ch).Fault	The channel data quality is bad.	Auto	Fault Reset/Auto[4]
	ChOx.(Ch).OpenWire	The following conditions exist: • 0 = Open wire condition does not exist or open wire detection is disabled. • 1 = Open wire condition exists, meaning the input is disconnected from the channel or the RTB.	Auto	Fault Reset/Auto[4]
	ChOx.(Ch).Underrange	The channel data is beneath the absolute min for this channel.	Auto	Fault Reset/Auto[4]
	ChOx.(Ch).Overrange	The channel data is above the absolute max for this channel.	Auto	Fault Reset/Auto[4]
	ChOx.OverTemperature[2]	The module is at a higher temperature than its rated operating limits.	Auto	Not Applicable
	ChOx.SSVOverCurrent[3]	Shows whether a sensor source voltage overcurrent fault is present on the channel.	Not Applicable	Fault Reset/Auto[4]

(1) This tag provides module-wide data and affects all channels simultaneously.

(2) Applies only to 5094-IF8IH module.

(3) Applies only to the 5094-IF4IHS module.

(4) Fault Reset is required when Safety Input Fault Reset is enabled. Auto recovery when Safety Input Fault Reset is disabled.

Table 18 - Input Modules - Channel Status and Data Tags

Data Type	Tag Name	Triggering Event That Sets the Tag
Status	RunMode[1]	The module is in Run Mode.
	DiagnosticActive	Indicates if any diagnostics are active or if the prognostics threshold is reached.
	DiagnosticSequenceCount	A counter that increments when a diagnostic condition occurs or goes away. The counter is a rolling counter that skips 0 on rollovers.
	ChOx.(Ch).Uncertain	The channel data can be imperfect but it is not known to what degree of inaccuracy.
	ChOx.(Ch).NotANumber	The following conditions exist: • 0 = Last channel data received was a number • 1 = Last channel data received was not a number
	ChOx.(Ch).LLAlarm	The following conditions exist: • The *I.ChOx.Data* tag value is less than the *C.ChOx.LLAlarmLimit* tag value or the alarm is latched. • The *O.ChOx.LLAlarmEn* tag is set. • Alarms are enabled for the channel.
	ChOx.(Ch).LAlarm	The following conditions exist: • The *I.ChOx.Data* tag value is less than the *C.ChOx.LAlarmLimit* tag value or the alarm is latched. • The *O.ChOx.LAlarmEn* tag is set. • Alarms are enabled for the channel.
	ChOx.(Ch).HAlarm	The following conditions exist: • The *I.ChOx.Data* tag value is greater than the *C.ChOx.HAlarmLimit* tag value or the alarm is latched. • The *O.ChOx.HAlarmEn* tag is set. • Alarms are enabled for the channel.
	ChOx.(Ch).HHAlarm	The following conditions exist: • The *I.ChOx.Data* tag value is greater than the *C.ChOx.HHAlarmLimit* tag value or the alarm is latched. • The *O.ChOx.HHAlarmEn* tag is set. • Alarms are enabled for the channel.
	ChOx.(Ch).RateAlarm	The following conditions exist: • The absolute change between consecutive channel samples exceeds the *C.ChOx.RateAlarmLimit* tag value or the alarm is latched. • The *O.ChOx.RateAlarmEn* tag is set. • Alarms are enabled for the channel.
	ChOx.(Ch).CalFault	A calibration session for a channel was interrupted or failed. *CalFault* is reset by product reset or power cycle.
	ChOx.(Ch).Calibrating	The channel is being calibrated.
Data	ChOx.(Ch).Data	The channel data in scaled engineering units.
	ChOx.(Ch).RollingTimestamp	A continuously running, 15-bit timer that counts in milliseconds and is not related to CIP Sync. Whenever a module scans its channels, it records the value of the *RollingTimestamp* tag then. The controller program uses the last two *RollingTimestamp* values to calculate the amount of time between the samples.

(1) This tag provides module-wide data and affects all channels simultaneously.

Notes:

Applies to these modules:
5094 Standard HART I/O Modules

Digital Input Point Features

5094-IF8IH and 5094-IF8IHXT modules can be configured to work as digital input modules when channel-isolated digital input signal is required in a FLEX 5000 system. This chapter describes the user configuration that is required to support discrete connection type.

The 5094-IF8IH and 5094-IF8IHXT, once set to discrete connection type, support digital input type.

IMPORTANT Remember the following:

- This module also has features that apply to all FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART modules that are described in Chapter 3, Common Analog I/O Module Features on page 33, in Chapter 5, Digital Input Point Features on page 53, and in Chapter 7, Common Features of HART Integration on page 65.
- You can configure the features that are described in this chapter with the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application.
  For more information on how to configure the module, see Chapter 8, Configure Standard Analog HART I/O Modules on page 73.
- When input data is set to Analog and Discrete, the first 4 channels are dedicated analog inputs and are visible as analog inputs in the configuration tree view. The last 4 channels are dedicated digital inputs and can be configured through the Points page in the configuration tree view.

Software Configurable Input Filters

You can adjust On to Off and Off to On filter times through the Logix Designer application for all digital input points. These filters improve noise immunity within a signal.

A larger filter value affects the length of delay times for signals from these modules. The filter values are adjustable in the Points category of the Module Properties window.

Table 19 - Digital Input Point - Input Filter and Delay

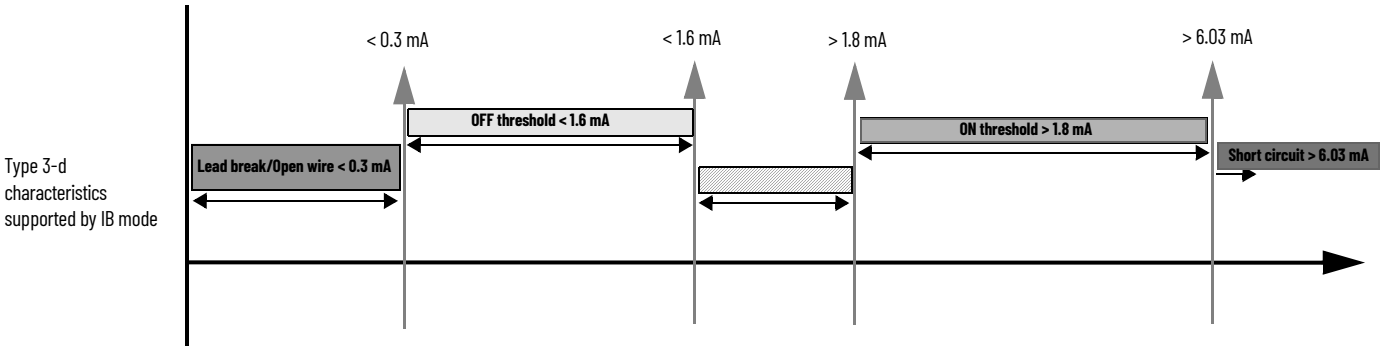
Input Filter Time (Off -> On)	Input Filter Time (On -> Off)
0 = 0 µs (default)	0 = 0 µs (default)
13 = 1 ms	13 = 1 ms
14 = 2 ms	14 = 2 ms
15 = 5 ms	15 = 5 ms
16 = 10 ms	16 = 10 ms
17 = 20 ms	17 = 20 ms
18 = 50 ms	18 = 50 ms

To see where to set the input filter values the 5094-IF8IH module, see page 81.

Type 3-d Diagnostics

Figure 7 shows the typical IEC 61131-2 Type 3-d based diagnostics behavior that is implemented in the module.

Figure 7 - Type 3-d Detection Levels



Type 3-d Open Wire Detection

While operating in Type 3-d digital input mode, you can enable detection of breakage in a wire connecting a sensor to the I/O terminals based on Input Type 3-d diagnostic characteristics as defined in IEC 61131-2.

IMPORTANT The diagnostic characteristics are compatible with IEC 60947-5-6 and NAMUR DIN 19234 for resistive inputs.

This open wire detection is only supported if you select IEC 61131-2 Type 3-d Digital Input as discrete device type. You must enable Open Wire Detection in the module configuration.

To see where to enable Type 3-d Open Wire Detection on the 5094-IF8IH module, see page 82.

Digital Point Open Wire Condition

When the input signal for a digital point is below 0.3 mA, the I:Pt0x.OpenWire tag changes to 1.

When the input signal for the digital point is over 0.35 mA, the I:Pt0x.OpenWire tag is reset to 0 after 1 second of detecting the transition.

Type 3-d Short Circuit Detection

While operating in digital input mode, you can enable detection of short circuit between 24V and I+ based on Input Type 3-d diagnostic characteristics as defined in IEC 61131-2.

IMPORTANT The diagnostic characteristics are compatible with IEC 60947-5-6 and NAMUR DIN 19234 for resistive inputs.

This short circuit detection is only supported if you select IEC 61131-2 Type 3-d Digital Input as discrete device type. You must enable Short Circuit Detection in the module configuration.

To see where to enable Type 3-d Short Circuit Detection on the 5094-IF8IH module, see page 82.

Digital Point Type 3-d Short Circuit Condition

When the input signal for a digital point is over 6.03 mA, the I:Pt0x.Type3dShortcircuit tag changes to 1.

When the input signal for the digital point is below 6.0 mA, the I:Pt0x.Type3dShortcircuit tag changes to 0.

Fault and Status Reporting

The 5094-IF8IH module sends fault and status data with point data to the owner-controller and listening controllers. The data is returned via module tags that you can monitor in your Studio 5000 Logix Designer application.

With some exceptions, the 5094-IF8IH module provides the fault and data status in a point-centric format. The tag names in the following table that include **Pt0x** represent point-centric data. The **0x** represents point number.

Table 20 - 5094-IF8IH Module - Point Fault and Status Data Tags

Data Type	Tag Name	Triggering Event That Sets the Tag
Status	Pt0x.Data Pt0x.Pt.Data	The following conditions exist: • 0 = Input is Off • 1 = Input is On
Fault	Pt0x.Fault Pt0x.Pt.Fault	A fault is a roll-up of the diagnostic conditions that the module can detect and indicates bad data. If there is a detailed data type member that indicates a given detected condition, this fault member does not affect the DiagnosticActive or DiagnosticSequenceCount members. However, if there is no detailed data type for a given detected condition, this fault member triggers both the DiagnosticActive member and increments/decrements the Diagnostic Sequence Count.
	Pt0x.Uncertain Pt0x.Pt.Uncertain	The module is operating outside its designed operating range. The following conditions exist: • 0 = Valid data • 1 = Data validity uncertain
	Pt0x.Type3dOpenwire	The following conditions exist: • 0 = Type 3-d Open Wire is not detected • 1 = Type 3-d Open Wire is detected
	Pt0x.Type3dShortcircuit	The following conditions exist: • 0 = Type 3-d Short Circuit is not detected • 1 = Type 3-d Short Circuit is detected

Notes:

Applies to these modules:
5094 Standard HART I/O Modules
5094 Safety HART I/O Modules

Analog HART Output Module Features

The 5094-OF8IH and 5094-OF8IHXT analog HART output modules have eight isolated channels with HART support.

The 5094-OF4IHS and 5094-OF4IHSXT modules are safety-rated, isolated, 4-channel, output modules capable of HART communication on all channels.

Each channel supports connection to the following output types:

- Current
- Voltage
- 4...20 mA with HART

IMPORTANT Remember the following:

- This module also has features that apply to all FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART modules that are described in Chapter 3, Common Analog I/O Module Features on page 33 and in Chapter 7, Common Features of HART Integration on page 65.
- You can configure the features that are described in this chapter with the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application. For more information on how to configure the module, see Chapter 8, Configure Standard Analog HART I/O Modules on page 73.

Multiple Output Ranges

The 5094-OF8IH and 5094-OF4IHS modules offer multiple output ranges. The output type that you choose during module configuration determines the available ranges.

Table 21 - Output Ranges

Input Type	Available Output Range
Current (mA)	• 0...20 mA • 4...20 mA
Voltage (V)	• -10...10V • 0...5V • 0...10V

To choose an output range for the modules:

- For the 5094-OF8IH module, see page 86.
- For the 5094-OF4IHS module, see page 109.

Channel Offset

The Channel Offset feature compensates for any error in actuator operation. The module allows an offset to be added to the output channel value sent from the controller. Values are entered in engineering units (EU). The default value for the channel offset is 0.0.

For example, consider an application that uses the Current (mA) output type with the 4...20 mA range and scaling at 0...100%. If a channel used in the output range 4...20 mA has an error that results in it consistently reporting 8 mA as 7.8 mA, you must account for the error by setting the Channel Offset to 1.25.

IMPORTANT The Output Readback data value reported via *I.ChOx.Data* excludes Channel Offset.

To set the channel offset for the modules:

- For the 5094-OF8IH module, see page 86.
- For the 5094-OF4IHS module, see page 109.

Hold for Initialization

Hold for Initialization causes outputs to hold present state until the value that is commanded by the controller matches the value at the output screw terminal within 0.1% of full scale, providing a bumpless transfer.

If Hold for Initialization is selected, outputs hold if there is an occurrence of any of these three conditions:

- Initial connection is established after power-up. The output data readback value goes to 0.0V or 0.0 mA.
- A new connection is established after a communication fault occurs, or the module is uninhibited.
- There is a transition to Run mode from Program state.
- The module loses SA power. In this case, the output readback data value goes to 0.0V or 0.0 mA.

The *I.ChOx.InHold* tag for a channel indicates that the channel is holding.

To enable Hold for Initialization for the modules:

- For the 5094-OF8IH module, see page 86.
- For the 5094-OF4IHS module, see page 109.

Configure Channel Output State in Program Mode or Communications Fault Mode

You can configure individual output channels to specific states when the module is in Program mode or Communications Fault mode. The following output states are available:

- Off
- Hold Last State
- User-Defined Value (5094-OF8IH module only)

To see where to configure the output states in Program mode or Communications Fault mode, see the following:

- For the 5094-OF8IH module, see page 81.
- For the 5094-OF4IHS module, see page 106.

ATTENTION: Selection of Hold Last State for Output State During Program mode and Communications Fault mode helps prevent the output channel from going to the safe state, making the output channel not suitable for a SIL or PL rated safety function. Set Output State During Program mode and Communications Fault mode to Off to allow channels to go to safe state.

Connection Fault Handling

You can configure output module behavior when a connection fault occurs, that is, the connection between the owner-controller and the output module breaks.

You must define the following:

- Output Behavior Immediately After a Connection Fault (Standard Module)
- Output Behavior Immediately After a Connection Fault (Safety Module)
- Fault State Duration After Connection Fault on a 5094-OF8IH Module
- Final Fault State Value on a 5094-OF8IH Module

Output Behavior Immediately After a Connection Fault (Standard Module)

Applies to these modules:
5094 Standard HART I/O Modules

When the connection between an owner-controller and output module breaks, the output can behave in the following ways, depending on how the Communications Fault mode parameter is configured:

- Turn off - Default
- Transition to a specific, user-defined value (This option is not available for Safety applications)
- Hold its last state

The output remains at that state value until the following occurs:

- The connection to the owner-controller is re-established.
- The output returns to normal operation, as defined in the module configuration.

Output Behavior Immediately After a Connection Fault (Safety Module)

Applies to these modules:
5094 Safety HART I/O Modules

ATTENTION: Selection of Hold for Output State During Program mode and Communications Fault mode helps prevent the output channel from going to the safe state, making the output channel not suitable for a SIL or PL rated safety function. Set Output State During Program mode and Communications Fault mode to Off to allow output channels to go to safe state.

When the connection between an owner-controller and output module breaks, the output can behave in the following ways, depending on how the Communications Fault mode parameter is configured:

- Turn off - Default
- Hold its last state

The output remains at that state value until the following occurs:

- The connection to the owner-controller is re-established.
- The output returns to normal operation, as defined in the module configuration.

Fault State Duration After Connection Fault on a 5094-OF8IH Module

If you configure the output to transition to a specific value after the connection breaks, you must define how long the output remains at the specified value before it transitions to a Final Fault State.

You can configure the output to remain at the specific value for the following times:

- Forever
- 1 second
- 2 seconds
- 5 seconds
- 10 seconds

After the Fault State Duration time expires, the output transitions to user-defined Final Fault State Value.

Final Fault State Value on a 5094-OF8IH Module

The Final Fault State Value defines the value to which the output goes after the Fault State Duration time expires.

Output State Once Connection is Re-established

Once the connection between the owner-controller and output module is re-established, the output resumes normal operation.

To set the Connection Fault Handling parameters for the modules:

- For the 5094-OF8IH module, see page 86.
- For the 5094-OF4IHS module, see page 109.

Output Clamping

Output Clamping limits the output from the analog module to remain within a range configured by the controller, even when the controller commands an output outside that range.

Once clamp values are set, if data received from the controller exceeds those clamps, the following events occur:

- The output value transitions to the clamp limit but not to the requested value.
- The appropriate limit alarm is triggered.

  For more information on limit alarms, see Clamp Alarming on page 61.

For example, an application can set the High Clamp on a module for 8V and the Low Clamp for -8V. If a controller sends a value corresponding to 9V to the module, the module applies only 8V to its screw terminals.

You can disable or latch clamping alarms on a per channel basis. The alarms are disabled by default.

IMPORTANT Clamp values are in engineering units and are **not automatically updated** when the scaling high and low engineering units are changed. Failure to update the clamp values can generate a very small output signal that could be misinterpreted as a hardware problem.

For example, a FLEX 5000 I/O analog output module channel that uses a Current (mA) output type with Clamping enabled has the following configuration parameters:

- Scaling values:
  - High Engineering = 100.0000%
  - Low Engineering = 0.0000%
- Clamp Limits:
  - High Clamp = 100.0000%
  - Low Clamp = 0.0000%

If you change the Scaling High Engineering value to 90.0000%, the High Clamp value remains at 100.0000.

You must change the High Clamp value to 90.0000 to make sure that the application continues to operate as expected.

To set the High Clamp and Low Clamp parameters for the modules:

- For the 5094-OF8IH module, see page 86.
- For the 5094-OF4IHS module, see page 110.

Clamp Alarming

Clamp Alarming works directly with Output Clamping. When a module receives a data value from the controller that exceeds clamping limits, it applies signal values to the clamping limit. In addition, a limit alarm is triggered.

The following tags indicate that a clamping alarm was triggered. That is, the tag is set to 1.

- *I.ChOx.LLimitAlarm*
- *I.ChOx.HLimitAlarm*

For more information on using module tags, see Appendix B, Module Tag Definitions on page 149.

Output Ramping/Rate Limiting

Output Ramping limits the speed at which an analog output signal can change. This helps prevent fast transitions in the output from damaging the devices that an output module controls. Output Ramping is also known as Rate Limiting.

Table 22 describes the types of ramping that are possible.

Table 22 - Output Ramping Types

Ramping Type	Description
Ramp in Run mode	When the module is in Run mode, ramping occurs to all new output values at the max ramp rate.
Ramp to Program mode on a 5094-OF8IH Module	When the present output value changes to the Program value after a Program command is received from the controller.
Ramp to Fault mode on a 5094-OF8IH Module	When the present output value changes to the Fault value after a communication fault occurs.

The maximum rate of change in outputs, expressed in engineering units per second (EU/s), is called the maximum ramp rate and set in the Ramp Rate field.

To enable the Ramp in Run mode for the modules:

- For the 5094-OF8IH module, see page 86.
- For the 5094-OF4IHS module, see page 110.

To enable the other Output Ramping parameters, you must change module tags to 1.

- Ramp to Program Mode - *C.ChOx.RampToProg*
- Ramp to Fault Mode and Final Fault State - *C.ChOx.RampToFault*

For more information on using module tags, see Appendix B, Module Tag Definitions on page 149.

Output Readback

An output module measures the output signal at the screw terminals and sends the readback data to the controller. The readback value is indicated in the *I.ChOx.Data* and is represented in engineering units. Fault and status data are also sent. The data are sent at the RPI.

No Load Detection

No Load Detection detects when a signal wire is disconnected from the channel or the RTB.

IMPORTANT This feature is available only in Current (mA) mode.

The output range that is used with an output module determines the Current below which a load is considered missing.

The *I.ChOx.NoLoad* tag indicates the presence of a no load condition when it is set to 1.

The No Load Detection feature is disabled by default. You must enable the feature in your Studio 5000 Logix Designer application project. To enable No Load Detection, you must change the *C.ChOx.NoLoadEn* tag to 1.

For more information on using module tags, see Appendix B, Module Tag Definitions on page 149.

Short Circuit Protection

Short Circuit Protection helps prevent damage that can result from driving a Current from the channel greater than the maximum Current level the channel can handle.

IMPORTANT This feature is available in both Current and Voltage modes.

In standard modules, when a short-circuit condition is detected, the following occurs:

- The output turns off.
- The I/O status indicator for the output flashes red.
- The *I.ChOx.ShortCircuit* tag is set to 1.

For more information on how to use the modules, see Module Tag Definitions on page 149.

In standard modules, when the short-circuit condition is removed, the following occurs:

- The output restarts in its commanded state.
- The I/O status indicator for the output turns off.
- The *I.ChOx.ShortCircuit* tag is reset to 0.

For safety modules, see Safety Output Fault Reset on page 95.

Over Temperature Detection

The Over Temperature Detection feature indicates that the temperature conditions within which the module is operating are higher than the module operating limits.

When an Over Temperature condition exists, the *I.ChOx.OverTemperature* tag is set to 1.

If the Over Temperature condition is reported by the Digital to Analog Converter (DAC), a channel-level fault is sent to the controller to identify the exact channel faulted.

WARNING: The ambient temperature that is detected by each module varies depending on loading, mounting, and configuration conditions.

Field Power Loss Detection

The Field Power Loss Detection feature monitors for the loss of power at an output module channel. When field power to the module is lost or out of the 18...32V DC range, a channel-level fault is sent to the controller to identify the exact channel faulted.

Field Power Loss Detection has a corresponding tag that can be examined in the user program if a fault occurs. For information on modules, see Appendix B, Module Tag Definitions on page 149.

To see where to enable or disable field power detection, see page 85.

Output Module Fault and Status Data

The 5094-OF8IH and 5094-OF4IHS modules send fault and status data with channel data to the owner and listening controllers. The data is returned via module tags that you can monitor in your Studio 5000 Logix Designer application.

With some exceptions, as noted in the following table, the FLEX 5000 I/O analog output module provides the fault and data status in a channel-centric format.

Table 23 and Table 24 on page 63 list the FLEX 5000 I/O analog output module fault and status tags available in the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application.

Table 23 - Output Modules - Channel Fault Tags

Data Type	Tag Name	Triggering Event That Sets the Tag	Fault Recovery Method	
			5094-OF8IH	5094-OF4IHS
Fault	ConnectionFaulted[1]	The owner-controller loses its connection to the module.	Auto	Auto
	ChOx.FieldPowerOff	The following conditions exist: • 0 = Field power is present • 1 = Field power is not present	Auto	Fault Reset
	ChOx.Fault	The channel data quality is bad.	Auto	Fault Reset
	ChOx.NoLoad	A no load condition exists on the channel.	Auto	Fault Reset
	ChOx.ShortCircuit	A short circuit condition exists on the channel.	Auto	Fault Reset
	ChOx.OverTemperature[2]	The module is at a higher temperature than its rated operating limits.	Auto	Not Applicable
	ChOx.Underrange	Indicates that the channel data is beneath the underrange threshold for this channel.	Auto	Auto
	ChOx.Overrange	Indicates that the channel data is above the overrange threshold for this channel.	Auto	Auto

(1) This tag provides module-wide data and affects all channels simultaneously.

(2) Applies only to 5094-OF8IH module.

Table 24 - Output Module – Status and Data Tags

Data Type	Tag Name	Triggering Event That Sets Tag
Status	RunMode[1]	The module is in Run mode.
	DiagnosticActive	Indicates if any diagnostics are active or if the prognostics threshold is reached.
	DiagnosticSequenceCount	A counter that increments when a diagnostic condition occurs or goes away. The counter is a rolling counter that skips 0 on rollovers.
	ChOx.Uncertain	The channel data can be imperfect.
	ChOx.InHold	The channel is holding until the received channel data is within 0.1% of full scale on the current channel data value.
	ChOx.NotANumber	The most recently received data value was not a number.
	ChOx.LLimitAlarm	The following conditions exist: • Alarms are enabled on this channel. • The channel data requested, indicated in the *O.ChOx.Data* tag, is less than the configured LowLimit or the alarm is latched.
	ChOx.HLimitAlarm	The following conditions exist: • Alarms are enabled on this channel. • The channel data requested, indicated in the *O.ChOx.Data* tag, is greater than the configured HighLimit or the alarm is latched.
	ChOx.RampAlarm	The channel is limited to changing the output at the Maximum Ramp rate or once was and is now latched.
	ChOx.CalFault	A calibration session for a channel is interrupted or failed. The CalFault tag is reset by product reset or power cycle.
	ChOx.Calibrating	The channel is being calibrated.
Data	ChOx.Data	The channel output readback data in scaled engineering units.
	ChOx.RollingTimestamp	15-bit timestamp that 'rolls' from 0…32,767 ms. Compatible with existing PID instruction to calculate sample deltas automatically.

(1) This tag provides module-wide data and affects all channels simultaneously.

Notes:

Applies to these modules:
5094 Standard HART I/O Modules
5094 Safety HART I/O Modules

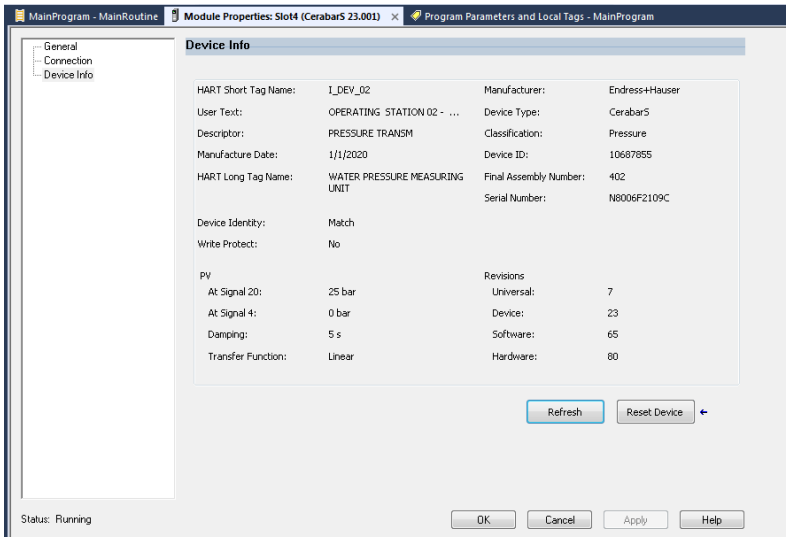
Common Features of HART Integration

This chapter describes the features of HART integration.

HART Device Information and Identity

You can use the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application to retrieve the following information from a HART device in the system:

- HART Short Tag Name
- User Text
- Descriptor
- Manufacture Date
- HART Long Tag Name
- Manufacturer
- Device Type
- Classification
- Device ID
- Final Assembly Number



IMPORTANT **Safety Considerations for 5094-IF4IHS and 5094-OF4IHS modules:**

- A HART connection is always a standard connection and not a safety connection. You must configure a safety I/O connection to the HART Safety I/O module before a standard HART connection the HART Safety I/O module can be established.
- You can only make a connection to a HART safety I/O module in the safety task of a safety controller. You cannot make a connection to a HART safety I/O module in the standard task of a safety controller.
- HART data can only be used in the standard task of a safety controller.
- I/O data can only be used in the safety task of a safety controller.

IMPORTANT After a configuration change occurs in the device, the module needs some time, typically within 30 seconds, to refresh the data. Therefore the "Device Info" page might not reflect the latest configuration of the device immediately.

HART Device Inhibit

You can suspend data exchange between the controller and individual HART devices, either in offline mode (applies after download) or online mode. Inhibition does not make the device cease operation. This option allows for maintenance of the device without faults being reported to the controller.

You can inhibit HART devices on the Connection page of the Properties dialog box for the HART device.

HART Device Electronic Keying

The electronic keying feature for HART devices automatically compares the expected device to the physical device before HART device connection is established. You can use electronic keying to help prevent connection to a HART device that does not match the type and revision expected.

For each HART device, the user-selected keying option determines if, and how, an electronic keying check is performed.

The three keying options that are available are:

- Exact Match
- Compatible Module (default)
- Disable Keying

Exact Match is an electronic keying protective mode that requires the physical HART device and the HART device that is configured in the software to match according to HART Expanded Device Type, major revision, and minor revision.

Compatible Module is the default setting. It allows the physical HART device to accept the key of the HART device configured in the software, if the configured device is one that the physical device is capable of emulating. The exact level of emulation that is required is defined as follows:

- HART Expanded Device Type must match.
- Major revision of the physical device must be greater or equal than the configured major revision.
- If major revision exactly matched, minor revision of the physical device must be greater or equal than the configured minor revision if the configured minor revision is not 0.

Disable Keying indicates that the keying attributes are not considered when attempting to communicate with a HART device. Other attributes, such as data size and format, are considered and must be acceptable before HART connection is established. With Disabled Keying, HART connection can occur with a device other than the type specified in the I/O configuration tree with unpredictable results.

WARNING: Be cautious when using Disable Keying. If used incorrectly, this option can lead to personal injury or death, property damage, or economic loss.
We strongly recommend that you do not use Disable Keying.
If you use Disable Keying, you must take full responsibility for understanding whether the device being used can fulfill the functional requirements of the application.

Producer/Consumer Data Connection Type Configuration

The Producer/Consumer data can be configured to communicate using a Data or a PlantPAx data connection type.

PlantPAx connection includes specific data that is required for the PlantPAx HART instruction.

Producer/Consumer Communication of HART Device

The Producer/Consumer communication between controller and HART device allows you to:

- Monitor HART device status or configuration change.
- Get PlantPAx specific data required for the PlantPAx HART instruction.[(a)]
- Get periodical update of dynamic variable data and status.
- Get periodical update of device variable data and status.
- Execute HART commands on-demand.

Producer/Consumer Data Configuration

The Producer/Consumer data can be configured to include the following for each HART device:

- Up to four dynamic variables
- Up to eight device variables
- Up to four HART commands

HART Device Configuration Change Notification

If any configuration parameters are changed in a HART device for any reason, *ConfigurationChanged* bit is set to 1 in the producer data of the HART device that is used in Logix 5000 controller to inform the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application about the change. When this occurs, the application should:

1. Transit *ResetConfigurationChanged* bit from 0 to 1 in the consumer data.
2. Execute the Get HART Device Information Service. For more information on the Get HART Device Information Service, See CIP Object Model of HART Device on page 185.
3. Perform any other HART services needed to get other configuration data being managed by the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application.

Rolling Timestamp of Dynamic/Device Variable Data

Whenever a HART module receives new HART Dynamic or Device variable data from a HART device, the module also records the value of RollingTimestamp at that time. The Logix 5000 controller uses the last two rolling timestamp values to calculate the amount of time between the samples.

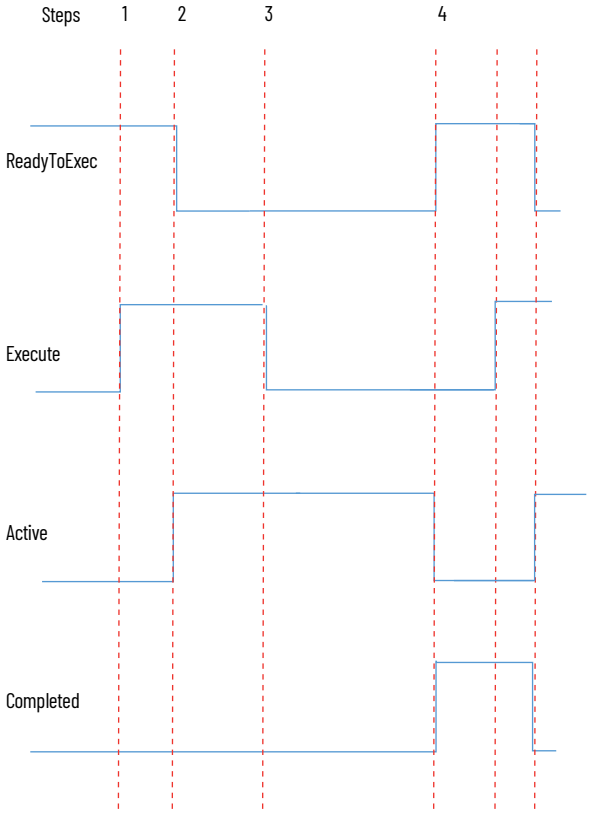
Execute HART Commands Through Producer/Consumer Data

These are some guidelines to execute HART commands through Producer/Consumer Data.

- A command execution starts with a rising edge of *Command.Execute* in the consumer data.
- *Command.ReadyToExecute* in the producer data is reported as 1 for a HART device when the HART device has no outstanding commands that are initiated from the consumer data and *Command.Execute* is 0 in the latest received consumer data.
- Set *Command.Execute* to 1 only when *Command.ReadyToExecute* is 1.
- After initiating a command execution, set it back to 0 once *Command.ReadyToExecute* of 0 in producer data is received. *Command.ReadyToExecute* transitioning from 1 to 0 indicates that the HART module has received the command execution request.
- After a command is complete, check the status of all producer data in the *Command* tag before retrieving the response data of the command.

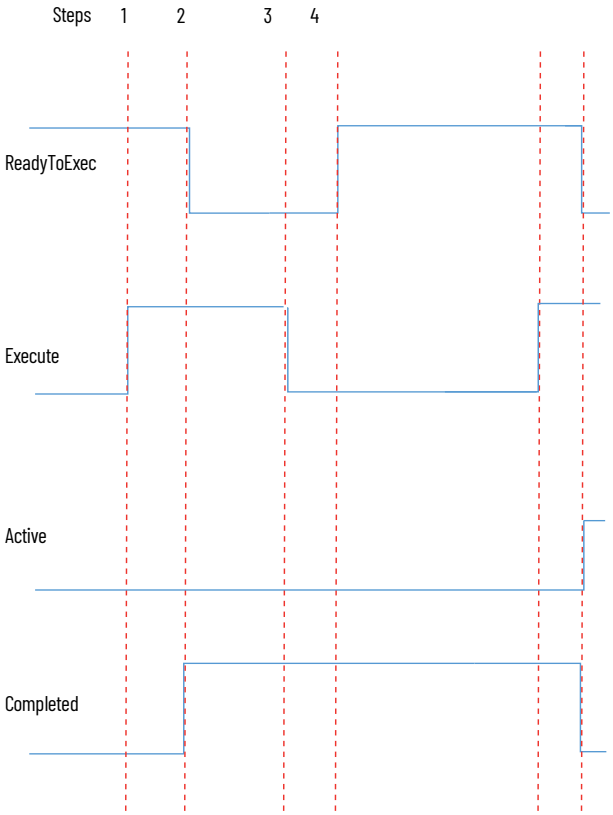
(a) For PlantPAx connection only.

Figure 8 - A Typical Command Execution Sequence



1. To execute a HART command, set *Command.Execute* to 1 in the consumer data when *Command.ReadyToExec* = 1 in the producer data of the HART device.
2. After the HART module receives the consumer data, *Command.Active* = 1 and *Command.ReadyToExec* = 0 are reported in the producer data of the HART device.
3. Once the controller receives *Command.ReadyToExec* = 0, which means that the module has received the execution request, you can set *Command.Execute* to 0 in the consumer data.
4. When the HART command execution is complete, the HART module reports *Command.Completed* = 1 and *Command.ReadyToExec* = 1 in the producer data of the HART device together with the command result and response data.
5. To initiate another command execution, repeat steps 1 to 4.

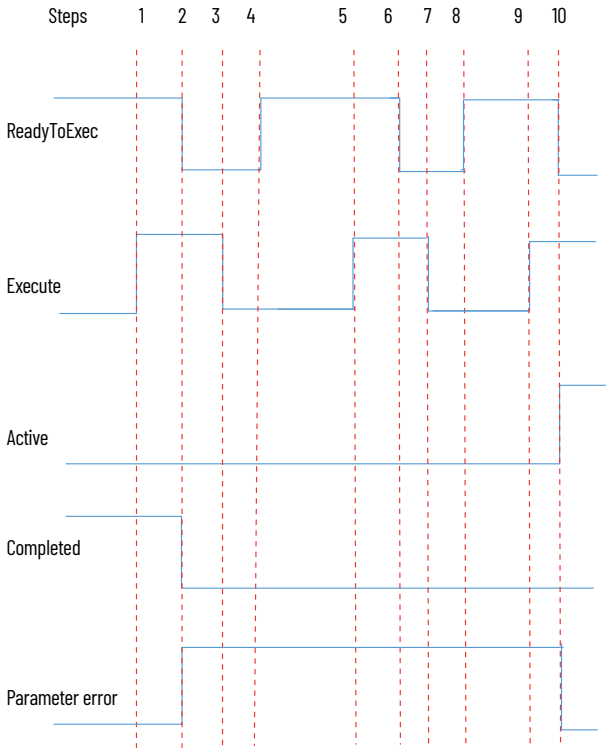
Figure 9 - Command Completed within an RPI



1. To execute a HART command, set *Command.Execute* to 1 in the consumer data when *Command.ReadyToExec* = 1 in the producer data of the HART device.
2. After the HART module receives the consumer data, the HART command is completed within an RPI. Hence *Command.Completed* = 1 and *Command.ReadyToExec* = 0 are reported in the next producer data of the HART device. An active state is not reported for the command.
3. Once the controller receives *Command.ReadyToExec* = 0, set *Command.Execute* to 0 in the consumer data.
4. When the HART module receives the consumer data, the next producer data of the HART device reports *Command.ReadyToExec* = 1.

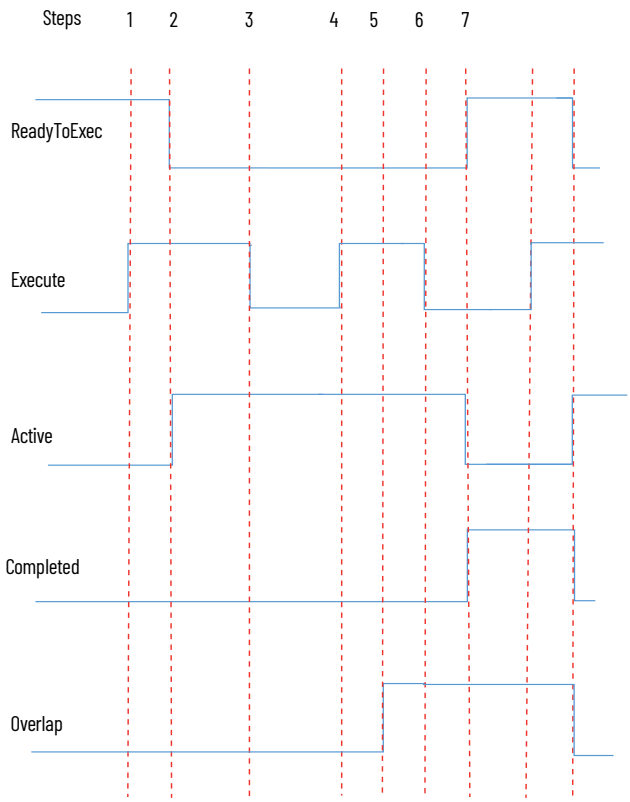
   To initiate another command execution, repeat steps 1 to 4.

Figure 10 - Command with a Parameter Error



1. To execute a HART command, set *Command.Execute* to 1 in the consumer data when *Command.ReadyToExec* = 1 in the producer data of the HART device.
2. After the HART module receives the consumer data, it verifies the request data and finds some parameters (for example, invalid characters for Packed ASCII or string length longer than configured) that cannot be converted to HART type successfully. The HART module reports *Command.Active* = 0, *<nameofcommand>.Command.ReadyToExec* = 0, *Command.Complete* = 0, and *Command.ParameterError* = 1 in the producer data of the HART device.
3. When the module receives *Command.ReadyToExec* = 0, set *Command.Execute* to 0 in the consumer data. With *ParameterError* bit set, the execution is rejected due to errors in the command request data. *Command.ParameterErrorNumber* in the producer data indicates the index of the first invalid parameter in the command request data.
4. Once the HART module receives *Command.Execute* = 0, it reports *Command.ReadyToExec* = 1 in the producer data of the HART device.
5. Initiate a new execution by setting *Command.Execute* to 1 in the consumer data.
6. When the HART module receives the consumer data and finds that the command request data in the consumer data still has errors, it reports *Command.ReadyToExec* = 0 and *Command.ParameterError* = 1 in the producer data of the HART device again.
7. Once the HART module receives *Command.ReadyToExec* = 0, the module receives the latest execution request and you can set *Command.Execute* to 0 in the consumer data. With *ParameterError* bit set, the latest execution request is rejected due to errors in the command request data.
8. The HART module reports *Command.ReadyToExec* = 1 in the producer data of the HART device.
9. To start a new execution, set *Command.Execute* to 1 in the consumer data.
10. When the HART module receives the consumer data and verifies that the command request data are all valid, it sends the command to the HART device and reports *Command.ReadyToExec* = 0, *Command.Active* = 1, and *Command.ParameterError* = 0 in the producer data of the HART device.

Figure 11 - Command Overlap



1. Set *Command.Execute* to 1 in the consumer data when *Command.ReadyToExec* = 1 in the producer data of the HART device.
2. After the HART module receives the consumer data, *Command.Active* = 1 and *Command.ReadyToExec* = 0 are reported in producer data of the HART device.
3. Once the controller receives *Command.ReadyToExec* = 0, the module receives the execution request and you can set *Command.Execute* to 0 in the consumer data.
4. Without waiting for the outstanding command to complete, set *Command.Execute* to 1 in the consumer data again.
5. The HART module reports *Command.Overlap* = 1 in the producer data of the HART device.
6. Set *Command.Execute* to 0 in the consumer data.
7. If *Command.Execute* is set to 0 in Step 6, after HART command execution is complete, the HART module reports *Command.Completed* = 1 and *Command.ReadyToExec* = 1 in the producer data of the HART device together with the command result and response data.

   To initiate another command execution, repeat steps 1 to 7. *Command.Overlap* is only cleared when a new command execution is started successfully.

Execute HART Commands Through Explicit Messaging

FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART modules allow you to define message instructions to send commands to HART devices. The CIP service is Service 0x4C of HART Process Device Object that is defined in CIP Volume 7B "Integration of HART Devices into the CIP Architecture" with an exception that Class ID 0x3B8 should be used for HART Process Device Object.

As executing HART commands through explicit messaging causes delays of updating dynamic or device variables in the producer data of the HART device, periodical command execution through explicit messaging, for example, connected and cached message instruction, is not recommended.

Fault and Status Reporting

The FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART module sends fault and status data for HART device, configured dynamic variables, and device variables in the producer data for each HART device.

Table 25 lists the HART device fault and status tags available in the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application.

Table 25 - Fault and Status Data Tags

Data Type	Tag Name	Triggering Event That Sets Tag
Fault	ConnectionFaulted(1)	The owner-controller loses its connection to the module.
	CurrentMismatch	The HART digital value does not match the analog module channel value.
	Malfunction	The device has detected a hardware error or failure.
	<NameOfVariable>.Ch.Fault	Data is inaccurate and cannot be trusted for use in the application.
	<NameOfVariable>.Ch.Underrange	The input signal at the channel is less than, or equal to, the min detectable signal.
	<NameOfVariable>.Ch.Overrange	The input signal at the channel is greater than, or equal to, the max detectable signal.
	Static.Fault	Indicates if the set of static data is valid. For PlantPAx connection only.
Status	RunMode(1)	The module is in Run mode.
	DiagnosticActive	Indicates if any diagnostics are active or if the prognostics threshold is reached.
	DiagnosticSequenceCount	A counter that increments when a diagnostic condition occurs or goes away. The counter is a rolling counter that skips 0 on rollovers.
	CurrentSaturated	The loop current has reached its upper (or lower) endpoint limit and cannot increase (or decrease) any further.
	CurrentFixed	The loop current is being held at a fixed value and is not responding to process variations.
	MoreStatusAvailable	More status information is available than can be returned in the Field Device Status.
	ConfigurationChanged	HART device configuration is changed and the module has retrieved all HART device configuration data to be returned by the *Get HART Device Information* service.
	<NameOfVariable>.Ch.Uncertain	Indicates that the channel data can be inaccurate but the degree of inaccuracy is not known.
	<NameOfVariable>.Ch.Data	The last good value received from the device.
	<NameOfVariable>.Ch.RollingTimestamp	RollingTimestamp is continuously running a 15-bit timer that counts in milliseconds.
	<NameOfVariable>.Class	Device Variable Classification.
	<NameOfVariable>.Unit	Unit code.
	<NameOfVariable>.Manual	Indicates that the data value is manually controlled.
	<NameOfVariable>.Constant	Indicates that the data value is constant. It is set to 1 when variable status indicates “constant”.
	Static.PVUnit	Unit code of PV. For PlantPAx connection only.
	Static.HARTRevision	HART protocol major revision number. For PlantPAx connection only.
	Static.HARTTagName	Assigned name of HART device. Same as Identity attribute 15. For PlantPAx connection only.
	Static.Descriptor	Descriptor of HART device. For PlantPAx connection only.
	Static.PVAtSignal4	PV Lower Range value. For PlantPAx connection only.
	Static.PVAtSignal20	PV Higher Range value. For PlantPAx connection only.
Status	Static.AdditionalDeviceStatus	Additional Device Status from HART command 48. For PlantPAx connection only.
	ChDataAtSignal4	This member is the engineering unit value of 4 mA according to the corresponding analog input channel configuration of the module. For PlantPAx connection only.
	ChDataAtSignal20	This member is the engineering unit value of 20 mA according to the corresponding analog input channel configuration of the module. For PlantPAx connection only.

(1) This tag provides module-wide data and affects all channels simultaneously.

Applies to these modules:
5094 Standard HART I/O Modules

Configure Standard Analog HART I/O Modules

This chapter describes how to configure your FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART input and output modules in a Studio 5000 Logix Designer application project. You can use the default module configuration or edit the module configuration.

IMPORTANT Consider the following:

- You must use the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application, version 32.02 or later, to configure the FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART modules.
- This chapter does not explain the user-configurable module features that you can edit on different screens in your Studio 5000 Logix Designer application project.
  For detailed information about module features, see the following:
  - Chapter 3, Common Analog I/O Module Features on page 33
  - Chapter 4, Analog HART Input Channel Features on page 41
  - Chapter 5, Digital Input Point Features on page 53
  - Chapter 6, Analog HART Output Module Features on page 57

Before You Begin

You must complete the following tasks before you can configure the module:

1. Create a Studio 5000 Logix Designer application project.
2. Add a FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter to the project.

   For more information on how to add a FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter to a Studio 5000 Logix Designer application project, see the FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP Adapter User Manual, publication 5094-UM005.

IMPORTANT For 5094-IF8IH and 5094-IF8IHXT modules, do not short circuit current and voltage terminals as doing so can result in erroneous readings and, in some cases, can cause damage to the channel.

Create a New Module

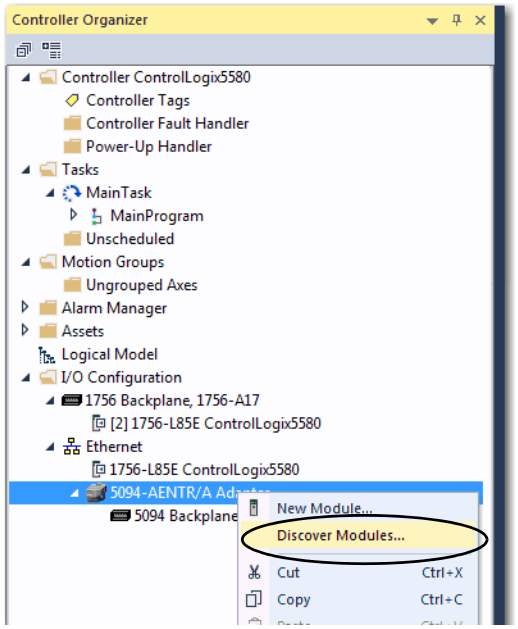
After you create a Studio 5000 Logix Designer application project and add a FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter to the project, you can use the following methods to add modules to the project.

- Discover Modules
- New Module

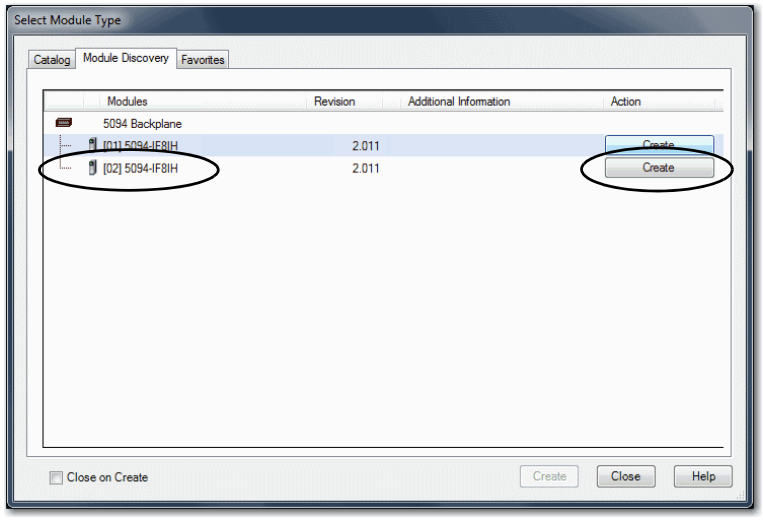
Discover Modules

To use the Discover Modules method with FLEX 5000 I/O modules, complete these steps.

1. Go online with your Studio 5000 Logix Designer application.
   The project must include a FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter.
2. Right-click the FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter and choose Discover Modules.
   The Studio 5000 Logix Designer application automatically detects available modules that are connected to the backplane.

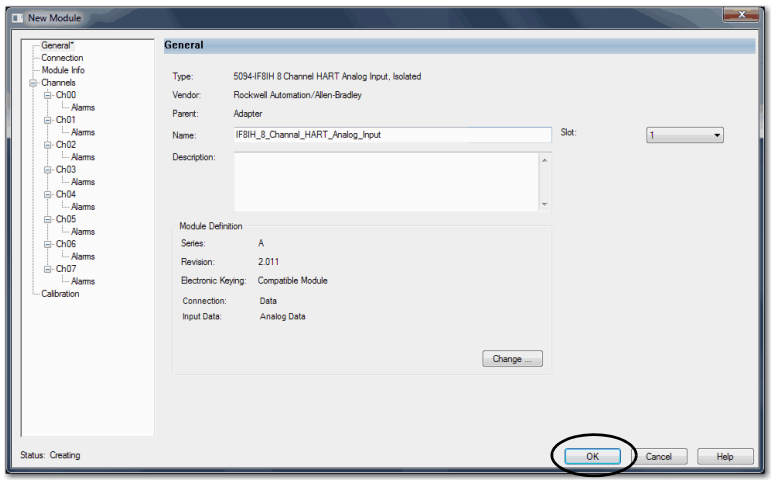


3. At the Select Module Type window, click Create to add the discovered module to your project.

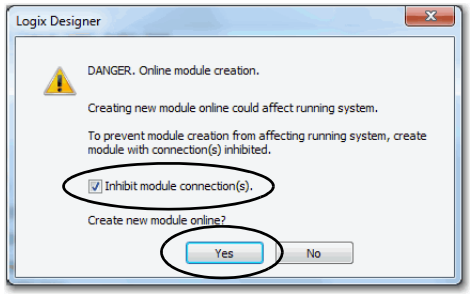


Note: If you select the Close on Create checkbox, the Module Discovery dialog box closes and you need to start again at step 2 to add another module.

4. At the New Module window, configure the module properties and click OK.



5. At the warning dialog box, make sure that Inhibit module connection is selected and click Yes.



6. Close the Select Module Type dialog box.

To add additional I/O modules with this method, complete one of the following:

- If you cleared the Close on Create checkbox when you created the first I/O module, repeat steps 3...6.
- If you selected the Close on Create checkbox when you created the first I/O module, repeat steps 2...6.

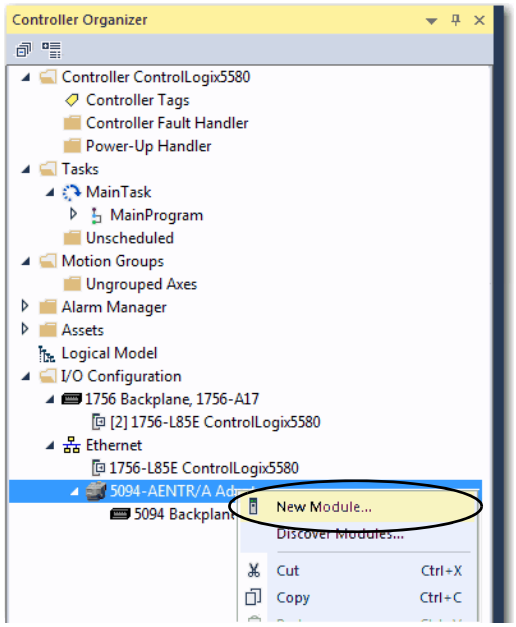
New Module

To use the New Module method with FLEX 5000 I/O modules, complete these steps.

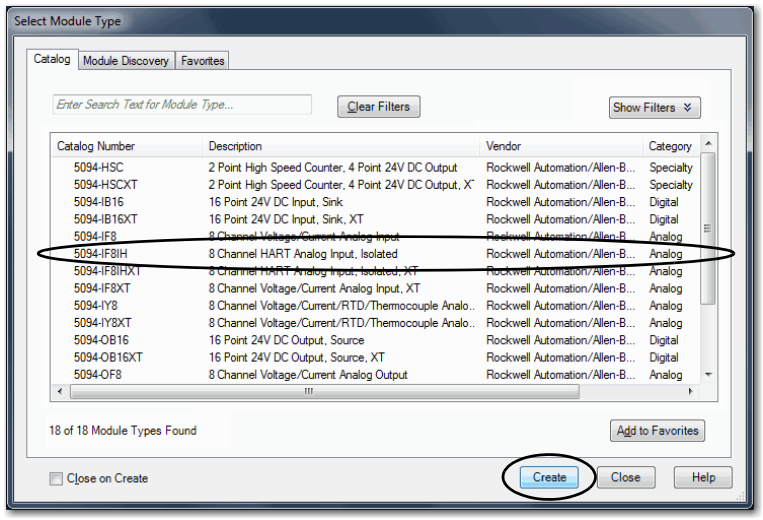
This example shows how to add an I/O module when the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application project is offline.

You can add new modules when the project is online, if desired. In this case, the steps are similar to the steps described in Discover Modules on page 74. One exception is that, in step 1, you choose New Module... instead of Discover Modules.

1. Right-click FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter and choose New Module...



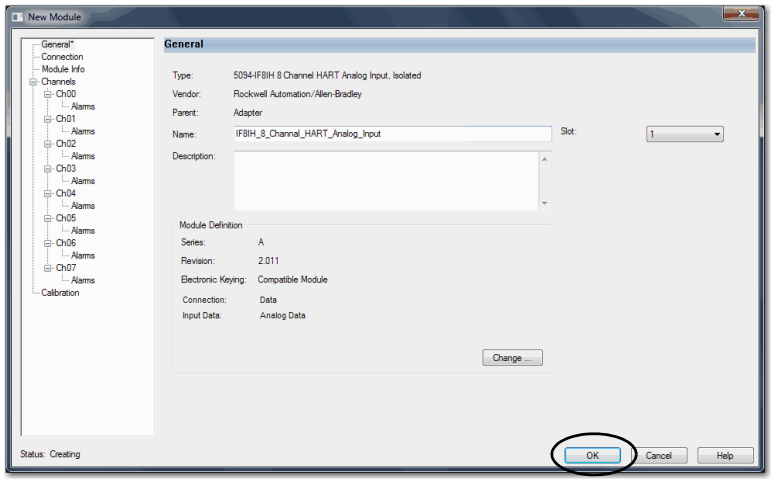
2. Select the module and click Create.



Note: If you select the Close on Create checkbox, the Module Discovery dialog box closes and you need to start again at step 2 to add another module.

The New Module dialog box appears. It includes a list of categories on the left side. The number and type of categories varies by module type.

3. You can click OK to use the default configuration as shown or edit the module configuration. The rest of this chapter describes how to edit module configuration categories.



To add additional remote I/O modules with this method, complete one of the following:

- If you cleared the Close on Create checkbox when you created the first I/O module, repeat steps 2...3.
- If you did not clear the Close on Create checkbox when you created the first I/O module, repeat steps 1...3.

Edit the Module Configuration Common Categories

You click the category names in the New Module dialog box to view and change the configuration parameters that are associated with that module.

IMPORTANT This chapter shows how to edit configuration when you add the module to the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application project.

If you access the module configuration after the module has been added to the project, the dialog box is named Module Properties. The Module Properties dialog box shows the same categories as the New Module dialog box during the initial module creation steps.

Some new module configuration categories apply to all FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART modules. Some categories are specific to the module type.

For example purposes, the figures in this section are from a 5094-IF8IH module.

The following categories apply to both FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART input and output modules and are described in this section:

- General Category
- Connection Category
- Module Info Category

General Category

The General category appears first when you create a module. The parameters in this category are the same for both FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART input and output modules.

You use this category to complete the following tasks:

- Name the module.
- Assign a slot number (Required).
- Describe the module.
- Access the Module Definition.

Input Module Definition

Module Definition parameters are available on the General tab of the Module Properties dialog box in the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application project.

Table 26 describes the parameters on the Module Definition dialog box.

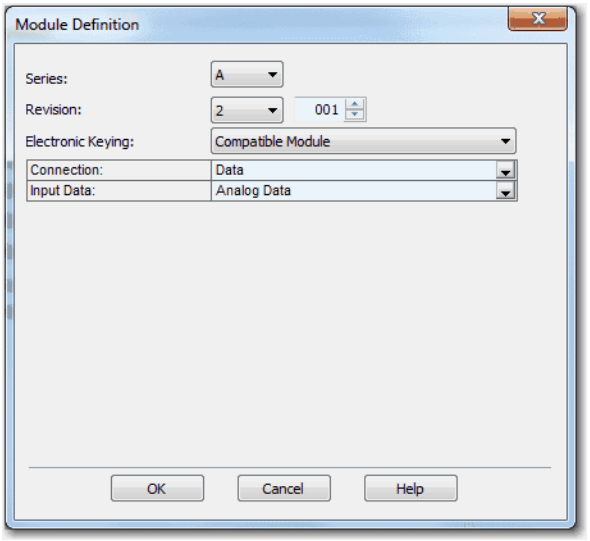


Table 26 - Module Definition Parameters

Parameter	Definition	Available Choices[1]
Series	Module hardware series.	Module-specific
Revision	Module firmware revision, including major and minor revision levels.	Module-specific
Electronic Keying	Software method by which you reduce the possibility of using the wrong device in a control system. For more information, see the following: • Electronic Keying on page 35. • Electronic Keying in Logix 5000 Control Systems Application Technique, publication LOGIX-AT001.	Exact Match Compatible Module Disable Keying
Connection	Determines the following for the module type that you configure: • Available configuration parameters. • Data type transferred between the module and the controller. • Which tags are generated when configuration is complete.	Data Listen Only[2]
Input Data - Input modules only	All available configuration, input, and output data for the input module that is being defined.	Analog Data Analog and Discrete[3] Discrete[3]

(1) The range of available choices varies by module type.
(2) Controller and module establish communication without the controller sending any configuration or output data to the module. A full input data connection is established but depends on the connection between the owner-controller and the module.
(3) Discrete input data is only supported when using 5094-IF8IH or 5094-IF8IHXT modules with firmware revision 3.00 or later.

Output Module Definition

Module Definition parameters are available on the General tab of the Module Properties dialog box in the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application project.

Table 27 describes the output parameters on the Module Definition dialog box.

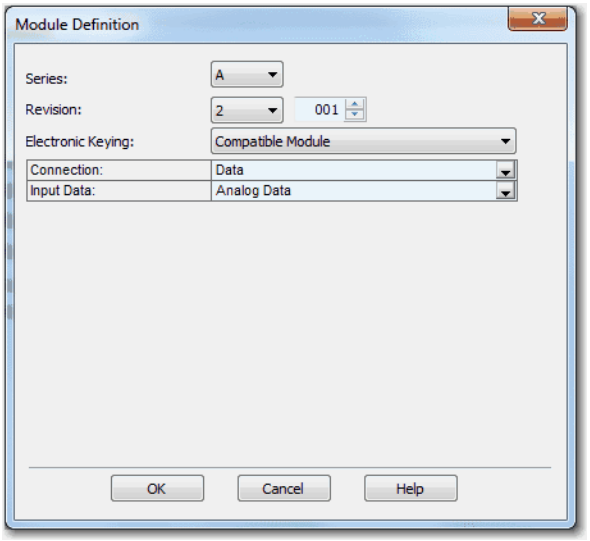


Table 27 - Module Definition Parameters

Parameter	Definition	Available Choices
Series	Module hardware series.	Module-specific
Revision	Module firmware revision, including major and minor revision levels.	Module-specific
Electronic Keying	Software method by which you reduce the possibility of using the wrong device in a control system. For more information, see the following: • Electronic Keying on page 35. • Electronic Keying in Logix 5000 Control Systems Application Technique, publication LOGIX-AT001.	Exact Match Compatible Module Disable Keying
Connection	Determines the following for the module type that you configure: • Available configuration parameters. • Data type transferred between the module and the controller. • Which tags are generated when configuration is complete.	Data Listen Only(1)
Output Data - Output module only	All available configuration, input, and output data for the output module that is being defined.	Analog Data None - This choice is available only if you use the Listen Only Connection choice.

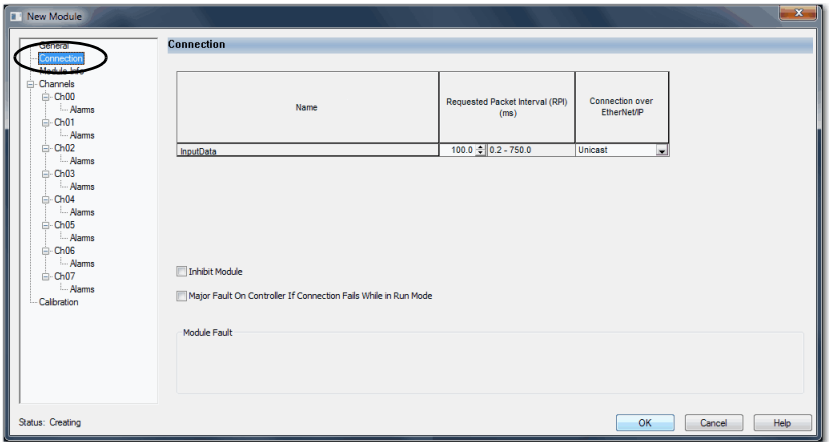
(1) Controller and module establish communication without the controller sending any configuration or output data to the module. A full input data connection is established but depends on the connection between the owner-controller and the module.

Connection Category

The Connection category lets you complete the following tasks:

- Set the RPI rate. For more information about the RPI, see Requested Packet Interval on page 24.
- Set the connection type to use on the EtherNet/IP network.
- For more information on Unicast and Multicast connections, see the Compact 5000 I/O and FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP Communication Modules in Logix 5000 Control Systems User Manual, publication ENET-UM004.
- Inhibit the module. For more information on how to inhibit the module, see Module Inhibiting on page 34.
- Configure whether a connection failure while the controller is in Run mode causes a major or minor fault.

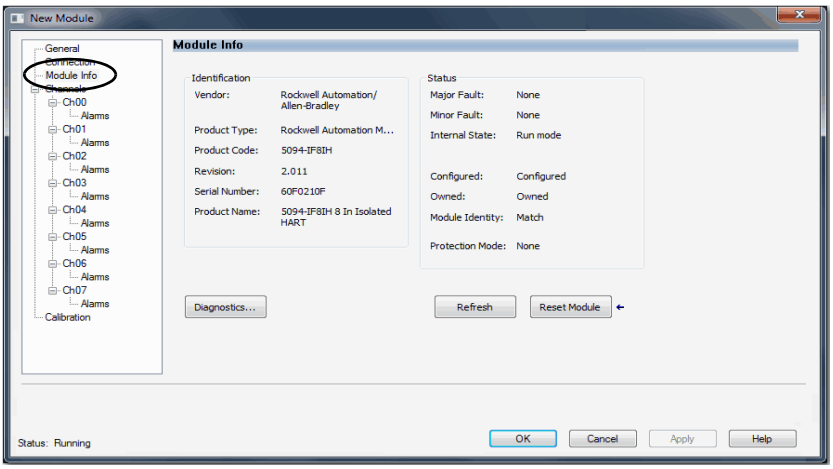
The Module Fault area of the Connection category is useful during module troubleshooting. For more information on the Module Fault area, see page 145.



Module Info Category

The Module Info category displays module and status information about the module when the project is online. You can use this category to complete the following:

- Determine the identity of the module.
- Access module diagnostics.
- Refresh the data on the screen.
- Reset the module.



Edit 5094-IF8IH Module Configuration Categories

In addition to the General, Connection, and Module Info categories, the following categories are available when you configure a 5094-IF8IH module:

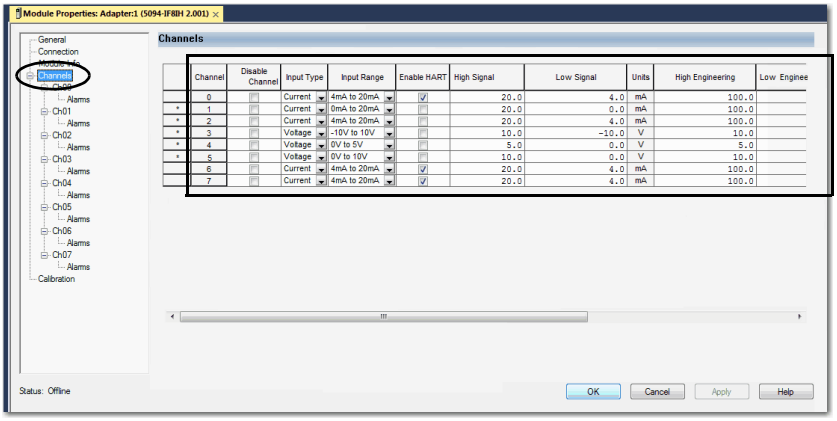
- Channels Category
- Points Category
- Calibration Category

IMPORTANT If you use the Listen Only connection type, the Channels Category and Calibration Category do not appear.

Channels Category

The Channels category shows an overview of the configuration values for all module channels. The values for each parameter indicate how that particular channel is configured on that specific channel category.

The following dialog shows the Channels category for the 5094-IF8IH module.



IMPORTANT You can edit the fields on the Channels category dialog box.

We recommend that you change channel configuration on the specific channel categories as described in the rest of this section.

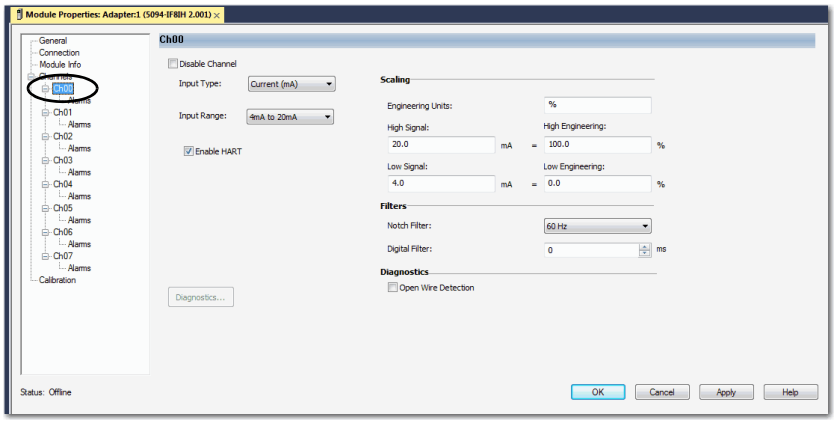
Use this view to monitor configuration for all channels on the module.

ChOx Category

The *ChOx* category, where *Ox* represents the channel number, shows the configuration options available for the channel. You can use this category to complete the following:

- Enable/disable channel
- Select input type and range
- Enable HART
- Choose scaling options
- Select notch filter
- Choose digital filter
- Enable/disable open wire detection

The Scaling and Filter options correspond to the input type and range for the channel.

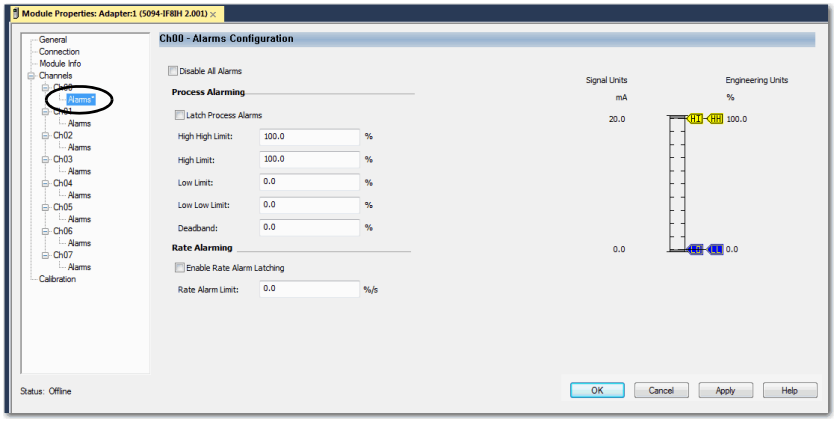


Open Wire Detection on input range -10V...10V operating mode is disabled.

If desired, you can disable the channel on this dialog box.

Alarms Category

Each channel on the 5094-IF8IH module has an Alarms category with which it is associated. The Signal Units correspond to the input type and range for the channel.



If desired, you can disable alarms on this dialog box.

Points Category

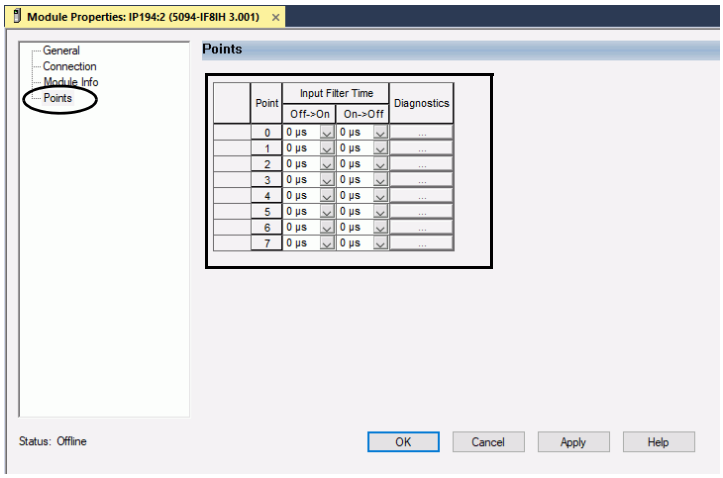
The Points category shows an overview of the configuration values for all digital input points. The values for each parameter indicate how that particular point is configured on that point category.

Points Category

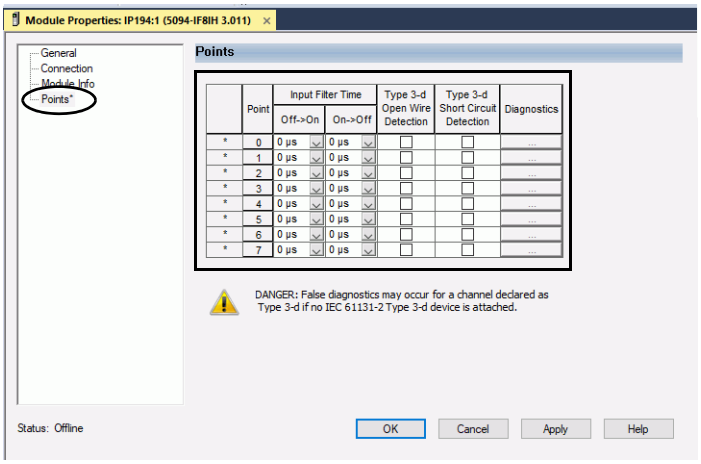
The Points category dialog shows the configuration options available for the point. You can use this category to complete the following:

- Choose Input Filter Time
- Enable Type 3-d Open Wire Detection
- Enable Type 3-d Short Circuit Detection
- Access the Points Diagnostics dialog

The following shows the Points category for any input device other than an IEC61131-2 Type 3-d digital input device.



The following shows the Points category for an IEC61131-2 Type 3-d digital input device.



The Points Diagnostics dialog shows the diagnostic assemblies for digital inputs based on the Discrete Type selected from the Modules Definition dialog.

Figure 12 - Point Diagnostics Dialog for Digital Input

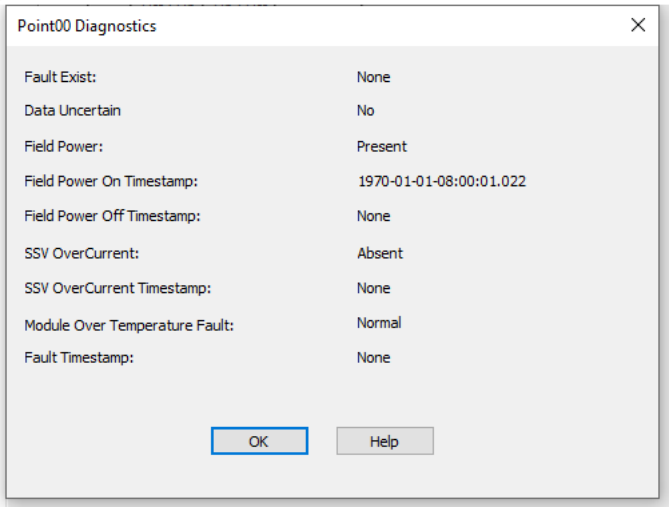
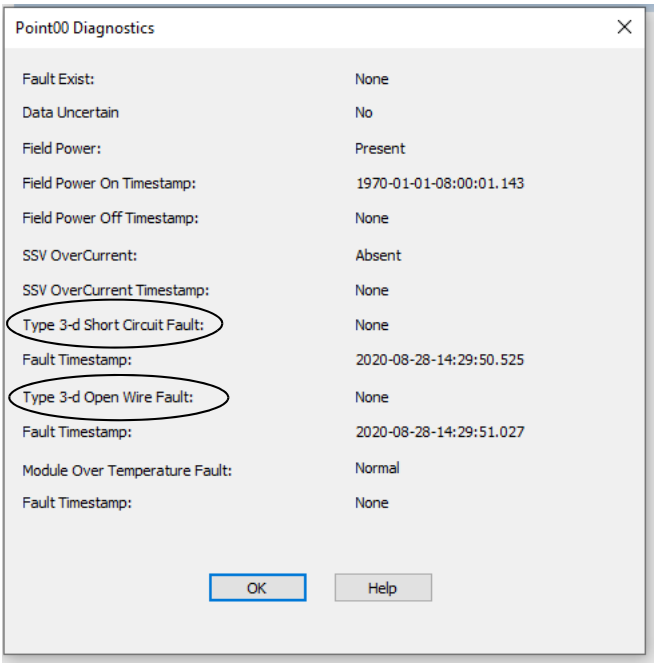


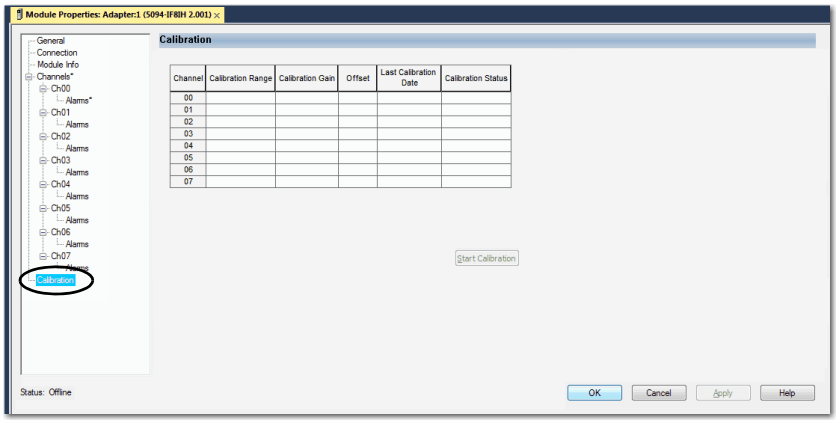
Figure 13 - Point Diagnostics Dialog for Type 3-d Digital Input



Calibration Category

The Calibration category provides calibration information for all channels on the module. This category is blank when you add a module to the project.

Use this category during the calibration process. For more information on how to calibrate a module, see Chapter 12, Calibrate the Modules on page 127.



IMPORTANT	If 'Analog and Discrete' is selected as Input Data in Module Definition, Channels 4...7 are removed from the Calibration page and the Calibration wizard pages.

Edit 5094-OF8IH Module Configuration Categories

In addition to the General, Connection, and Module Info categories, the following categories are available when you configure a 5094-OF8IH module:

- Channels Category
- Calibration Category

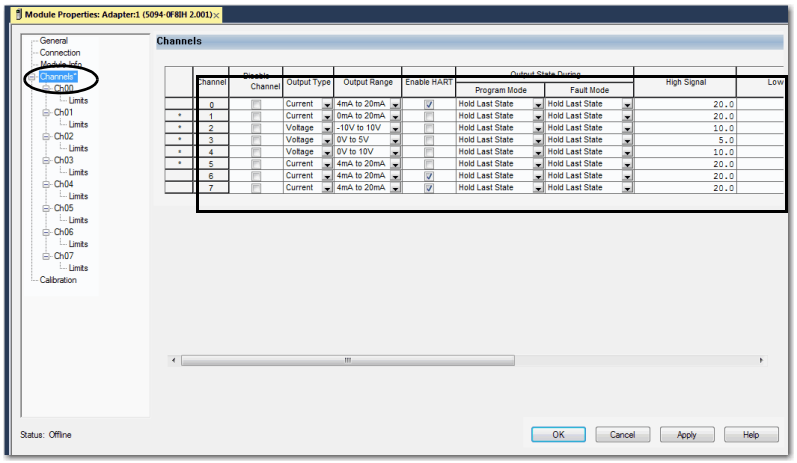
IMPORTANT	If you use the Listen Only connection type, the Channels Category and Calibration Category do not appear.

Channels Category

The Channels category shows an overview of the configuration values for all module channels. The values for each parameter indicate how that particular channel is configured on that specific channel category.

The following shows the Channels category for the 5094-OF8IH module.

IMPORTANT	You can edit the fields on the Channels category dialog box. We recommend that you change channel configuration on the specific channel categories as described in the rest of this section. Use this view to monitor configuration for all channels on the module.

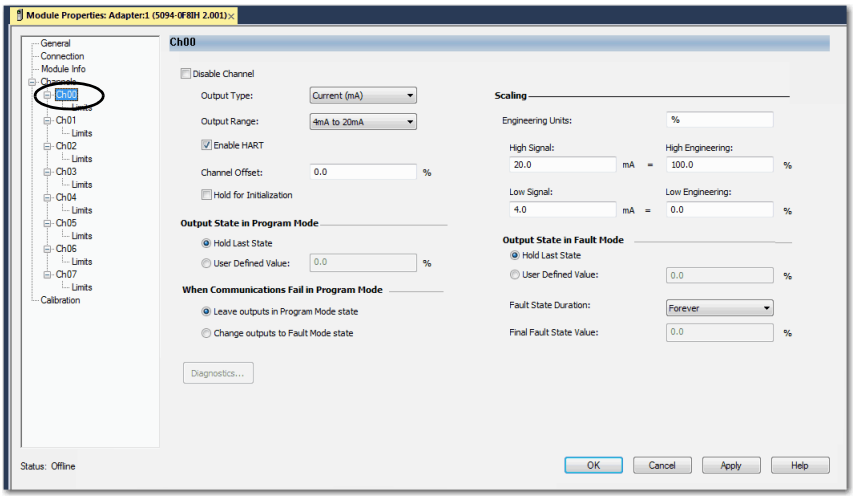


ChOx Category

The *ChOx* category, where *Ox* represents the channel number, shows the configuration options available for the channel. You can use this category to complete the following:

- Enable/disable channel.
- Select output type and range.
- Enable HART.
- Choose scaling options.
- Select program and fault mode output states.
- Choose output state options.

The Scaling options correspond to the output type and range for the channel.



If desired, you can disable the channel on this dialog box.

Limits Category

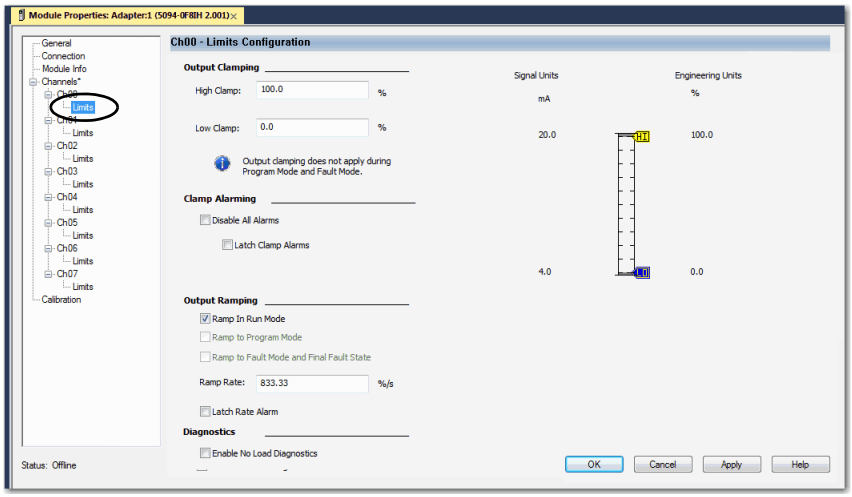
Each channel on the 5094-0F8IH module has a Limits category with which it is associated.

You can use this category to complete the following:

- Choose high clamp and low clamp output clamping.
- Enable/disable clamp alarms.
- Choose output ramp options.

IMPORTANT When HART is enabled, ramp rate is limited to ≤ 833.33% per second.

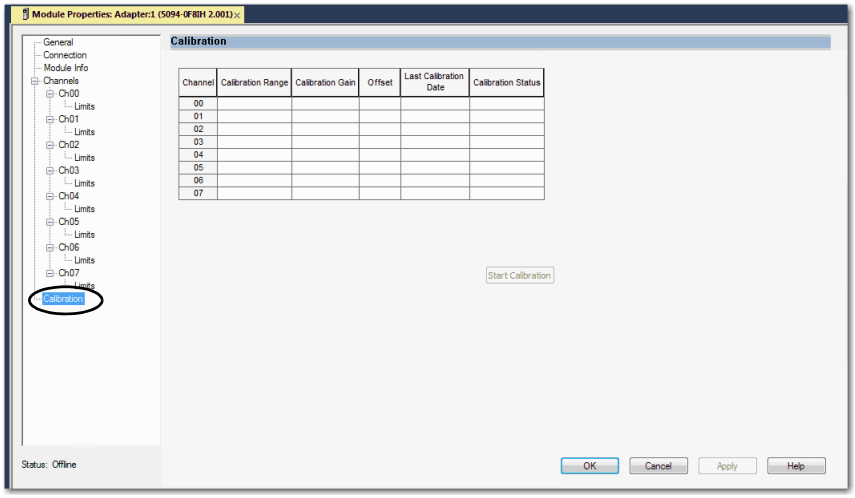
- Choose diagnostics options.



Calibration Category

The Calibration category provides calibration information for all channels on the module. This category is blank when you add a module to the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application project.

You use this category during the calibration process. For more information on how to calibrate a module, see Chapter 12, Calibrate the Modules on page 127.



View the Module Tags

When you create a module, the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application creates a set of tags that you can view in the Tag Editor. Each configured feature on your module has a distinct tag that is available for use in the controller program logic.

For more information on module tags, see Module Tag Definitions on page 149.

Notes:

Applies to these modules:
5094 Safety HART I/O Modules

Safety I/O Module Features

This chapter describes features that are specific to FLEX 5000 safety I/O modules. FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules have additional items to be aware of. Type approval, certification, and suitability for use in safety applications vary by catalog number.

These modules can be used with GuardLogix 5580 and Compact GuardLogix 5380 safety controllers in applications up to Safety Integrity Level (SIL) 3, Performance Level e (PLe), category 4 in single-channel and dual-channel configurations. The SIL rating for the channel (SIL 1, SIL 2, SIL 3) depends on the device that is connected to the channel.

These restrictions apply to the modules:

- Type-approved and certified for use in safety applications up to and including SIL 3 per IEC 61508.
- Suitable for use in safety applications up to and including SIL Class (CL) 3 per IEC 62061.
- Suitable for use in safety applications up to and including PLe, category 4 per ISO 13849-1.

The Studio 5000 Logix Designer application, version 33.00 or later, is the configuration and programming tool for these modules.

IMPORTANT TÜV Rheinland has approved GuardLogix 5580 and Compact GuardLogix 5380 controller systems for use in safety-related applications where the de-energized state is always considered to be the safe state. You must confirm that the configuration of each channel of the safety I/O module is set for "Off" under the Output State During Program Mode and Communications Fault Mode selection to consider those output points as part of the safety function of any equipment. The safety I/O modules to which this note applies include 5094-0F4IHS, and 5094-0F4IHSXT.

IMPORTANT Functional safety certification and performance of FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules requires that the modules operate in conditions at or below the ambient operating temperature specification.

The Probability of Failure on Demand (PFD) and average frequency of a dangerous failure per hour (PFH) calculations for these modules are based on the module operating conditions adhering to the ambient operating temperature specification.

For more information on the maximum ambient operating temperature specification for FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules, see the FLEX 5000 Module Specifications Technical Data, publication 5094-TD001.

IMPORTANT Requirements are based on the standards that are current at the time of certification.

Single-channel or Dual-channel Mode

You can use FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules in single-channel mode or dual-channel configuration. The configuration affects the safety application suitability level for a module.

In single-channel mode, the signal status on one channel is evaluated. Based on that status, safety input data and safety input status can be off or on.

In dual-channel mode, the consistency between the signal status on two channels is evaluated in the controller. Based on the status on both channels, safety input data and safety input status can be off or on. This consistency check must be conducted in the controller with the Dual Channel Analog Input instruction. The Dual Channel Analog Input instruction monitors two analog input channels originating from an analog input module. Output 1 turns on when both analog inputs, Channel A and Channel B, are within the Tolerance and the High and Low Limit settings, and correct reset actions have been performed.

Use with Safety Controllers

You can use only the GuardLogix 5580 or Compact GuardLogix 5380 controllers with the FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules. Restrictions apply regarding how the controllers can use the I/O modules. The restrictions are described in Software and Controller Compatibility on page 20.

For more information on which controllers you can use with FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules, see Table 3 on page 21.

You must use the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application, version 33.00 or later, to configure the FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules.

Determine Conformity

ATTENTION: Use only appropriate components or devices that comply with the relevant safety standards and meet the required safety integrity level or performance level and safety category.

- Conformity to the requirements of the relevant safety standards must be determined for the entire system by conducting a risk assessment.
- Use devices properly according to the installation environment, performance rating, and functions of the machine.
- Use devices within their specified ratings.
- We recommend that you consult a certification body regarding assessment of conformity to the required safety integrity level or performance level.

You are responsible for confirming compliance with the applicable standards for the entire system. You must read, understand, and fulfill the functional safety requirements of the standard applicable to your safety application.

Obtain Firmware

Firmware information for safety I/O devices is available at the Rockwell Automation Product Compatibility and Download Center (PCDC).

Only download firmware and access product release notes from the Rockwell Automation PCDC.

Do not download firmware from non-Rockwell Automation sites.

Safety Function During Firmware Update

The FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules are not safety capable when a firmware update is in process. You must use other methods to maintain the safety function during the update process.

Safety Precautions

ATTENTION: Personnel responsible for the application of safety-related programmable electronic systems (PES) shall be aware of the safety requirements in the application of the system and shall be trained in the use of the system.

Observe these precautions for the proper use FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules.

ATTENTION: As serious injury can occur due to loss of required safety function, follow these safety precautions.

- Do not use standard I/O data or explicit message data as safety data.
- Do not use light-emitting diode (LED) status indicators on the I/O modules for safety operations.
- Do not connect loads beyond the rated value to the safety outputs.
- Apply properly specified voltages to the module. Applying inappropriate voltages can cause the module to fail to perform its specified function, which could lead to loss of safety functions or damage to the module.
- Wire the FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules as shown in the FLEX 5000 Module Specifications Technical Data, publication 5094-TD001.
- Set unique network node addresses before you connect devices to the network.
- Perform testing to confirm that device wiring, configuration, and operation is correct before starting system operation.
- Do not disassemble, repair, or modify the module. This can result in loss of safety functions.

Install and Replace Modules

ATTENTION:

- Clear previous configuration data before you connect devices to the network or connect input or output power to the device.
- Configure the replacement device properly and confirm that it operates correctly.
- After installation of the module, a safety administrator must confirm the installation and conduct trial operation and maintenance.

Safety Application Requirements

Safety application requirements include evaluating the following:

- Probability of failure rates (PFD and PFH)
- System reaction time settings
- Functional verification tests that fulfill appropriate safety-level criteria

Creating, recording, and verifying that the safety signature is also a required part of the safety application development process. The safety controller creates the safety signatures. The safety signature consists of an identification number, date, and time that uniquely identifies the safety portion of a project. This number includes all safety logic, data, and safety I/O configuration.

For safety system requirements, including information on the safety network number (SNN), verifying the safety signature, functional verification test intervals, system reaction time, and PFD/PFH calculations, see the GuardLogix 5580 and Compact GuardLogix 5380 Controller Systems Reference Manual, publication 1756-RM012.

You must read, understand, and fulfill the requirements that are described in this publication before you operate a safety system that uses FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules.

Safe State

ATTENTION:
- The safe state of the outputs is defined as the off state.
- The safe state of the module and its data is defined as the off state.
- Use the FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules only in applications where the off state is the safe state.

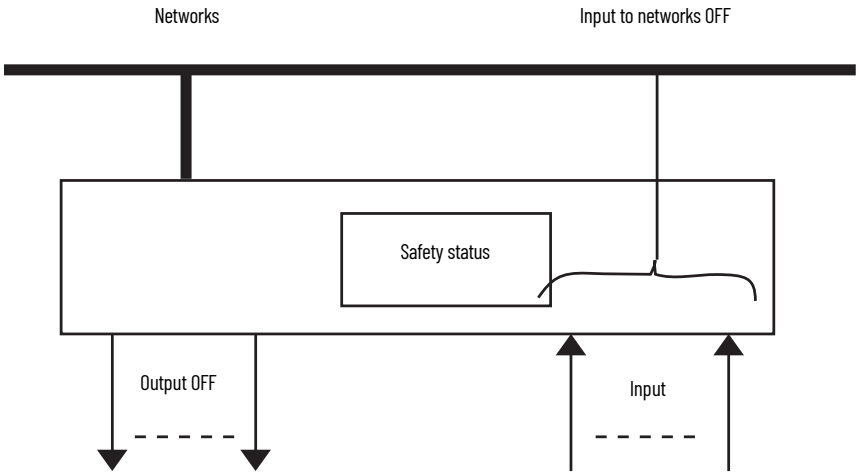
For safety input modules, the safety status shall be monitored for:

- Safety input data is value meaning 0V and 0 mA
- Safety input status is 0
- Uncertain Bit is 1
- Loss of safety I/O connection between safety controller and module

For safety output modules:

- The safe state is safety outputs off.

Figure 14 - Safety Status



The modules are designed for use in applications where the safe state is the off state.

IMPORTANT If you inhibit a safety module from transitioning to a safe state when a fault occurs because an I/O connection is lost, you accept responsibility for any consequences that result from your decision to inhibit.

We recommend that you use other means to maintain the safe state if you inhibit the safety module from transitioning to a safe state.

Configuration Signature and Ownership

Every FLEX 5000 I/O safety module in a system has a configuration signature and configuration ownership.

Configuration Signature

Each safety device has a unique configuration signature that defines the module configuration. The configuration signature includes the following:

- ID number
- Date
- Time

The configuration signature is used to verify the configuration of the module.

IMPORTANT The signature can only be considered "verified" (and configuration locked) after user testing.

Configuration Ownership

The connection between the owner-controller and the FLEX 5000 I/O safety module is based on the following:

- FLEX 5000 I/O safety module node number
- FLEX 5000 I/O safety module safety network number
- Controller node or slot number

IMPORTANT If the owner-controller is a Compact GuardLogix 5380 controller, the controller has a node number.

If the owner-controller is a GuardLogix 5580 controller, the controller has a slot number.

- Controller safety network number
- Path from the controller to the FLEX 5000 I/O safety module
- Configuration signature

If any differences are detected, the connection between the owner-controller and the FLEX 5000 I/O safety module is lost, the yellow yield icon appears in the controller project tree.

Different Configuration Owner

When a controller owns the I/O module configuration, other controllers can listen to the input module. In this case, the module configuration signature in the Studio 5000 Logix Designer project for any listening controller must match the one in the owner-controller project.

If the safety module is configured for inputs only, you can copy and paste the configuration signature from one project to the other.

If the safety module has safety outputs, the configuration signature parameter is disabled.

Reset FLEX 5000 I/O Safety Modules to Out-of-Box State

If a FLEX 5000 I/O safety module was used previously, you must clear the configuration ownership before you can install it on a safety network. That is, you must return the module configuration to its out-of-box state.

When a FLEX 5000 I/O safety module is in the out-of-box state, its configuration is not owned by a controller.

The Safety category on the Module Properties dialog box displays the module Configuration Ownership. The Logix Designer application project must be online to check.

If the module configuration is owned, the Safety category displays whether the controller for the opened project owns the module configuration or another controller owns it.

For information on how to reset the module in the Logix Designer application, see Reset to Out-of-Box Configuration on page 112.

You cannot reset the module to its out-of-box configuration if either of the following conditions is true:

- Pending edits to the module properties exist.
- Safety signature exists in the controller project.

Safety Reaction Time

Table 28 shows the relationship between notch filter settings and safety reaction time for 5094-IF4IHS and 5094- IF4IHSXT modules, when the fastest RPI is used. For different RPI, extend the timing by the RPI value.

Table 28 - 5094-IF4IHS and 5094-IF4IHSXT Safety Reaction Time

Notch Filter	Safety Reaction Time (millisecond)	
	HART Disabled	HART Enabled
5 Hz	2411	2421
10 Hz	1211	1221
15 Hz	811	821
20 Hz	611	621
50 Hz	251	261
60 Hz	211	221
100 Hz	131	141
200 Hz	71	81
500 Hz	34	44
1000 Hz	22	–
2500 Hz	16	–
5000 Hz	13	–
10,000 Hz	10	–

For more information on the Notch Filter, see Notch Filter on page 42

Safety Input Fault Reset

The I/O channel supports a module-level user-configurable 'Latch Fault until reset via output tag' mode and recovers from these faults:

- Field Power Off Detection
- SSV Over Current
- Overrange
- Underrange
- OpenWire

IMPORTANT If this feature is disabled, then the safe state could be exited once the fault is no longer present.

'Latch Fault until reset via output tag' Mode is Enabled

When Latch Fault... mode is Enabled, the I/O channel holds safety input fault indications until it checks that the fault is removed. If the fault is removed, the channel clears the fault status only upon detecting that the ResetFault in its consumer assembly channel sees a rising edge.

'Latch Fault until reset via output tag' Mode is Disabled

When Latch Fault... mode is Disabled (default), the I/O channel holds safety input fault indications for 1 second until it checks if the fault is removed. If the fault is removed, the channel clears the fault status only upon detecting the safety input is low on the screw. If not, the channel continues to check if the fault is removed.

Safety Output Fault Reset

The I/O channel supports a channel-level 'Latch fault until reset via output tag' mode and recovers from only these field faults:

- Field Power Off Detection
- Safety Output ShortCircuitGround
- Safety Output No Load

'Latch fault until reset via output tag' Mode is Always Enabled

Latch Fault... mode is always enabled, and the I/O channel holds safety output fault indications until it checks that the field fault is removed. If the field fault is removed, the channel clears the fault status only upon detecting that the ResetFault in its consumer assembly channel sees a rising edge.

Latch fault until reset via output tag is always enabled for the 5094-OF4IHS module. The fault status is also cleared by a module reset or power cycle, or when 'Output State During Program Mode and Communications Fault Mode' is configured to Off and any of these conditions:

- Controller in Program mode
- Controller or Safety task fault
- Communications fault
- Module inhibit

After the channel clears the fault, the I/O indicator (flashing red) turns off. The output data can now be controlled.

IMPORTANT If the module outputs experience persistent high faults, consider cycling power to the module to clear the error.

Notes:

Applies to these modules:
5094 Safety HART I/O Modules

Configure and Replace Analog Safety HART Input and Output Modules

This chapter describes how to configure your FLEX 5000 I/O analog safety HART input and output modules in a Studio 5000 Logix Designer application project. You can use the default module configuration or edit the module configuration.

IMPORTANT Consider the following:

- You must use the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application, version 33.00 or later, to configure the FLEX 5000 I/O analog safety HART input and output modules.
- This chapter does not explain the user-configurable module features that you can edit on different screens in your Studio 5000 Logix Designer application project.

For detailed information about module features, see the following:

– Chapter 3, Common Analog I/O Module Features on page 33
– Chapter 4, Analog HART Input Channel Features on page 41
– Chapter 6, Analog HART Output Module Features on page 57

Before You Begin

You must complete the following tasks before you can configure the module:

1. Create a Studio 5000 Logix Designer application project.
2. Add a safety controller to the project.
3. Add a FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter to the project.

   For more information on how to add a FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter to a Studio 5000 Logix Designer application project, see the FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP Adapter User Manual, publication 5094-UM005.

IMPORTANT For 5094-IF4IHS and 5094-IF4IHSXT modules, do not short circuit current and voltage terminals as doing so can result in erroneous readings and, in some cases, can cause damage to the channel.

Create a New Module

After you create a Studio 5000 Logix Designer application project, add a safety controller, and add a FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter to the project, you can use the following methods to add modules to the project.

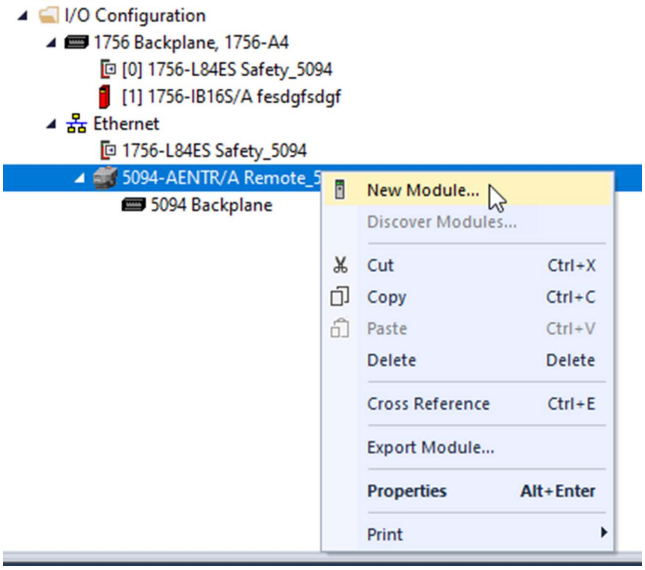
- New Module

New Module

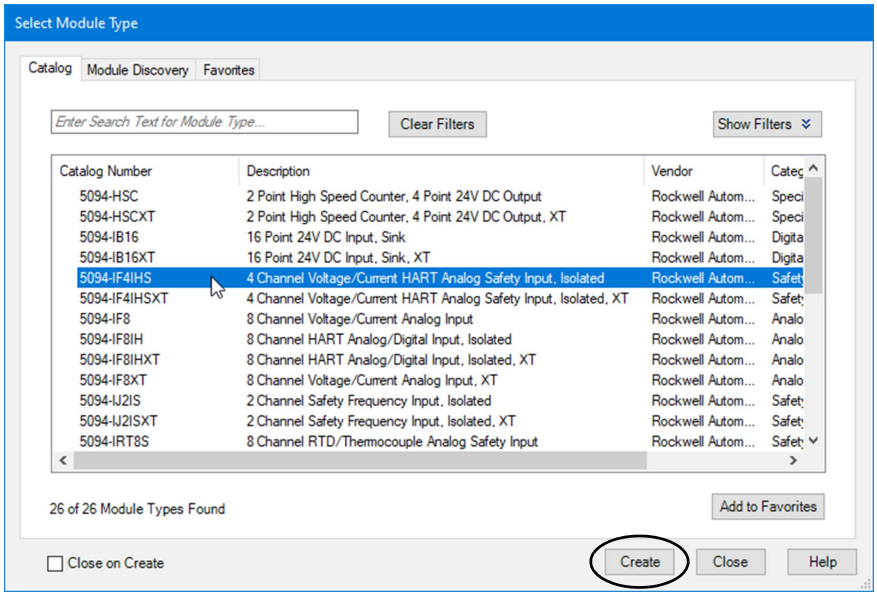
To use the New Module method with FLEX 5000 I/O modules, complete these steps.

This example shows how to add an I/O module when the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application project is offline.

1. Right-click FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter and choose New Module...



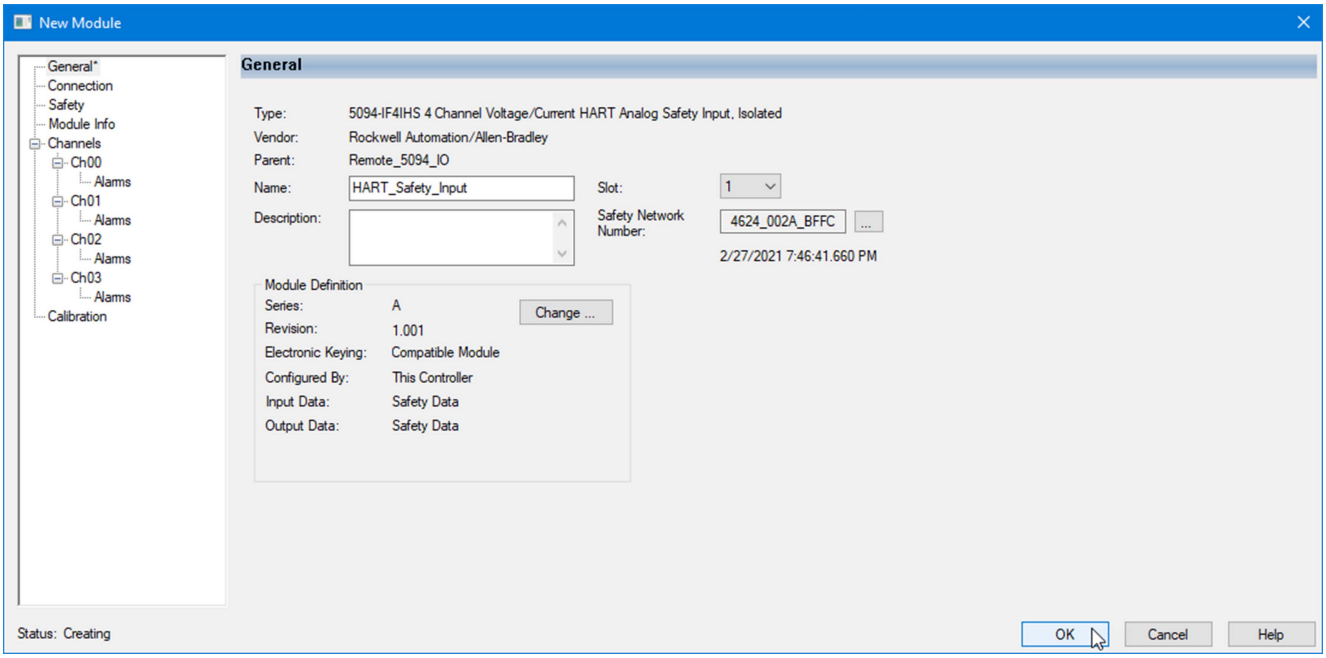
2. Select the module and click Create.



Note: If you select the Close on Create checkbox, the Module Discovery dialog box closes and you must start again at step 2 to add another module.

The New Module dialog box appears.

3. You must enter a Name for the module.
4. You can click OK to use the default configuration as shown or edit the module configuration. The rest of this chapter describes how to edit module configuration categories.



To add additional remote I/O modules with this method, complete one of the following:

- If you cleared the Close on Create checkbox when you created the first I/O module, repeat steps 2...3.
- If you did not clear the Close on Create checkbox when you created the first I/O module, repeat steps 1...3.

Edit the Module Configuration Common Categories

You click the category names in the New Module dialog box to view and change the configuration parameters that are associated with that module.

IMPORTANT This section shows how to edit the configuration when you add the module to the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application project.

If you access the module configuration after the module has been added to the project, the dialog box is named Module Properties. The Module Properties dialog box shows the same categories as the New Module dialog box during the initial module creation steps.

For example purposes, the figures in this section are from a 5094-IF4IHS module.

The following categories apply to both FLEX 5000 I/O analog safety HART input and output modules and are described in this section:

- General Category
- Connection Category
- Module Info Category

General Category

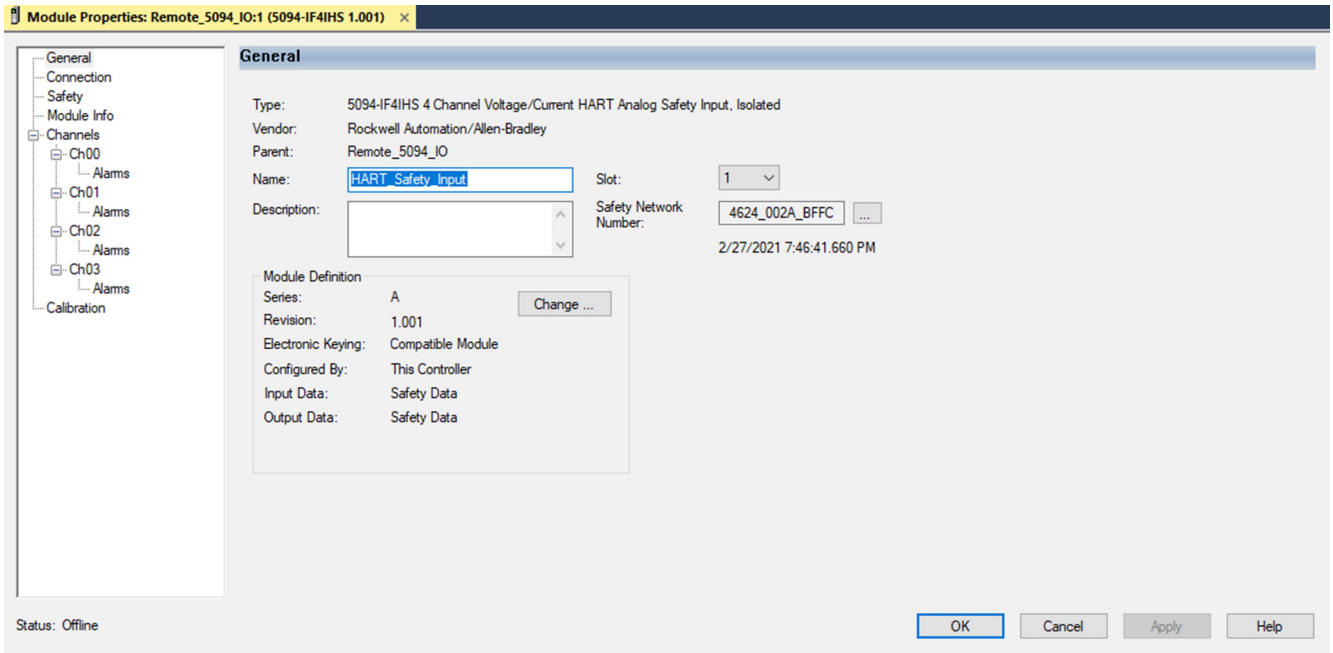
The General category appears first when you create a module. The parameters in this category are the same for both FLEX 5000 I/O analog safety HART input and output modules.

You use this category to complete the following tasks:

- Name the module.
- Assign a slot number (Required).
- Describe the module.
- Access the Module Definition.

Safety Network Number

The Studio 5000 Logix Designer application automatically assigns a Safety Network Number (SNN) to FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules as they are added to the project. This example applies to both 5094-IF4IHS and 5094-OF4IHS modules:



The SNN is a time-based number that uniquely identifies subnets across all networks in the safety system. All FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules in a same system use the same SNN and are automatically assigned the same SNN by default.

The Studio 5000 Logix Designer application assigns an SNN to the first safety module that is added to a remote system. The application assigns the same SNN to additional safety modules that are added to this remote I/O system.

For more information on Safety Network Numbers, see the GuardLogix 5580 and Compact GuardLogix 5380 Controller Systems Safety Reference Manual, publication 1756-RM012.

Input and Output Module Definition

Module Definition parameters are available on the General tab of the Module Properties dialog box in the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application project.

Table 29 describes the parameters on the Module Definition dialog box.

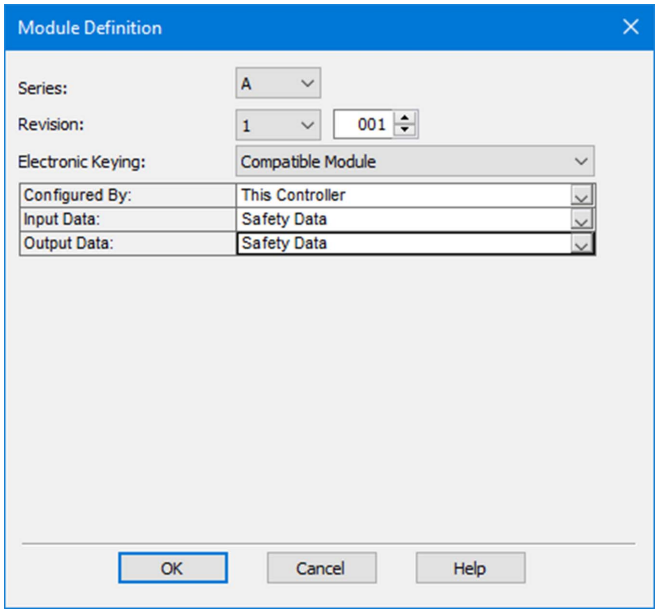


Table 29 - Module Definition Parameters for the 5094-IF4IHS and 5094-OF4IHS Modules

Parameter	Definition	Available Choices
Series	Module hardware series.	Module-specific
Revision	Module firmware revision, including major and minor revision levels.	Module-specific
Electronic Keying	Software method by which you reduce the possibility of using the wrong device in a control system. For more information, see the following: • Electronic Keying on page 35. • Electronic Keying in Logix 5000 Control Systems Application Technique, publication LOGIX-AT001.	Exact Match Compatible Module
Configured By	Determines the following for the module type that you configure: • Which controller tags are generated when configuration is complete.	This Controller External Means(1)
Input Data	Determines what type of input data is exchanged between the module and the controller.	Safety Data
Output Data	Determines what type of input data is exchanged between the module and the controller.	Safety Data

(1) Controller and module establish communication without the controller sending any configuration or output data to the module. A full input data connection is established but depends on the connection between the owner-controller and the module.

External Means

When the External Means option is chosen, another controller owns the module.

A controller that has chosen this option does not write configuration for the module. It merely listens to the data exchanged with the owner-controller. That is, it receives safety input data.

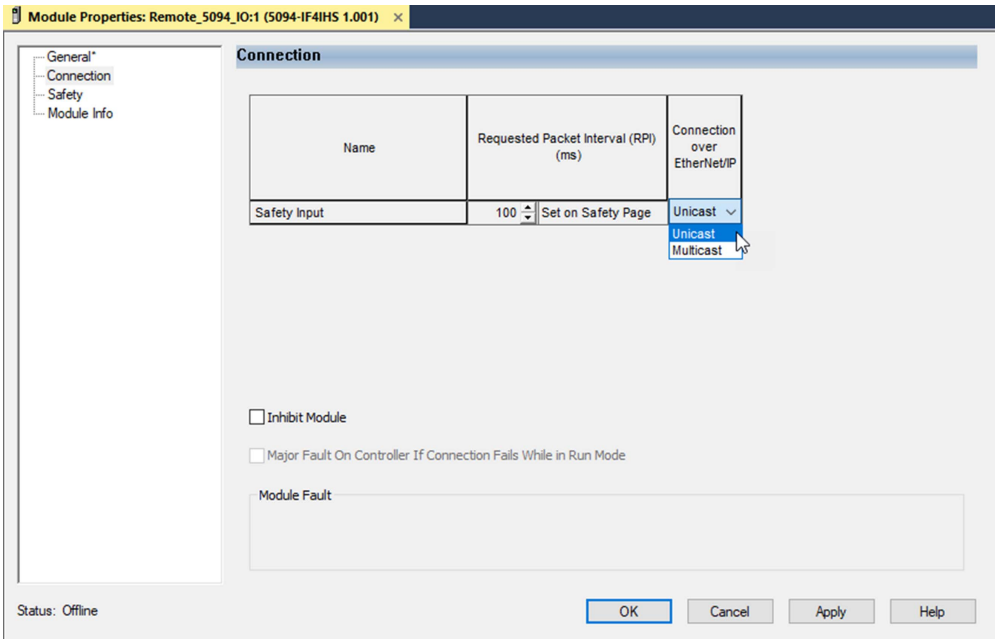
In this case, the 'listening' controller can only listen to safety input data. The listening controller does not own the module configuration or exchange other data with the module.

Once a module has been configured by the owner-controller, External Means connections can be created and maintained regardless of owner state.

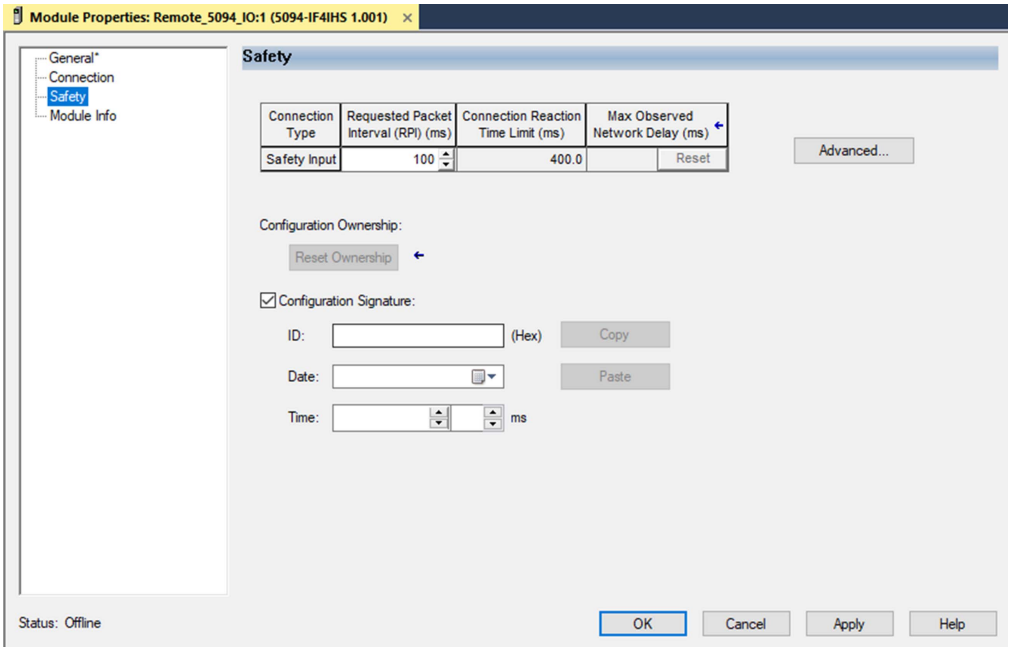
When a 5094-IF4IHS or 5094-OF4IHS module is configured for External Means:

- The only connection available is Safety Input.
- The Safety Input connection can be Unicast or Multicast.
- You can disable the module configuration signature on the Safety category. This disables the configuration validation check when connections are made.

Configured with External Means - Connection Category



Configured with External Means - Safety Category

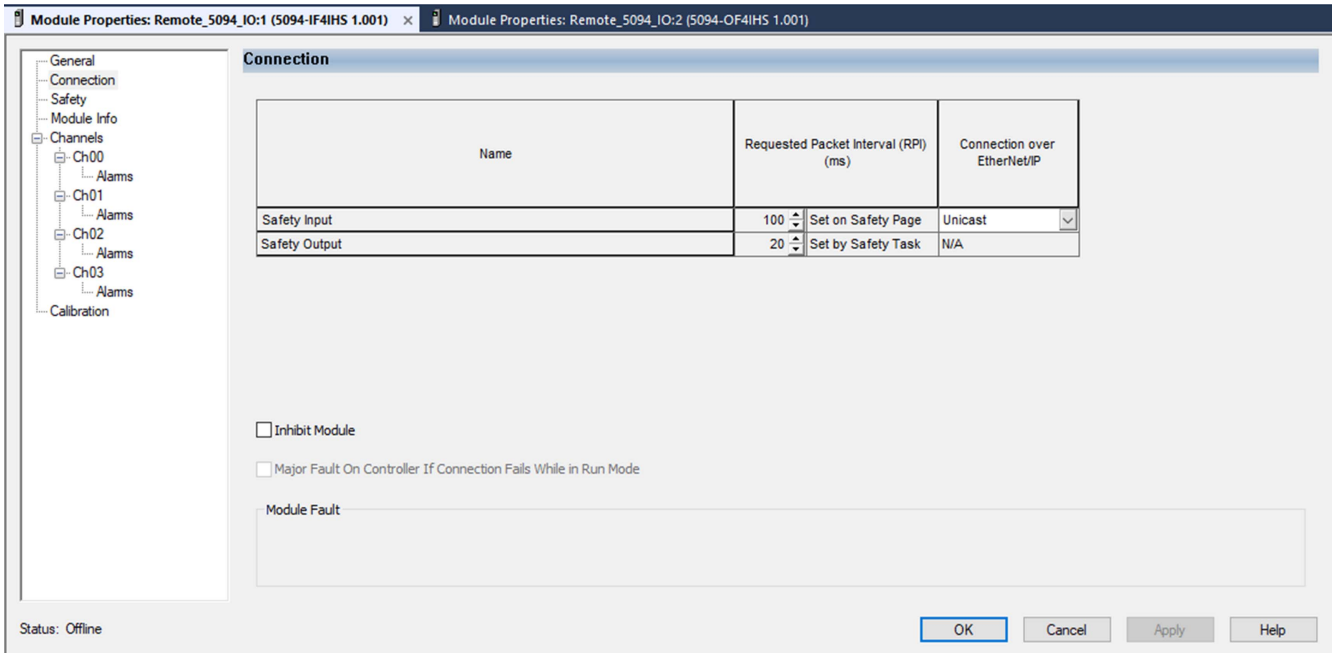


Connection Category

The Connection category lets you inhibit the module.

Before you inhibit the module, make sure that you are aware of the impact it has on your application. For more information on inhibiting the module, see Module Inhibiting on page 34.

IMPORTANT Unlike FLEX 5000 I/O standard modules, you cannot set the RPI for FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules on the Connection category. For FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules, you set the RPI on the Safety Category.



Remote FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules support the Connection over EtherNet/IP parameter. With safety input data, you can choose Unicast or Multicast.

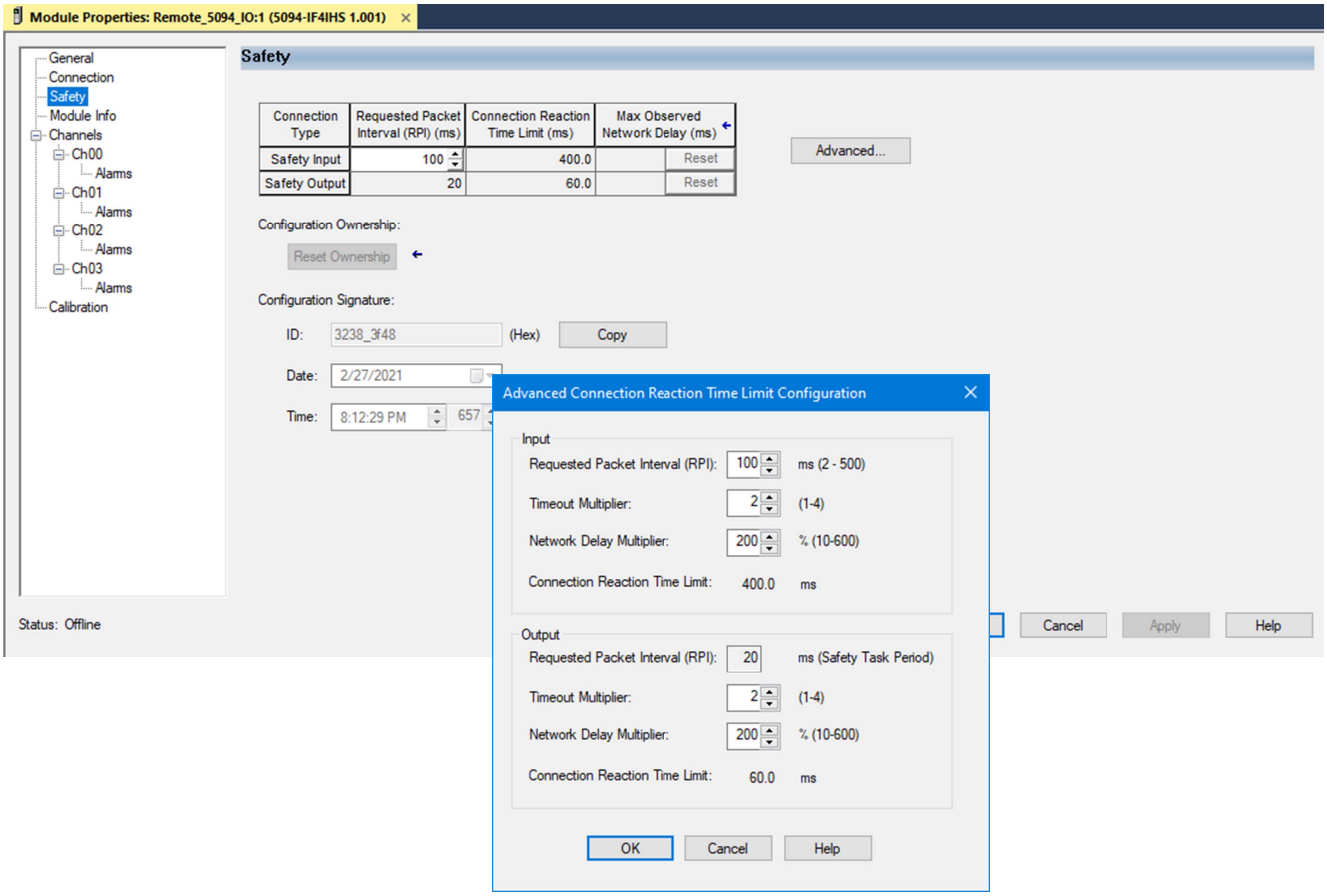
For more information on unicast and multicast connections, see the FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP Adapter User Manual, publication 5094-UM005.

Safety Category

The Safety category lets you set the RPI rate.

To change the Connection Reaction Time Limit configuration, click Advanced.

IMPORTANT Remember, the Safety Task period determines the Safety module Safety Output RPI.



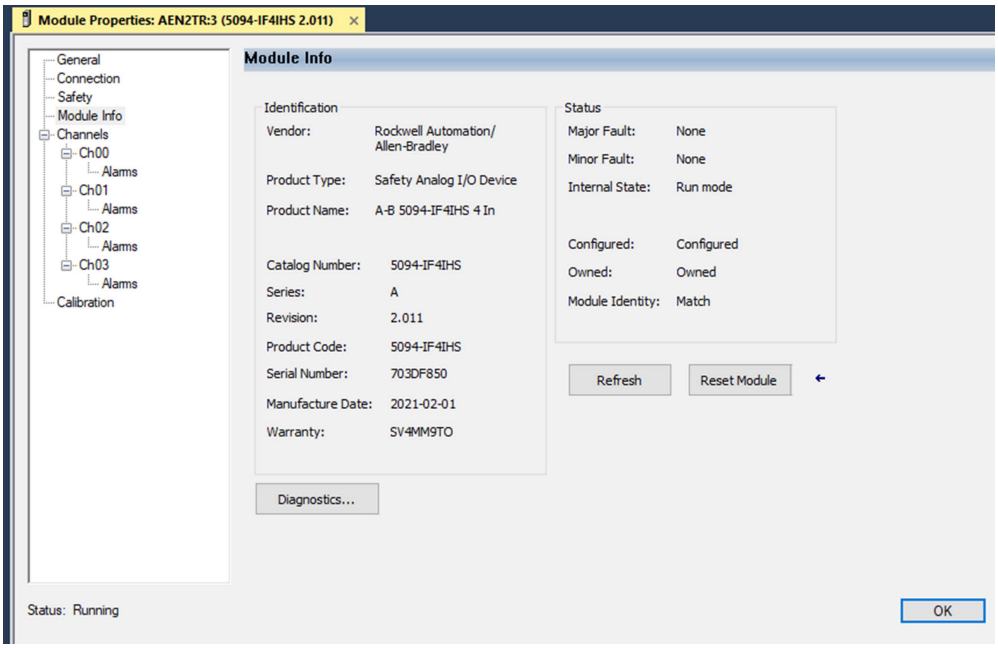
For more information on the RPI and the Connection Reaction Time Limit parameters, see Requested Packet Interval on page 26.

Module Info Category

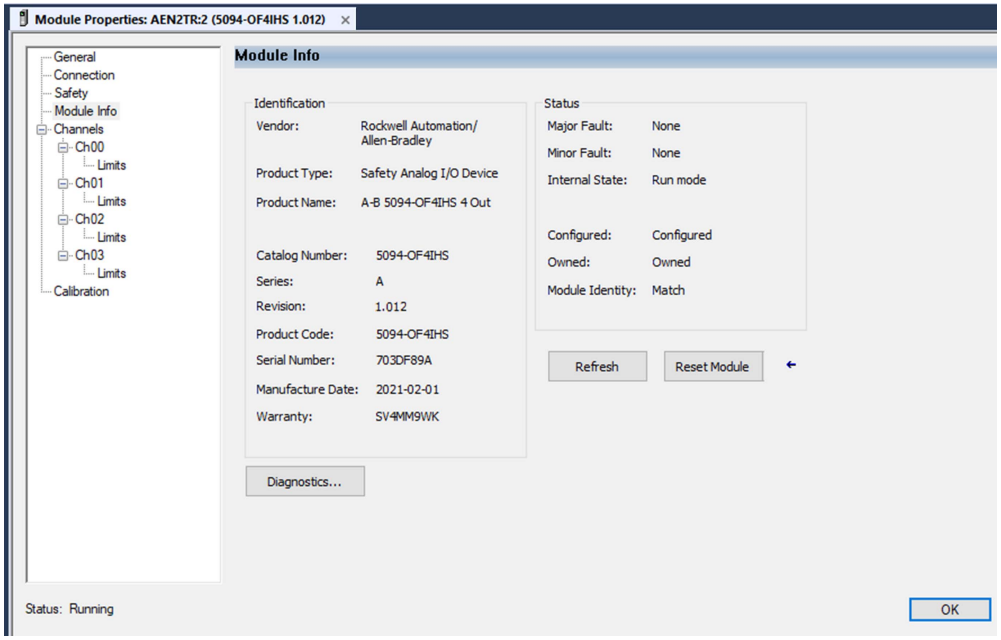
The Module Info category displays module and status information about the module when the project is online. You can use this category to complete the following:

- Determine the identity of the module.
- Access module diagnostics.
- Refresh the data on the screen.
- Reset the module.

Edit 5094-IF4IHS Module



Edit 5094-OF4IHS Module



Configuration Categories

In addition to the General, Connection, Module Info, and Safety categories, the following categories are available when you configure a 5094-IF4IHS module:

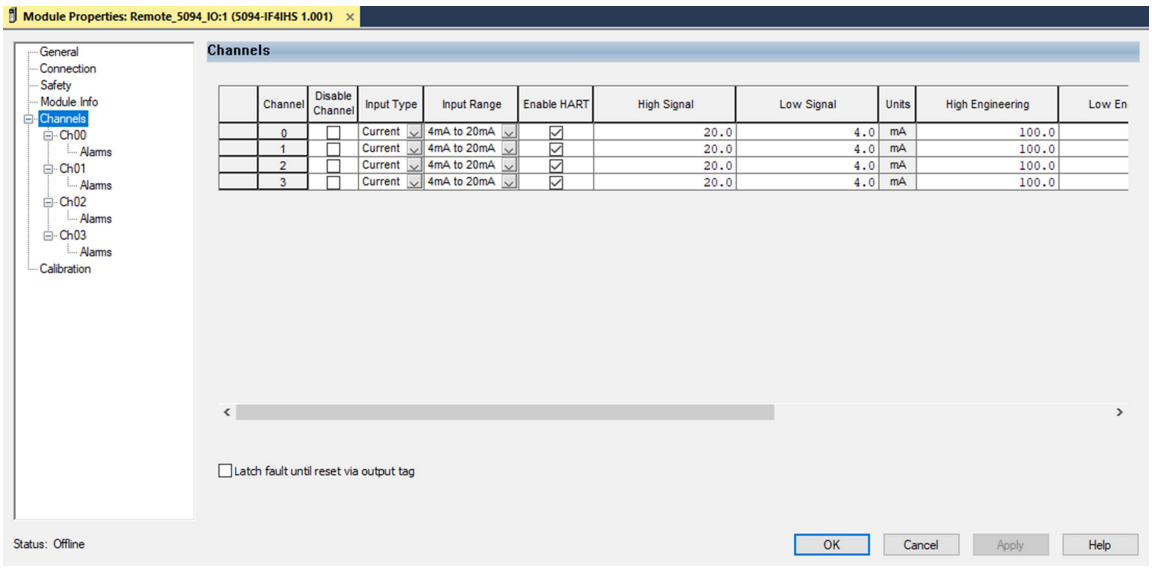
- Channels Category
- Calibration Category

IMPORTANT The Channels and Calibration categories appear if you choose This Controller in the Configured By field on the Module Definition dialog box.

Channels Category

The Channels category shows an overview of the configuration values for all module channels. The values for each parameter indicate how that particular channel is configured on that specific channel category.

The following shows the Channels category for the 5094-IF4IHS module.



IMPORTANT You can edit the fields on the Channels category dialog box.

We recommend that you change channel configuration on the specific channel categories as described in the rest of this section.

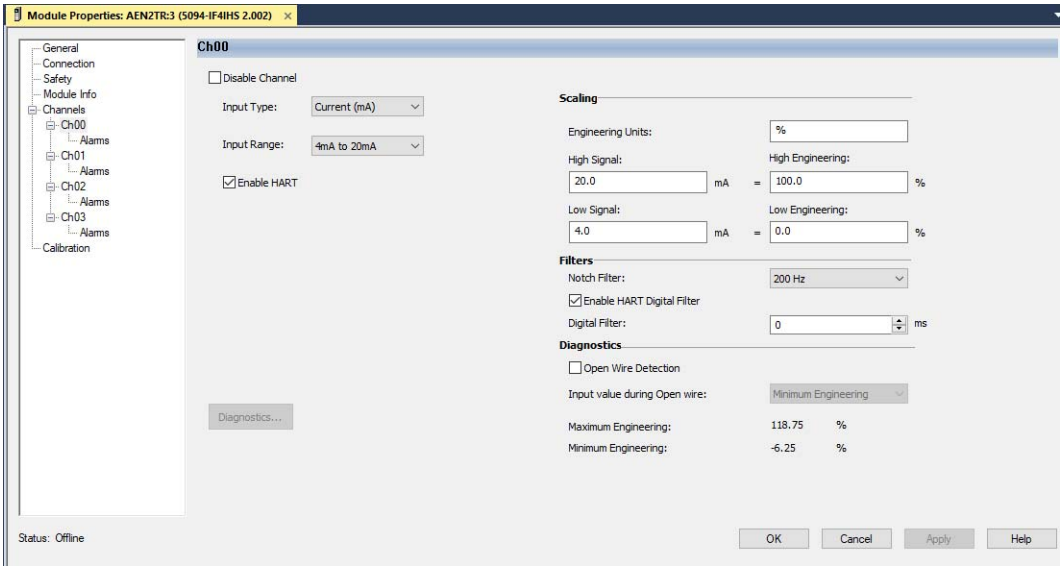
Use this view to monitor configuration for all channels on the module.

ChOx Category

The *ChOx* category, where *Ox* represents the channel number, shows the configuration options available for the channel. You can use this category to complete the following:

- Enable/disable channel.
- Select input type and range.
- Enable HART.
- Choose scaling options.
- Select notch filter.
- Choose digital filter.
- Enable HART digital filter.
- Enable/disable open wire detection.
- Input value during open wire.
- Minimum engineering or maximum engineering.

The Scaling and Filter options correspond to the input type and range for the channel.



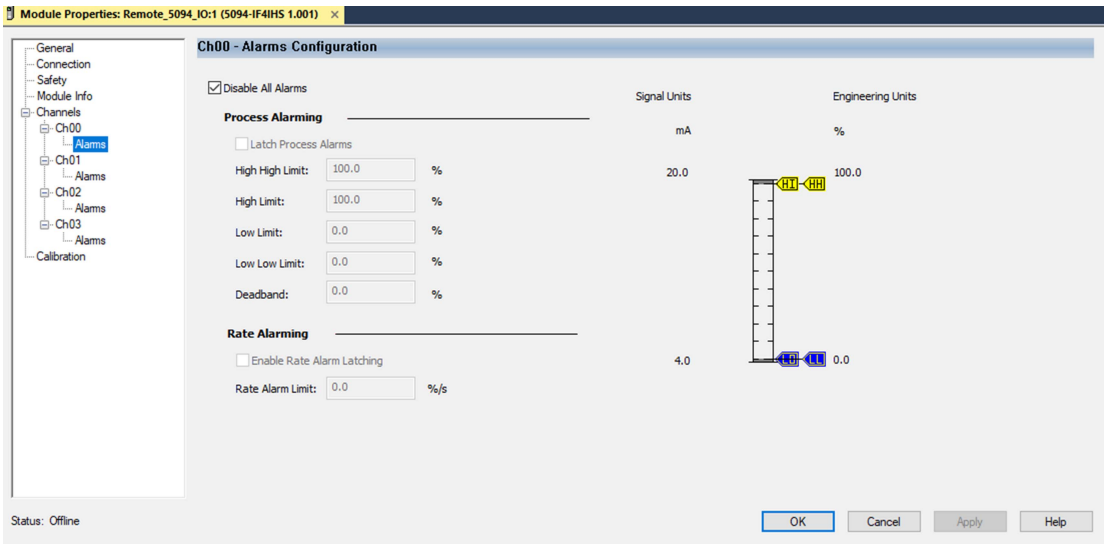
If desired, you can disable the channel on this dialog box.

IMPORTANT The HART Digital Filter option is only enabled when you:

- Install firmware revision 2.011 or later.
- Select Input Range 4...20 mA.
- Select the Enable HART option.
- Set the Notch Filter to 100 Hz, 200 Hz, or 500 Hz.

Alarms Category

Each channel on the 5094-IF4IHS module has an Alarms category with which it is associated. The Signal Units correspond to the input type and range for the channel.

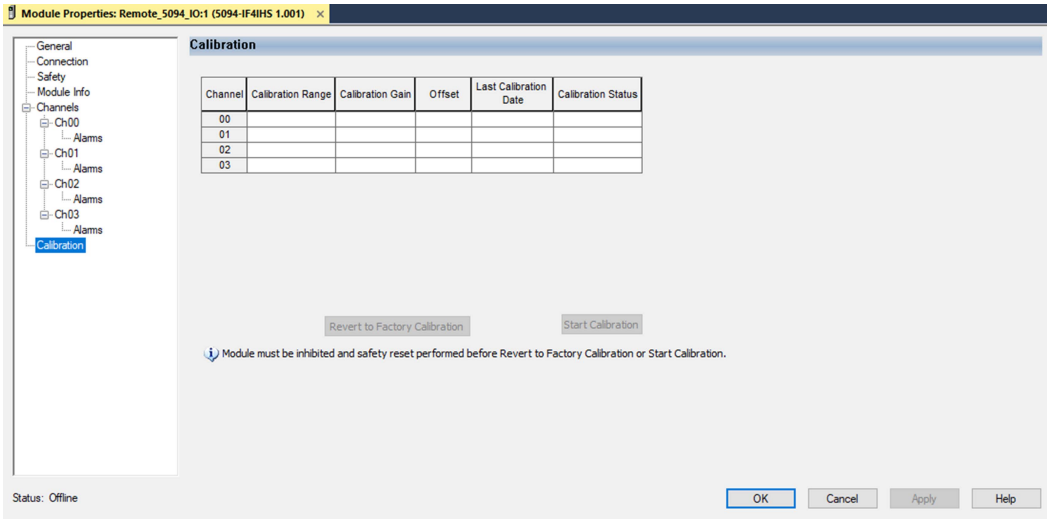


If desired, you can disable alarms on this dialog box.

Calibration Category

The Calibration category provides calibration information for all channels on the module. This category is blank when you add a module to the project.

Use this category during the calibration process. For more information on how to calibrate a module, see Chapter 12, Calibrate the Modules on page 127.



Edit 5094-OF4IHS Module Configuration Categories

In addition to the General, Connection, Safety, and Module Info categories, the following categories are available when you configure a 5094-OF4IHS module:

- Channels Category
- Calibration Category

IMPORTANT The Channels and Calibration categories appear if you choose This Controller in the Configured By field on the Module Definition dialog box.

Channels Category

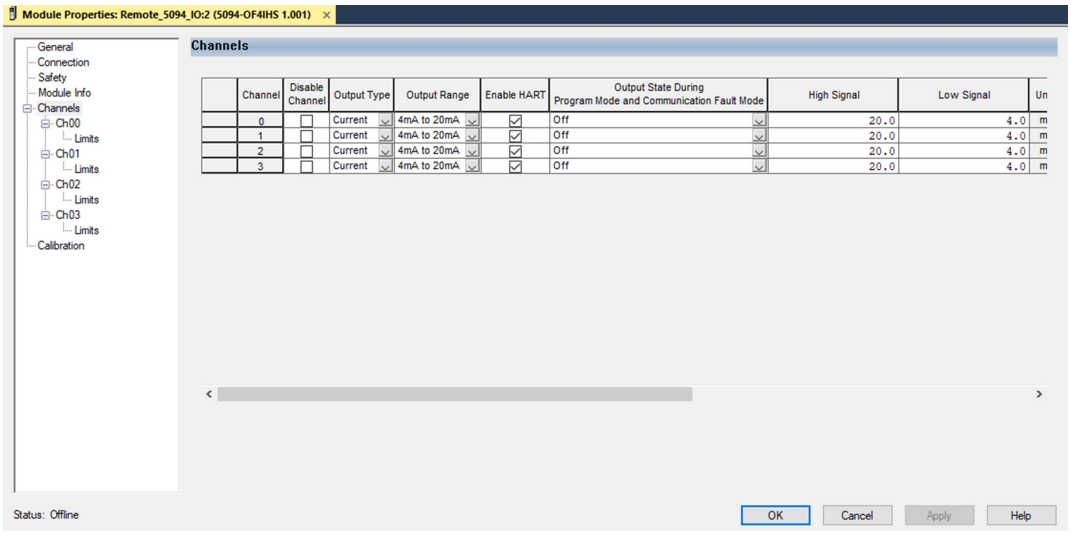
The Channels category shows an overview of the configuration values for all module channels. The values for each parameter indicate how that particular channel is configured on that specific channel category.

The following shows the Channels category for the 5094-OF4IHS module.

IMPORTANT You can edit the fields on the Channels category dialog box.

We recommend that you change channel configuration on the specific channel categories as described in the rest of this section.

Use this view to monitor configuration for all channels on the module.

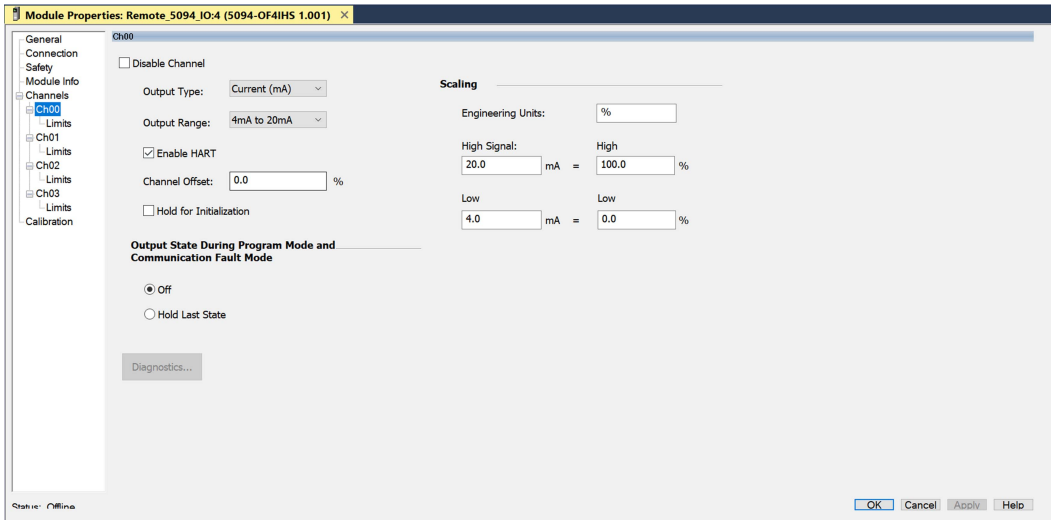


ChOx Category

The *ChOx* category, where *Ox* represents the channel number, shows the configuration options available for the channel. You can use this category to complete the following:

- Enable/disable channel.
- Select output type and range.
- Enable HART.
- Choose scaling options.
- Select program and fault mode output states.
- Choose output state options.

The Scaling options correspond to the output type and range for the channel.



If desired, you can disable the channel on this dialog box.

Limits Category

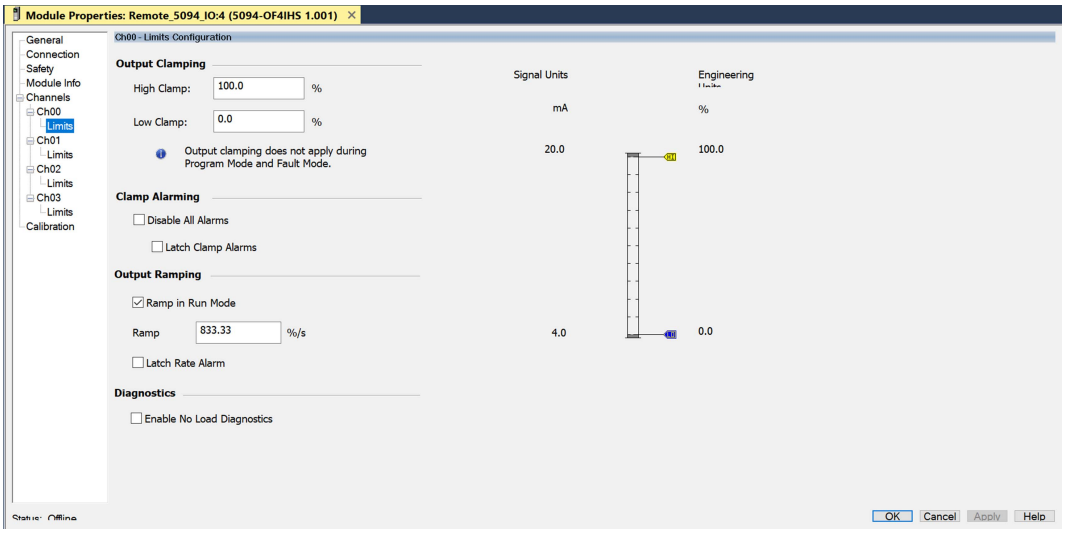
Each channel on the 5094-OF4IHS module has a Limits category with which it is associated.

You can use this category to complete the following:

- Choose high clamp and low clamp output clamping.
- Enable/disable clamp alarms.
- Choose output ramp options.

IMPORTANT When HART is enabled, ramp rate is limited to ≤ 833.33% per second.

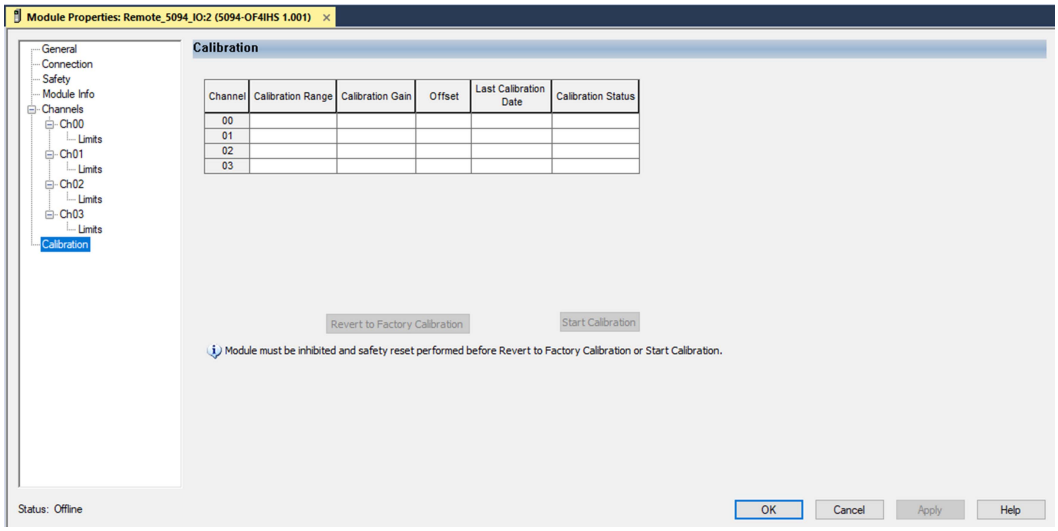
- Choose diagnostics options.



Calibration Category

The Calibration category provides calibration information for all channels on the module. This category is blank when you add a module to the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application project.

You use this category during the calibration process. For more information on how to calibrate a module, see Chapter 12, Calibrate the Modules on page 127.



Replace a Module

To replace a safety module that sits on a CIP Safety network is more complicated than replacing standard devices because of the safety network number (SNN).

Safety devices require this more complex identifier to make sure that module numbers, that are duplicated on separate subnets across all networks in the application, do not compromise communication between the correct safety devices.

The SNN is a unique identifier that is automatically assigned to each subnet in a safety application. The same SNN is assigned to all safety devices on the subnet.

For example, when a FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter is used in a safety application, the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application project assigns it an SNN. All FLEX 5000 I/O modules that are installed with that adapter, are automatically assigned the same SNN.

However, each FLEX 5000 I/O safety module requires a unique identifier within the same subnet. A DeviceID is used to uniquely identify each safety module. The SNN and module slot number constitute the DeviceID of the safety module.

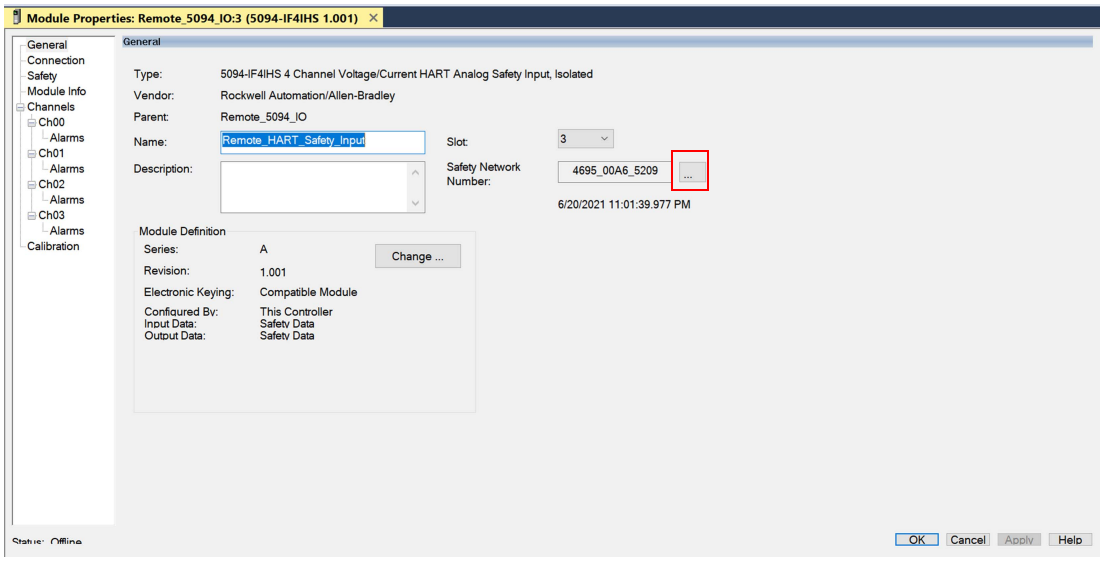
Set the SNN Manually

The SNN is used to provide integrity on the initial download to a FLEX 5000 I/O safety module.

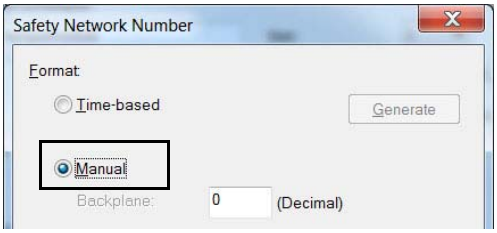
If a safety signature exists, the FLEX 5000 I/O safety module must have a DeviceID that matches the module in the safety controller project before it can receive its configuration.

To maintain integrity, the module SNN must be set manually.

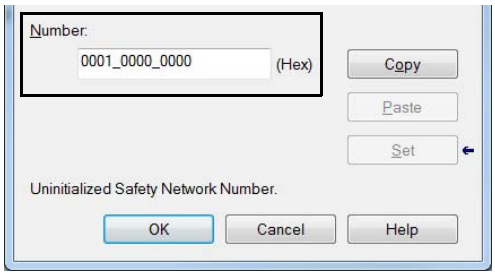
1. On the General category of the Module Properties dialog box, click the ellipsis next to the Safety Network Number.



2. On the Safety Network Number dialog box, click Manual.



3. Type the SNN in the Number field and click OK.



4. On the Module Properties dialog box, click OK.

Reset to Out-of-Box Configuration

When the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application is online, the Safety tab of the Module Properties dialog box displays the current configuration ownership. When the opened project owns the configuration, Local is displayed.

When a second device owns the configuration, Remote is displayed, along with the SNN, and node address or slot number of the configuration owner. Communication error is displayed if the module read fails.

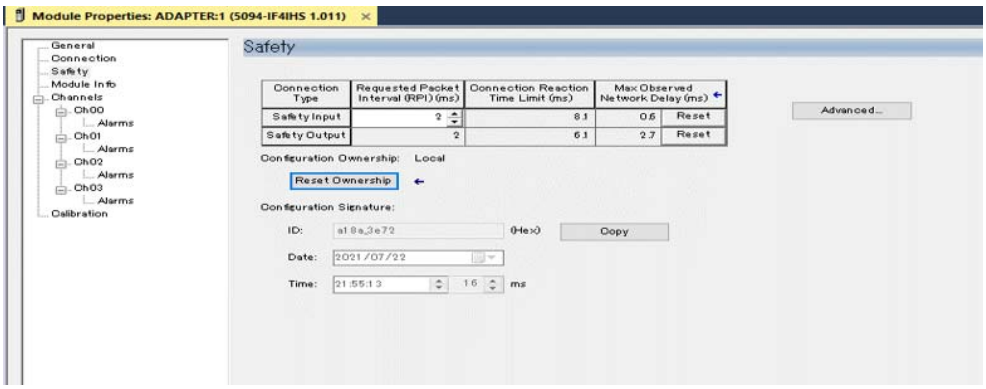
If the connection is Local, you must inhibit the module connection before you reset ownership.

To inhibit the module, follow these steps.

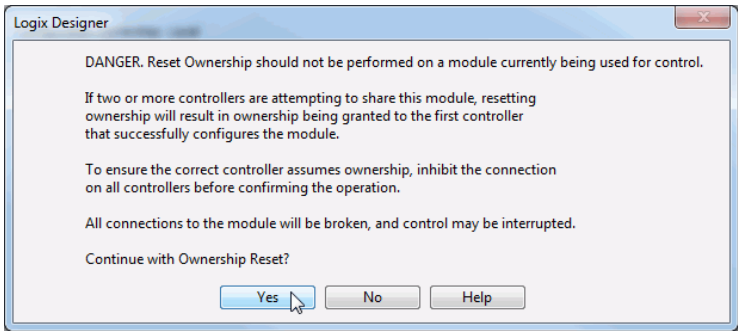
1. Right-click the module and choose Properties.
2. On the Connection tab, click Inhibit module.
3. Click Apply and then OK.

Follow these steps to reset the module to its out-of-box configuration when online.

1. Right-click the module and choose Properties.
2. On the Safety tab, click Reset Ownership.



3. When a dialog box appears asking if you want to continue with the reset, read it and click Yes.



Replace a Module in a Logix 5000 System

Consider the following conditions before you replace a FLEX 5000 I/O safety module in a Logix 5000 system:

- If you rely on a portion of the CIP Safety system to maintain SIL 3 behavior during module replacement and functional testing, you must use the Configure Only When No Safety Signature Exists feature.
- If you rely on the entire routable CIP Safety control system to maintain SIL 3, PL(*d* or *e*) during the replacement and functional testing of a module, you can use the Configure Always feature.

Replacement with 'Configure Only When No Safety Signature Exists' Enabled

When a module is replaced, the configuration is downloaded from the safety controller if the DeviceID of the new module matches the original. The DeviceID is updated whenever the SNN is set.

If the project is configured with Configure Only When No Safety Signature Exists enabled, follow the appropriate instructions in Table 30 to replace a FLEX 5000 I/O safety module.

After you complete the steps in a scenario correctly, the DeviceID matches the original. This match enables the safety controller to download the proper module configuration, and re-establish the safety connection.

Table 30 - Replace a FLEX 5000 I/O Safety Module

Controller Safety Signature Exists	Replacement Module Condition	Action Required
No	No SNN (Out-of-box)	None. The module is ready for use.
Yes or No	Same SNN as original safety task configuration	None. The module is ready for use.
Yes	No SNN (Out-of-box)	Complete the steps in Set the SNN Manually on page 111.
Yes	Different SNN from original safety task configuration	1. Reset to Out-of-Box Configuration on page 112. 2. Set the SNN Manually on page 111.
No		1. Reset to Out-of-Box Configuration on page 112. 2. Follow your company-prescribed procedures to functionally test the replaced I/O device and system and to authorize the system for use.

Replacement with 'Configured Always' Enabled

ATTENTION:
- Enable the 'Configure Always' feature only if the entire CIP Safety control system is not being relied on to maintain SIL 3 behavior during the replacement and functional testing of a module.
- Do not place modules that are in the out-of-box condition on a CIP Safety network when the Configure Always feature is enabled, except while following this replacement procedure.

When the 'Configure Always' feature is enabled, the controller automatically checks for and connects to a replacement module that meets the following requirements:

- The controller has configuration data for a compatible module at that network address.
- The module is in out-of-box condition or has an SNN that matches the configuration.

If the project is configured for 'Configure Always', follow the appropriate steps to replace a FLEX 5000 I/O safety module.

1. Remove the old I/O module and install the new module.

If	Then
the module is in out-of-box condition	go to step 6. No action is needed for the controller to take ownership of the module.
an SNN mismatch error occurs	go to the next step to reset the module to out-of-box condition.

2. Right-click your I/O module and choose Properties.
3. Click the Safety tab.
4. Click Reset Ownership.
5. Click OK.
6. Follow your company-prescribed procedures to functionally test the replaced I/O module and system and to authorize the system for use.

View the Module Tags

When you create a module, the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application creates a set of tags that you can view in the Tag Editor. Each configured feature on your module has a distinct tag that is available for use in the controller program logic.

For more information on module tags, see Appendix B, Module Tag Definitions on page 149.

Configure HART Devices

This chapter describes how to configure the HART devices that are connected to your FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART modules in a Studio 5000 Logix Designer application project.

- Some HART device profiles are pre-loaded in the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application and are recognized when you connect them to HART enabled channels.
- Some HART devices need Electronic Device Description (EDD) information updates before you can use them.
- Some HART devices are not recognized and need generic profiles to connect to the channels.

IMPORTANT Consider the following:

- You must use the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application, version 32.02 or later, to configure the FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART modules.
- This chapter does not explain the user-configurable module features that you can edit on different screens in your Studio 5000 Logix Designer application project.

In an output module, the power to the field device is provided by the channel. If the channel is not energized, the HART device is not powered on.

Before You Begin

You must complete the following tasks before you can configure the HART device operations:

1. Create a Studio 5000 Logix Designer application project.
2. Add a FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter to the project.
3. Configure the FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART input or output module.

   For more information on how to configure a FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART module in a Studio 5000 Logix Designer application project, See Configure Standard Analog HART I/O Modules on page 73.
4. Set at least one channel Input Type to Current, configure the Input Range is for 4...20 mA, and check the Enable HART option.

Before using the HART capabilities, be sure that:

- The I/O module and the associated field device are working properly in the analog 4...20 mA mode.
- The field device is HART capable.
- No more than one HART field device is connected to each channel.
- Input filtering is set to a valid (defined) value.

Create a New HART Device

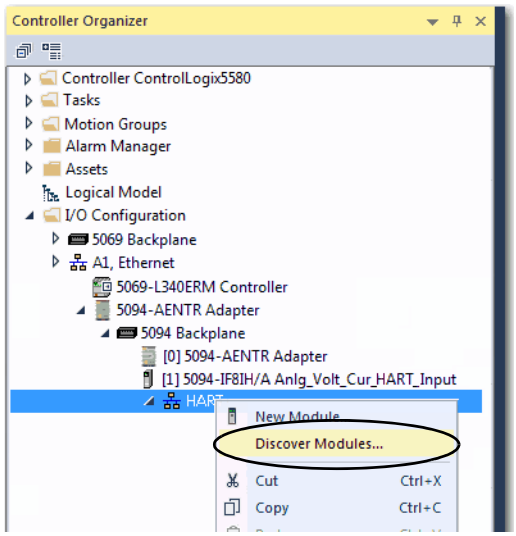
To add HART devices to your project, you can use the following methods.

- Discover HART Device
- New Device

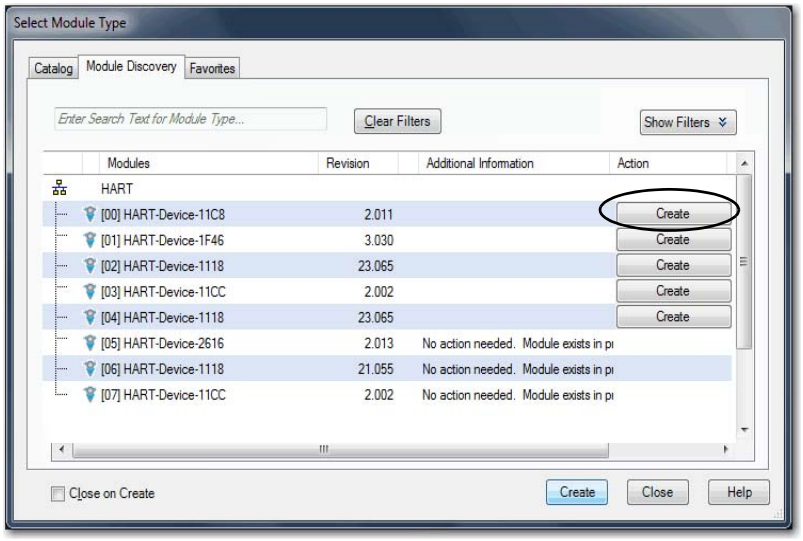
Discover HART Device

To use the Discover Modules method with HART devices that are already added to the list in the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application, complete these steps.

1. From the I/O Configuration tree, right-click the virtual HART bus below the FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART module and choose Discover Modules...
   The Studio 5000 Logix Designer application automatically detects available modules that are connected to the HART bus.



   The Select Module Type dialog box appears.



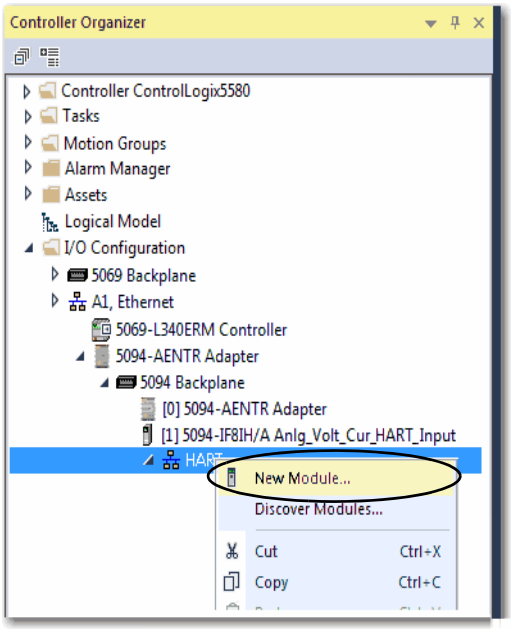
2. Select the HART device and choose Create to add the discovered module to your project.

   Note: If you select the Close on Create checkbox, the Module Discovery dialog box closes and you must start again at step 2 to add another module.

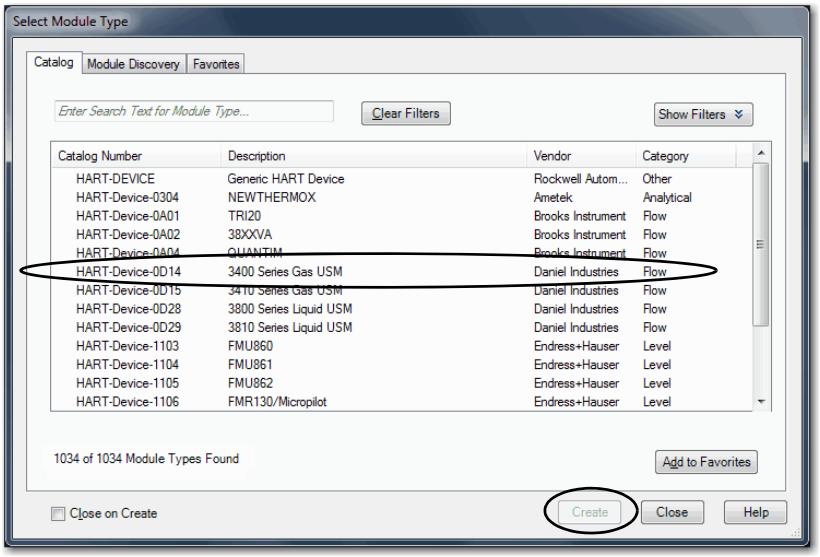
New Device

To use the New Module method with HART devices, complete these steps.

1. Right-click the virtual HART bus below the FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART module and choose New Module...



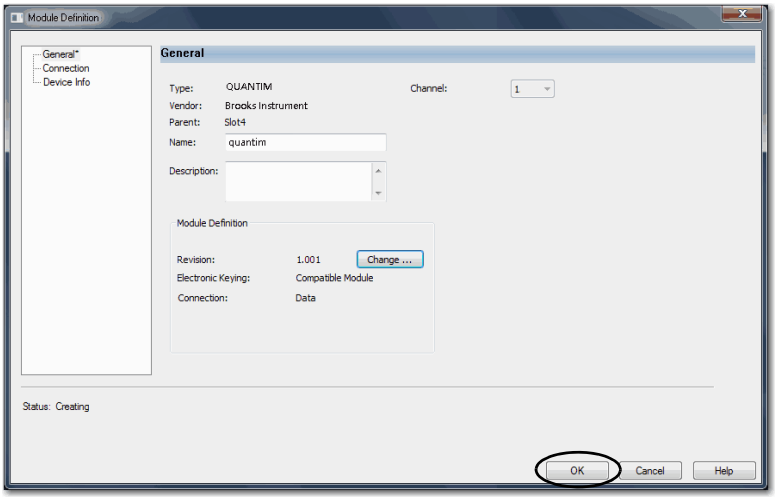
2. Select the device and click Create.



Note: If you select the Close on Create checkbox, the Module Discovery dialog box closes and you must start again at step 1 to add another module.

The New Module dialog box appears. It includes a list of categories on the left side. The number and type of categories varies by module type.

3. You can click OK to use the default configuration as shown or edit the device configuration.



Add HART EDD File

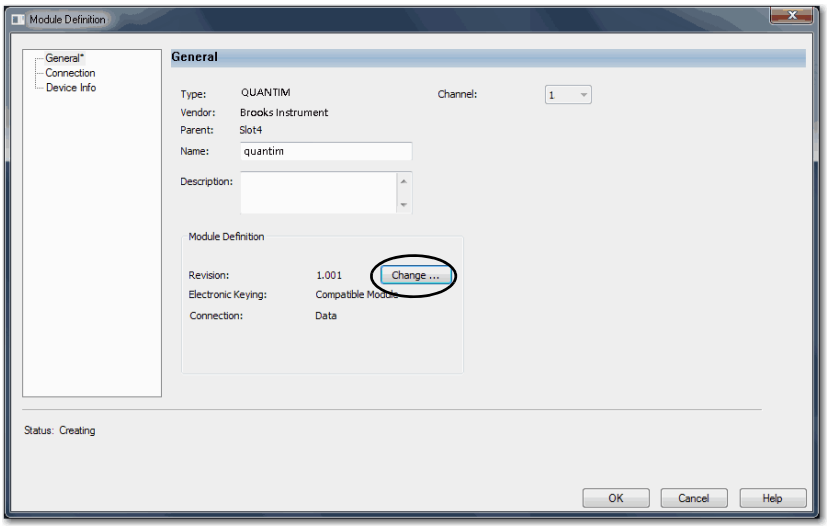
There are two scenarios for adding HART devices from the Module Definition dialog box:

- Update an EDD file for a specific HART device.
- Add an EDD file for a generic HART device.

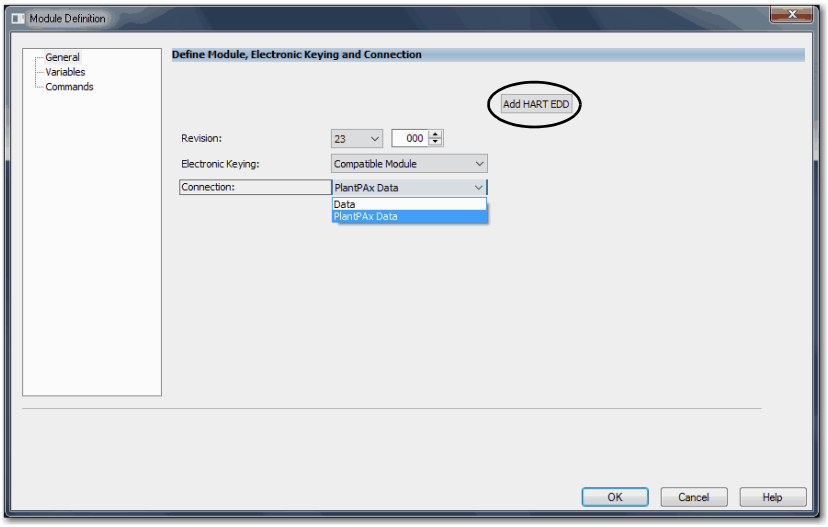
The HART device EDD files are included with most HART device profiles. If additional or newer EDD files are required, download the EDD file. This file may be available from the Documents and Downloads page at the FieldComm Group website https://www.fieldcommgroup.org. Otherwise request the file from the HART Device vendor.

Update an EDD file for a specific HART device

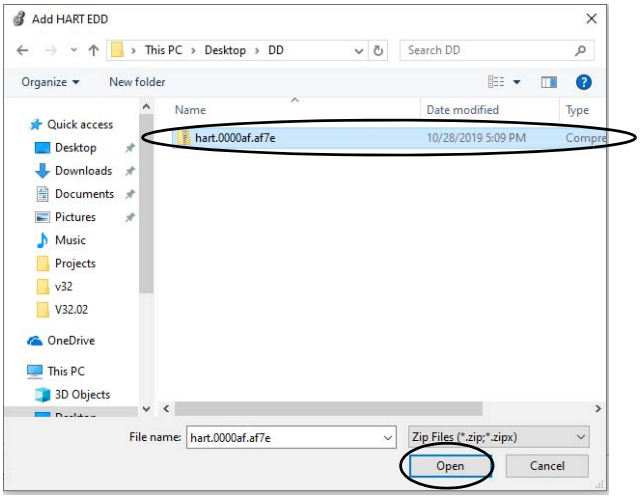
1. From the Module Definition dialog box - General tab, select Change...



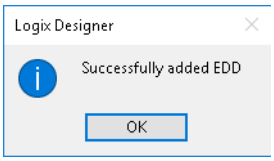
2. From the Module Definition dialog, select Add HART EDD.



3. In the Add HART EDD dialog box, browse to the location of the EDD file.



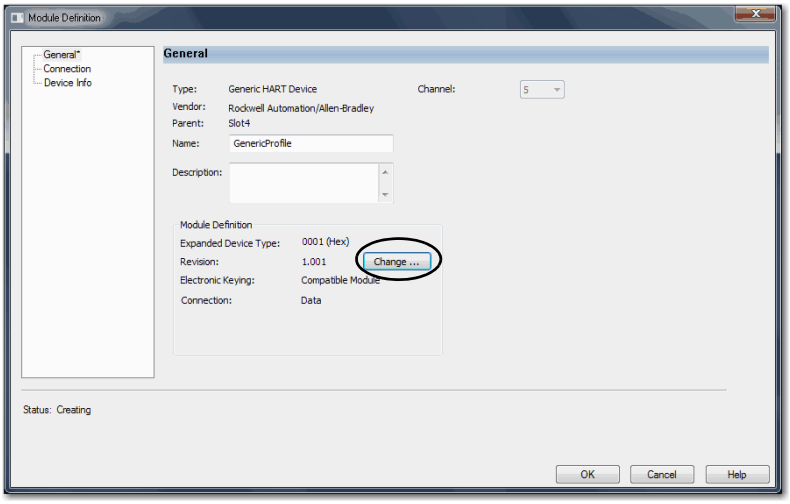
4. Select the HART EDD file and select Open.
5. The message Successfully added EDD appears.



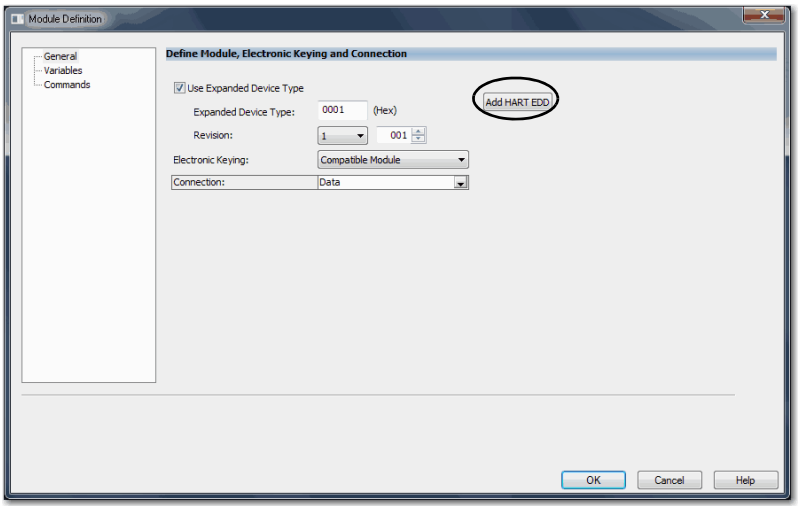
6. Select OK and the dialog box closes.

Add an EDD file for a generic HART device

1. From the Module Definition dialog box - General tab, select Change...

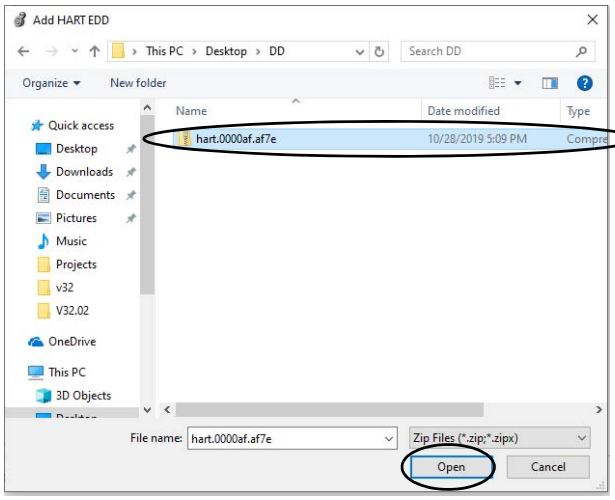


2. From the Module Definition dialog, enter the correct Expanded Device Type ID for the HART device, then select Add HART EDD.



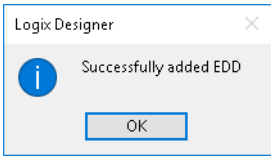
IMPORTANT The Expanded Device Type ID must match your device. If not, you are not able to add an EDD file properly.

3. In the Add HART EDD dialog box, browse to the location of the EDD file.



4. Select the HART EDD file and select Open.

5. The message Successfully added EDD appears.



6. Select OK and the dialog box closes.

When configuring a device, an error message appears when:
- The selected file is not an EDD file.
- An EDD file for the device is not included.

Edit the Connection Definitions

Click the category names in the Module Definition dialog box to view and change the configuration parameters that are associated with that HART device.

Some new device configuration categories apply to all HART devices. Some categories are specific to the device type.

For example purposes, the figures in this section are from a device that is loaded from the HART device list in the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application.

The following categories apply to HART devices connected to either FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART input or output modules and are described in this section:

- General Category
- Variables Category
- Commands Category

General Category

The General category appears first when you create a HART device. The parameters in this category vary depending on the type of device.

You use this category to configure:

- Device revision and software version for the HART device.
- Electronic keying for the HART device.

IMPORTANT	Changing Electronic Keying when online interrupts connection to the device and any device that is connected through the device. If an I/O connection to a device is interrupted, data loss can occur.

- The type of connection used with the HART device.

The Connection parameter affects the configuration options available for Input Data and Output Data, and determines what data is exchanged between the owner-controller and the module.

Module Definition for a Specific HART Device

Module Definition parameters are available on the General tab of the Module Definition dialog box in the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application project. The categories and parameters vary depending on the type of HART device.

Table 31 describes the parameters on the Module Definition dialog box for a specific HART device.

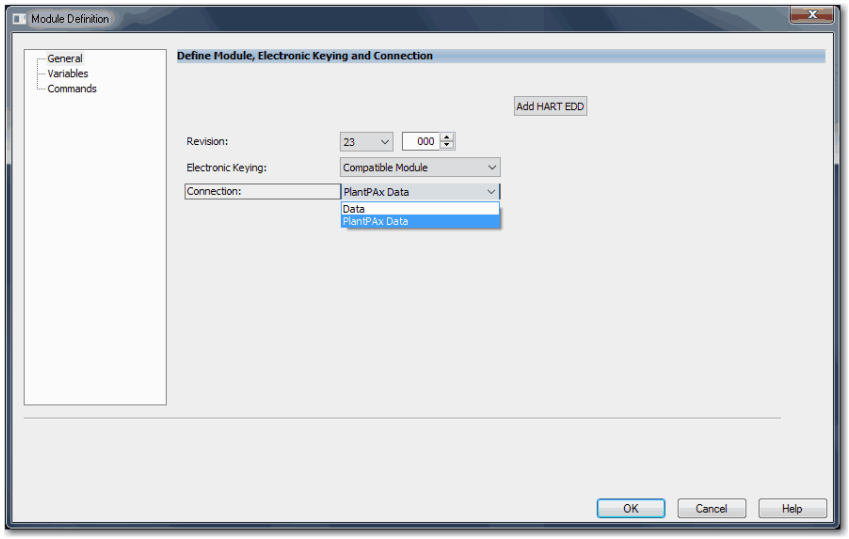


Table 31 - Module Definition Parameters

Parameter	Definition	Available Choices[1]
Add HART EDD	Select to open the Add HART EDD dialog box.	
Revision	Displays the device revision and software version. The device revision is used to indicate the revision of the interface to the module. Valid device revision values are 0...254. Values larger than 126 do not support electronic key checking. Valid software version values are 0...253.	Device-specific
Electronic Keying	Reduces the possibility of using the wrong device in a control system. **WARNING:** Be cautious when using Disable Keying. If used incorrectly, this option can lead to personal injury or death, property damage, or economic loss. We strongly recommend that you do not use Disable Keying. If you use Disable Keying, you must take full responsibility for understanding whether the device being used can fulfill the functional requirements of the application.	Exact Match Compatible Module Disable Keying[2]
Connection	Displays the I/O connection to the device.	Data PlantPAx Data

(1) The range of available choices varies by module type.
(2) Disabling keying is not recommended.

Module Definition for a Generic HART Device

Table 32 describes the parameters on the Module Definition dialog box for a generic HART device.

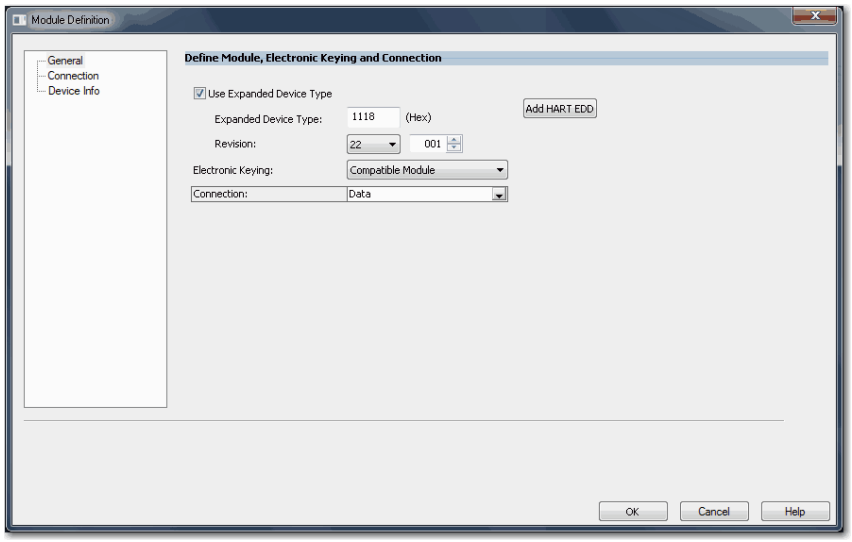


Table 32 - Module Definition Parameters

Parameter	Definition	Available Choices[1]
Use Expanded Device Type	Select the checkbox to enable expanded device type. **WARNING:** If you disable Use Expanded Device Type, the Electronic Keying options are limited to "Disable Keying" only. Be cautious when using Disable Keying. If used incorrectly, this option can lead to personal injury or death, property damage, or economic loss. We strongly recommend that you do not disable the Use Expanded Device Type option. If you disable this option, you must take full responsibility for understanding whether the device being used can fulfill the functional requirements of the application.	Enabled Disabled
Add HART EDD	Select to open the Add HART EDD dialog box.	
Expanded Device Type	Enter the device-specific device type.	
Revision	Select the device major and minor revisions.	
Electronic Keying	Reduces the possibility of using the wrong device in a control system. **WARNING:** Be cautious when using Disable Keying. If used incorrectly, this option can lead to personal injury or death, property damage, or economic loss. We strongly recommend that you do not use Disable Keying. If you use Disable Keying, you must take full responsibility for understanding whether the device being used can fulfill the functional requirements of the application.	Exact Match Compatible Module Disable Keying[2]
Connection	Displays the I/O connection to the device.	Data PlantPAx Data

(1) The range of available choices varies by module type.
(2) Disabling keying is not recommended.

Variables Category

Variables category is used to configure dynamic and device variables to be included in the input tag of the HART device. Use this category to complete the following tasks:

- Select Dynamic Variables.
- Select Device Variables.

Table 33 describes the parameters on the Variables dialog box.

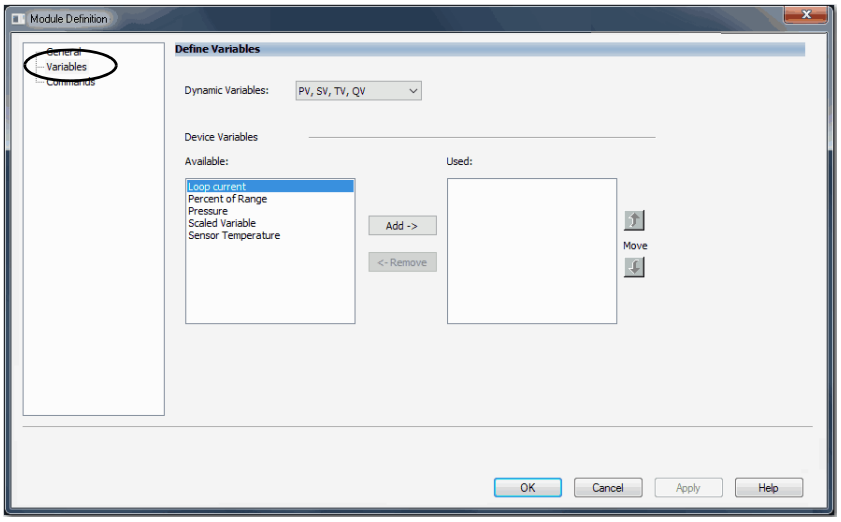


Table 33 - Variables Parameters

Parameter	Definition	Available Choices
Dynamic Variables	Displays the included Dynamic Variables.	<none> PV PV, SV PV, SV, TV PV, SV, TV, QV
Device Variables	Displays the Available and Used Device Variables. The Available list includes the names of all supported device variables, not including those in the Used list. The Used list contains the names of the selected device variables. The Used list is limited to eight Device Variables. Move the Device Variables between the lists using Add and Remove.	
EDD file information	Displays information about the EDD file. • EDD file does not exist or cannot be opened. Appears if the not used EDD file cannot be found. For example, when an existing or new device is invoked on a computer that does not have the EDD file installed, and this EDD file was not used to configure the Device Variables or commands. • EDD file that is used for device configuration does not exist or cannot be opened. If the used EDD file cannot be found. For example, when an existing device is invoked on a computer that does not have the EDD file installed, and Device Variables and/or commands were configured. • No Device Variables defined in EDD file. If the EDD file is found, but does not define Device Variables. • Registered EDD file does not match EDD file that is used for device configuration. If one or more configured Device Variables and/or commands are not specified in the EDD file. For example, when the EDD file is modified and Device Variables are removed. • No Expanded Device Type specified. If Use Expanded Device Type is not selected from the general profile.	

Commands Category

The Commands category only appears when there is an associated EDD file and it displays the commands that are supported by the device. You can use the Commands category to define commands to be executed through input and output tags.

Table 34 describes the parameters on the Commands dialog box.

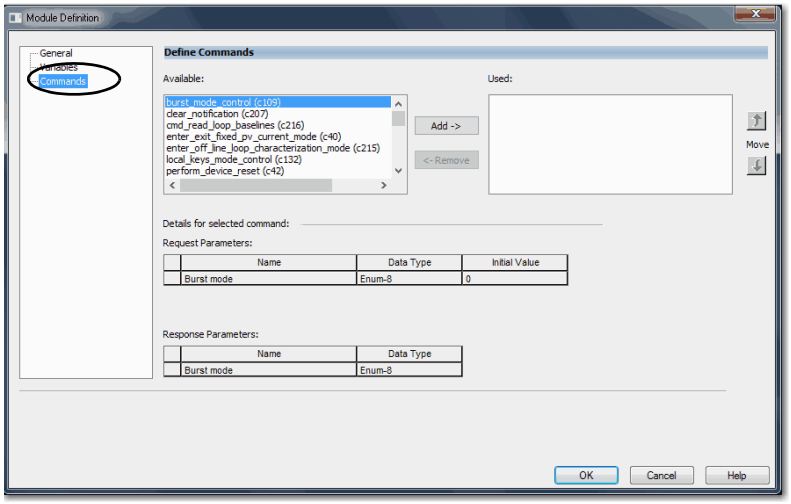


Table 34 - Commands Parameters

Parameter	Definition	Available Choices
Available	Displays the names of all supported Commands. The list excludes commands that are contained in the Used command list. Right-click to sort the list.	Sort Commands by Number Sort Commands by Name Sort Commands by Type
Used	Displays the list of commands that are selected for use. The Used list can contain four Commands (max).	
Add/Remove	Moves commands between the Available and Used lists.	
Move	Modifies the order Commands appear in the Used list.	
Details for selected commands	Request Parameters – Displays the name, HART data type, and initial value for each request parameter. Response Parameters – Displays the name and data type for each response parameter.	
EDD file information	Displays information about the EDD file. • EDD file does not exist or cannot be opened. Appears if the not used EDD file cannot be found. For example, when an existing or new device is invoked on a computer that does not have the EDD file installed, and this EDD file was not used to configure the Device Variables or commands. • EDD file that is used for device configuration does not exist or cannot be opened. If the used EDD file cannot be found. For example, when an existing device is invoked on a computer that does not have the EDD file installed, and Device Variables and/or commands were configured. • No Device Variables defined in EDD file. If the EDD file is found, but does not define Device Variables. • Registered EDD file does not match EDD file that is used for device configuration. If one or more configured Device Variables and/or commands are not specified in the EDD file. For example, when the EDD file is modified and Device Variables are removed. • No Expanded Device Type specified. If Use Expanded Device Type is not selected from the general profile.	

Notes:

Calibrate the Modules

Applies to these modules:
5094 Standard HART I/O Modules
5094 Safety HART I/O Modules

The FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART input and output modules are calibrated during the manufacturing process. The accuracy of each module remains high throughout its lifespan. You are not required to calibrate the module.

You can calibrate on a per channel basis or in groups.

IMPORTANT This chapter describes a few example module calibration scenarios. It does not cover how to calibrate both FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART input and output modules in all operating modes that the module supports.

Controller State During Calibration

You must add the module to your Studio 5000 Logix Designer application project, as described in Chapter 8, Configure Standard Analog HART I/O Modules on page 73, before you can calibrate it.

IMPORTANT **Safety Considerations for 5094-IF4IHS and 5094-OF4IHS modules:**

- A HART connection is always a standard connection and not a safety connection. You must configure a safety connection to the HART safety I/O module before you can establish a connection to a HART device attached to the HART safety I/O module.
- You can only make a connection to a HART safety I/O module in the safety task of a safety controller. You cannot make a connection to a HART safety I/O module in the standard task of a safety controller.
- HART data can only be used in the standard task of a safety controller.
- I/O data can only be used in the safety task of a safety controller.

IMPORTANT You must inhibit the module and perform a safety reset before Revert to Factory Calibration or Start Calibration.

The project must be online with the owner-controller to calibrate FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART modules. You can calibrate in the following conditions:

- The controller in Program mode — either Remote Program or Program mode.

  We **recommend** that your module is in Program mode and not actively controlling a process when you calibrate it.
- If there are no connections to the module.

IMPORTANT After calibrating the module, we recommend that you cycle power or reset the module.

Difference between Calibrating an Input Module and an Output Module

The purpose of calibrating the FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART modules is the same for input and output modules, to improve the module accuracy and repeatability. The procedures that are involved differ by module type:

- When you calibrate input modules, you use current or voltage reference signals to send a signal to the module to calibrate it.
- When you calibrate output modules, you use a digital multimeter (DMM) to measure the current or voltage signal the module is sending out.

To maintain the module factory calibration accuracy, we recommend instrumentation with the specifications that are listed in Table 35. A high-resolution DMM can also be used to adjust a voltage/current calibrating source to its value.

Table 35 - Instrumentation Specifications

Catalog Number	Channel Input Type	Calibrating Instrument Specifications
5094-IF8IH	Current (mA)	1.00...20.00 mA source ± 100 nA current
	Voltage (V)	0...10V source ± 2 µV voltage
5094-OF8IH	Current (mA)	DMM with resolution better than 0.15 µA
	Voltage (V)	DMM with resolution better than 1.0 µV
5094-IF4IHS	Current (mA)	1.00...20.00 mA source ± 100 nA current
	Voltage (V)	0...10V source ± 2 µV voltage
5094-OF4IHS	Current (mA)	DMM with resolution better than 0.15 µA
	Voltage (V)	DMM with resolution better than 1.0 µV

IMPORTANT Do not calibrate your module with an instrument that is less accurate than those recommended. The following events can result:

- Calibration appears to occur normally but the module gives inaccurate data during operation.
- A calibration fault occurs, forcing you to end calibration.
- The *I.ChOx.CalFault* tag is set for the channel that you attempted to calibrate.
- You can clear the tag by completing a valid calibration or cycling power to the module. In this case, you must recalibrate the module with an instrument as accurate as recommended.

Calibrate the Input Modules

Apply low and high signal references to the FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART input module to calibrate it. The references must match the input range the channel is using.

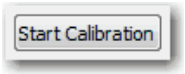
Table 36 lists the input ranges and corresponding references that are used to calibrate the modules.

Table 36 - FLEX 5000 I/O Analog HART Input Module Calibration References

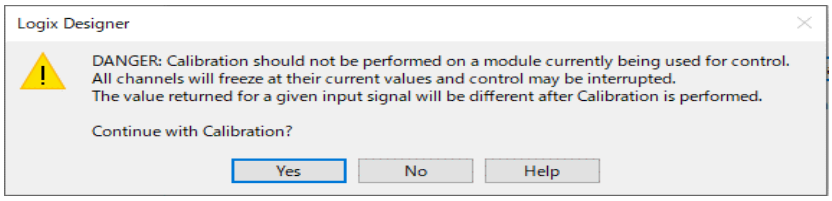
Input Type	Input Range	Low Calibration Reference	High Calibration Reference
Voltage (V)	-10...10V 0...10V	0.0V	10.0V
	0...5V	0.0V	5.0V
Current (mA)	0...20 mA 4...20 mA	4.0 mA	20.0 mA

This example describes how to calibrate a channel on an input module for use with a Voltage (V) input type. Complete the following steps:

1. Connect the voltage calibrator to the channel being calibrated.
2. Go online with the project and make sure that the controller is in Program mode.
3. Confirm that the channel to be calibrated is enabled and configured for the correct Input Range.
4. On the Calibration category in the Module Properties dialog box, click Start Calibration.

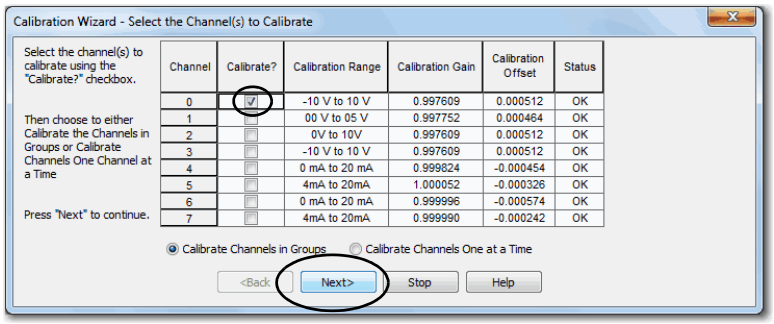


5. When the dialog box appears to confirm that you want to calibrate the channel, click OK.

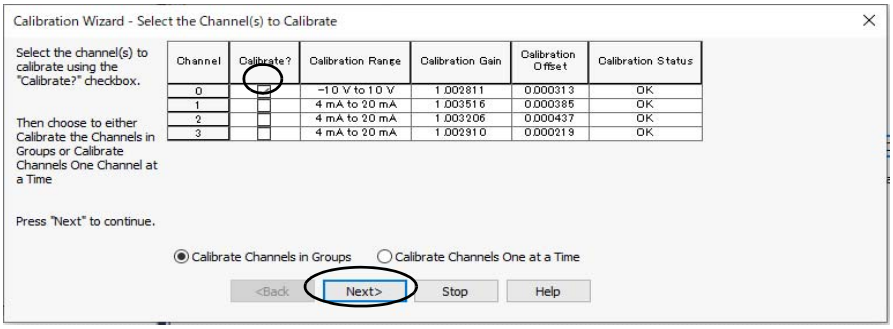


6. Select the channel to calibrate, and click Next.

5094-IF8IH

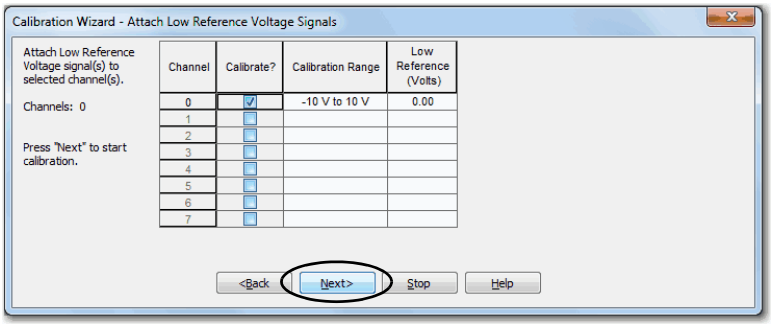


5094-IF4IHS

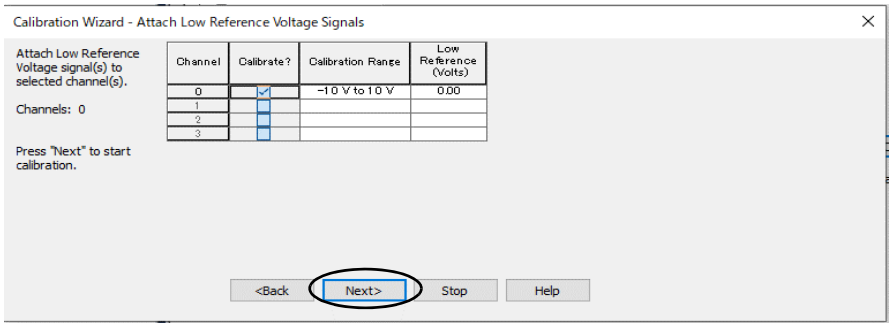


7. When the Attach Low Reference Voltage Signals dialog box appears, set the calibrator to the low reference and apply it to the channel.
8. Click Next.

5094-IF8IH



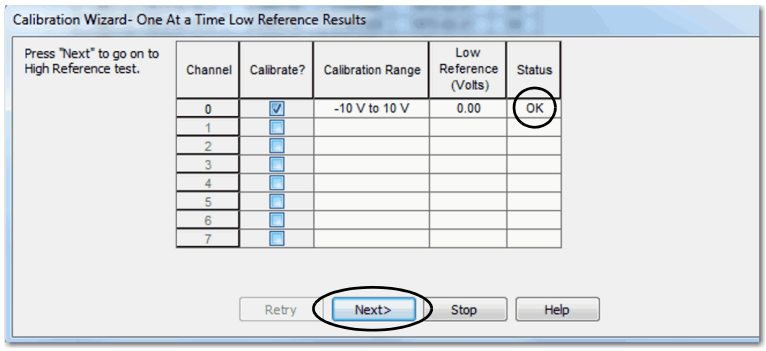
5094-IF4IHS



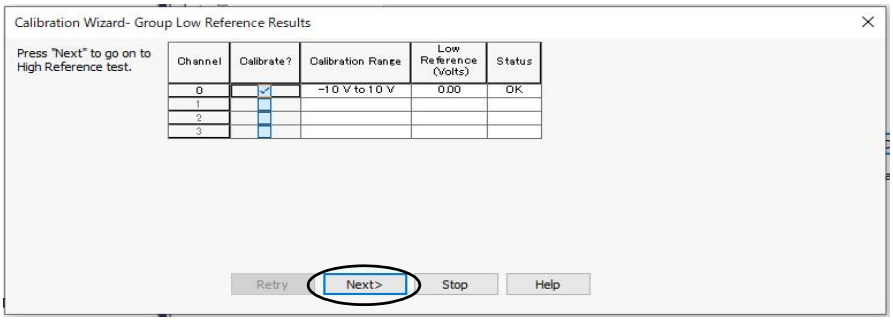
The One At a Time Low Reference Results dialog box appears and indicates the status of the calibrated channel.

9. If the status is OK, click Next.

5094-IF8IH



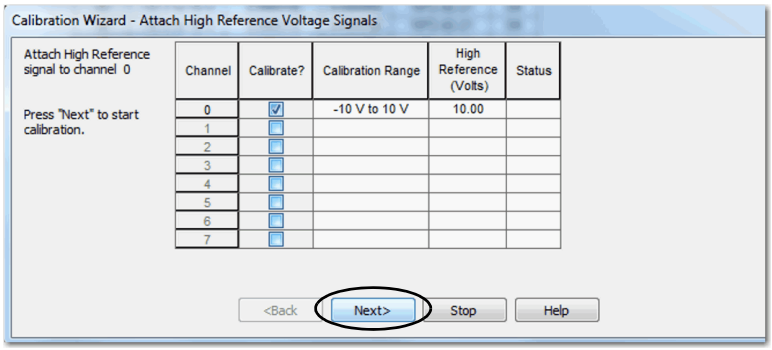
5094-IF4IHS



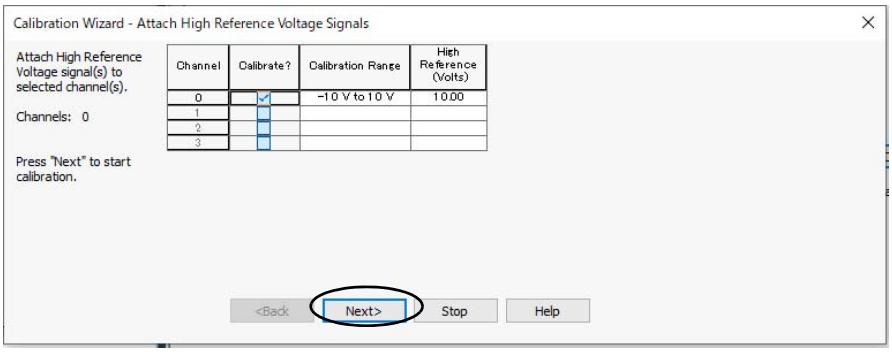
If the status is not OK, repeat the calibration process.

10. When the Attach High Reference Voltage Signals dialog box appears, set the calibrator to the high reference and apply it to the module.
11. Click Next.

5094-IF8IH



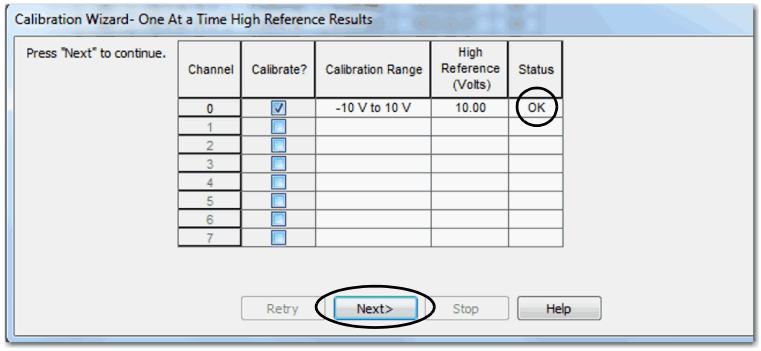
5094-IF4IHS



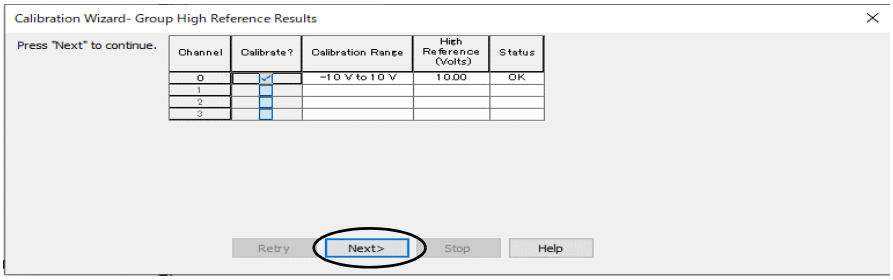
The One At a Time High Reference Results dialog box appears and indicates the status of the channel after applying the low reference.

12. If the status is OK, click Next.

5094-IF8IH



5094-IF4IHS



If the status is not OK, repeat the calibration process.

13. When the Calibration Completed dialog box appears, click Finish.
14. Cycle power.

Calibrate the Output Modules

When calibrating a FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART output channel, the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application commands the module to output specific signal levels. The signal type is determined by the output type being used by the channel.

Table 37 lists the output ranges and corresponding references that are used to calibrate the module.

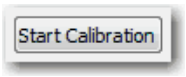
Table 37 - FLEX 5000 I/O Analog HART Output Module Calibration References

Output Type	Output Range	Low Calibration Reference Level	High Calibration Reference Level
Voltage (V)	-10...10V	-10.0V	10.0V
	0...10V	1.0V	10.0V
	0...5V	1.0V	5.0V
Current (mA)	0...20 mA	1.0 mA	20.0 mA
	4...20 mA	5.0 mA	20.0 mA

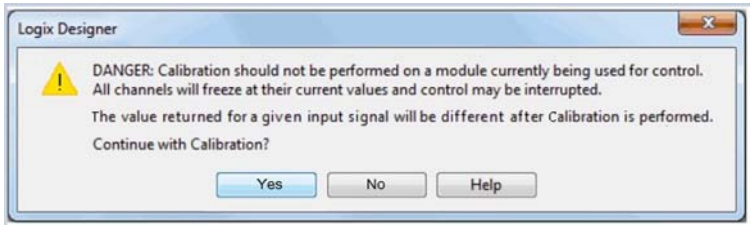
You must measure the actual level and record the results to account for any module inaccuracies.

This example describes how to calibrate a channel on the output module for use with a Voltage (V) output type. Complete the following steps:

1. Connect the DMM to the channel being calibrated.
2. Go online with the project and make sure that the controller is in Program mode.
3. Confirm that the channel to be calibrated is enabled and configured for the correct Output Range.
4. On the Calibration category in the Module Properties dialog box, click Start Calibration.

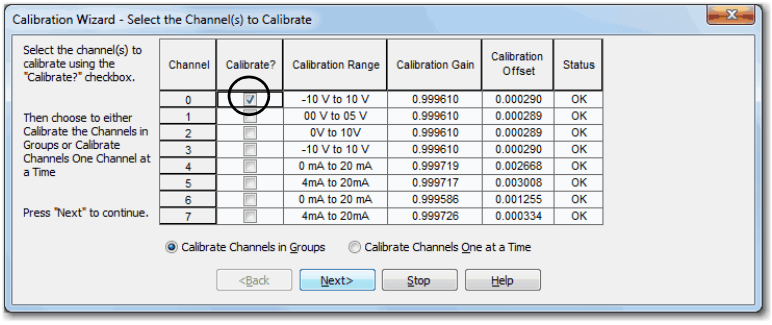


5. When the dialog box appears to confirm that you want to calibrate the channel, click OK.

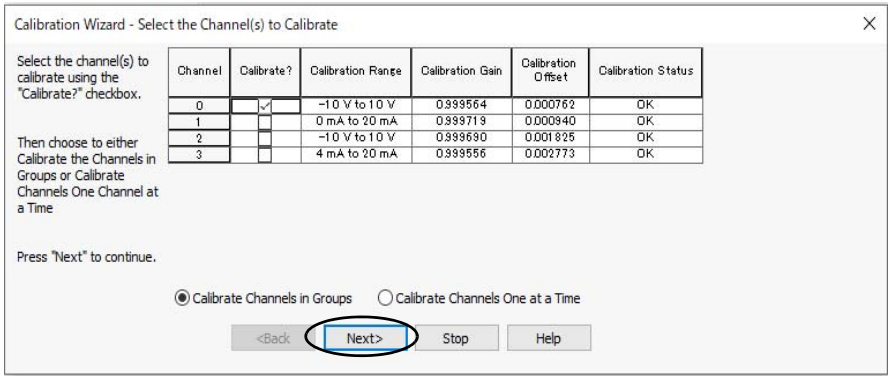


6. Select the channel to calibrate and click Next.

5094-IF8IH

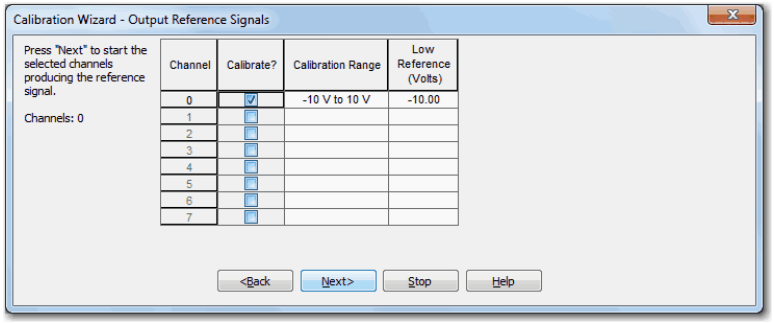


5094-IF4IHS

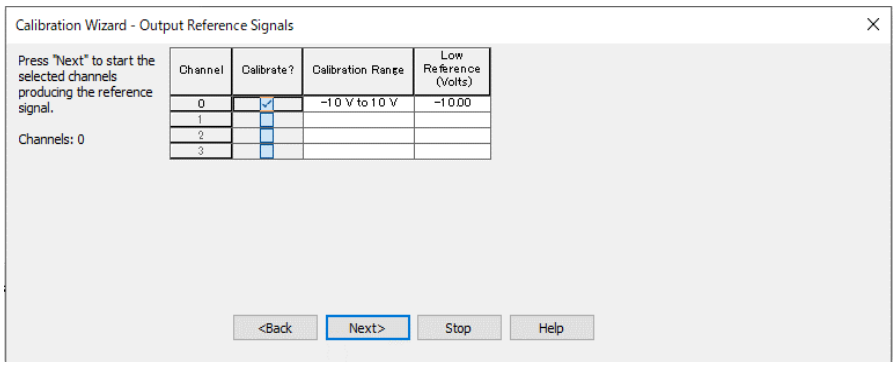


7. When the Output Reference Signals dialog box appears, click Next.

5094-IF8IH



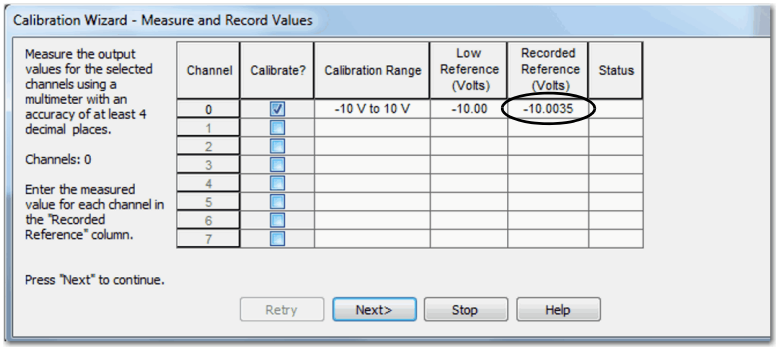
5094-IF4IHS



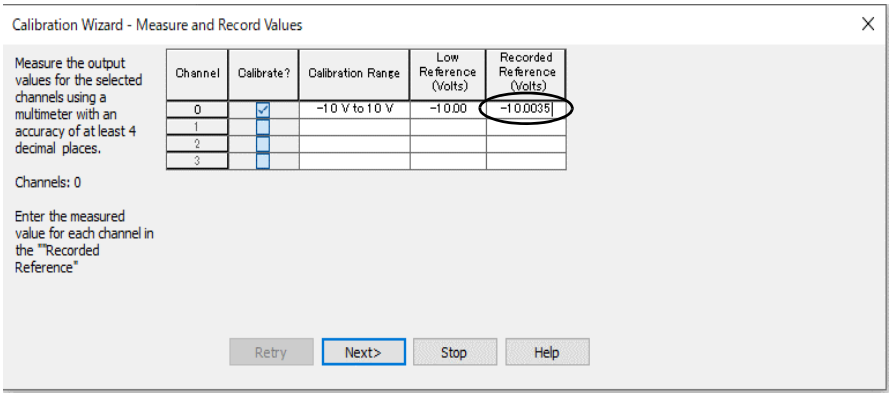
The Measure and Record Values dialog box appears.

8. Use a multimeter to measure the reference value of the channel.
9. In the Recorded Reference (Volts) column record the measured value and click Next.

5094-IF8IH



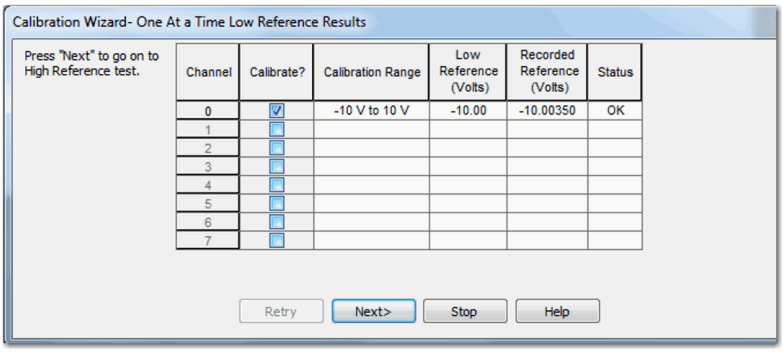
5094-IF4IHS



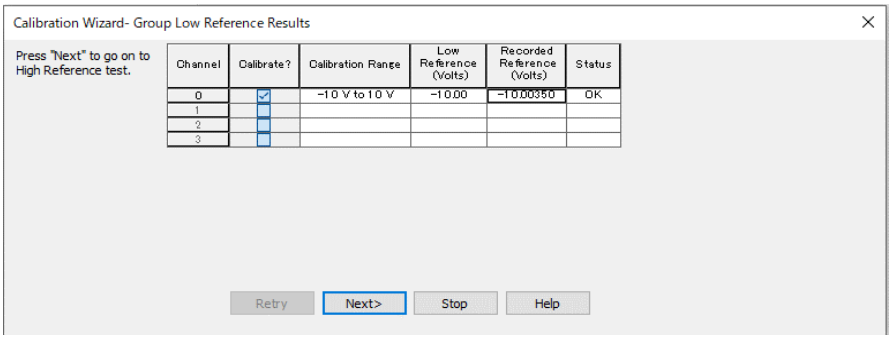
The One At a Time Low Reference Results dialog box appears and indicates the status of the calibrated channel.

10. If the status is OK, click Next.

5094-IF8IH



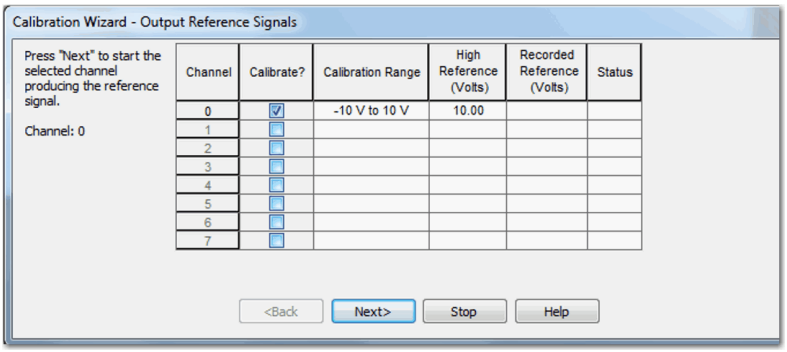
5094-IF4IHS



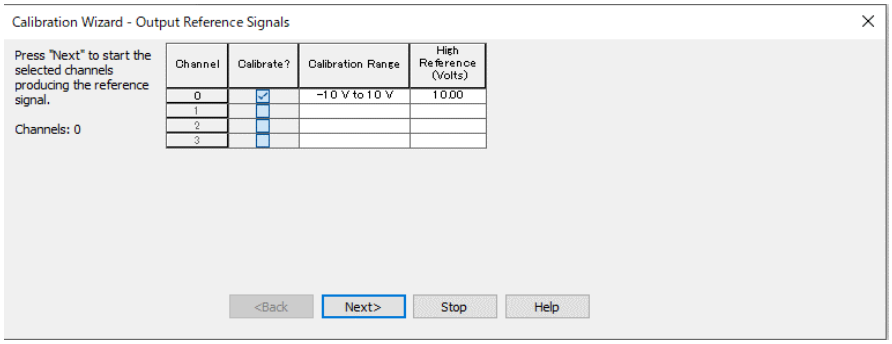
If the status is not OK, repeat the calibration process.

11. When the Output Reference Signals dialog box appears and indicates the channel to be calibrated for the high reference, click Next.

5094-IF8IH



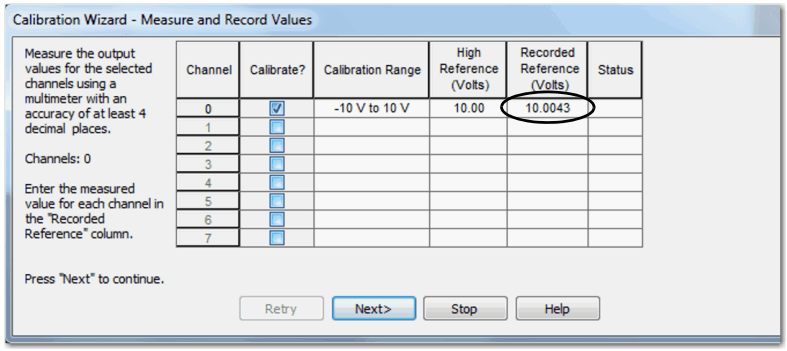
5094-IF4IHS



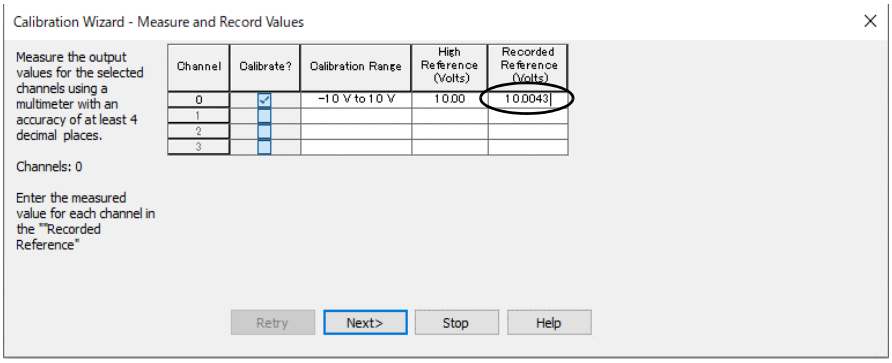
The Measure and Record Values dialog box appears.

12. Use a multimeter to measure the reference value of the channel.
13. In the Recorded Reference (Volts) column record the measured value and click Next.

5094-IF8IH



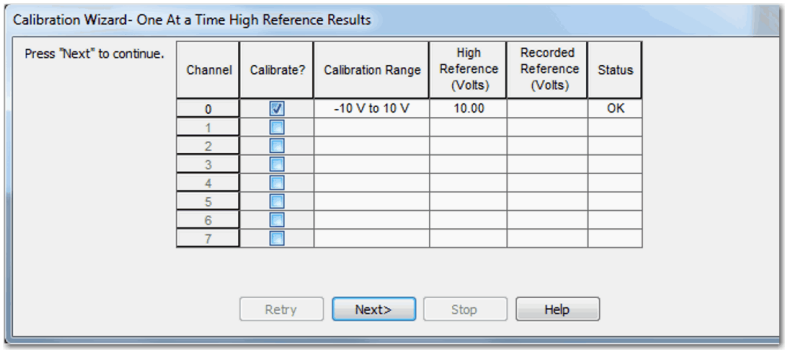
5094-IF4IHS



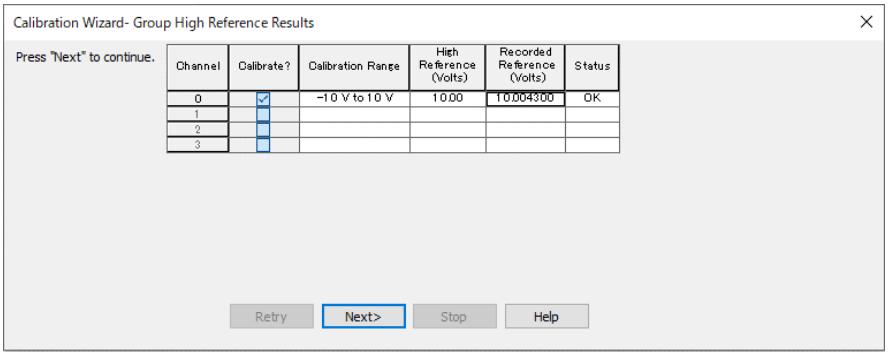
The One At a Time High Reference Results dialog box appears and indicates the status of the calibrated channel.

14. If the status is OK, click Next.

5094-IF8IH



5094-IF4IHS



If the status is not OK, repeat the calibration process.

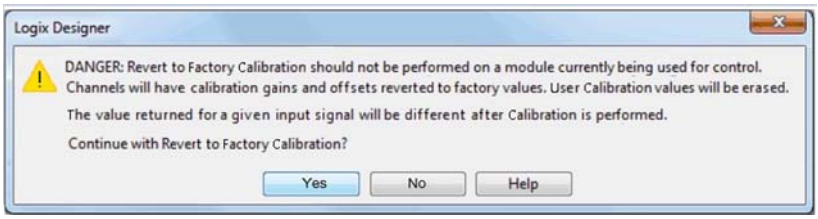
15. When the Calibration Completed dialog box appears, click Finish.
16. Cycle power.

Revert to Factory Calibration (Safety Modules Only)

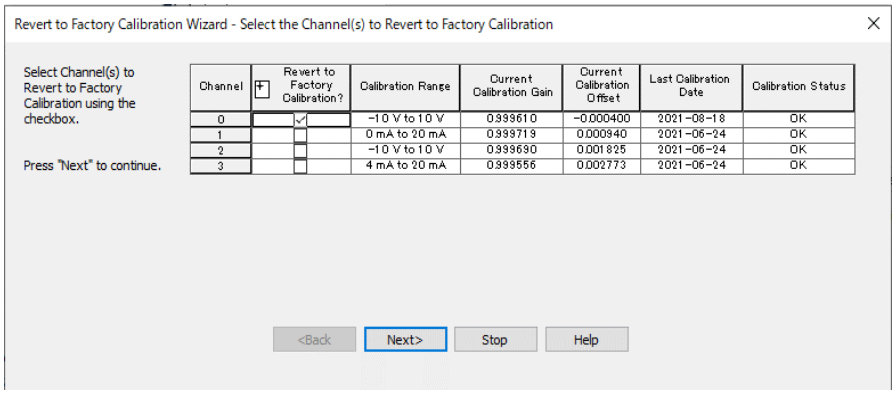
Applies to these modules:
5094 Safety HART I/O Modules

On the Calibration category, you can choose Revert to Factory Calibration. Channels have calibration gains and offsets revert to factory values. User calibration values are erased.

1. Click the Revert to Factory Calibration button.
2. Click Yes on the warning dialog:



3. Select the channels to Revert to Factory Calibration.



4. Click Next.

   The modules start to revert to the corresponding factory gain and offset values of the range for which the selected channels are configured. The Calibration Status column displays the status of the operation.

Applies to these modules:
5094 Standard HART I/O Modules
5094 Safety HART I/O Modules

Troubleshoot Your Module

FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART modules use the following status indicators:

- SA power indicator - This indicator operates the same for all FLEX 5000 I/O analog modules.
- Module status indicator - This indicator operates the same for all FLEX 5000 I/O analog modules.
- I/O status indicator - This indicator operates differently based on the module type.

SA Power Indicator

Table 38 describes the SA power indicator on FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART modules.

Table 38 - SA Power Indicator - FLEX 5000 I/O Analog Standard and Safety HART Modules

Indicator State	Description	Recommended Action
Off	The module is not powered.	Complete the following actions: 1. Confirm that the system is powered. 2. Confirm that the module is installed properly.
Steady green	There is SA power to the module.	No action necessary.
Steady red	• There is no SA power to the module. • SA voltage is not in the valid range (18V...32V).	Complete the following actions: 1. Confirm that the SA power wiring on the terminal base is installed properly. 2. Check the following: – Confirm that there is sufficient voltage in the right range (18V...32V) supplied to the module. – If an external power supply is used, confirm that the power supply is turned on. – If power is daisy chained from the previous terminal base, confirm that the wiring on the previous terminal base is installed properly.

Module Status Indicator

Table 39 describes the module status indicator on FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART modules.

Table 39 - Module Status Indicator - FLEX 5000 I/O Analog Standard and Safety HART Modules

Indicator State	Description	Recommended Action
Off	The module is not powered.	Complete the following actions: 1. Confirm that the system is powered. 2. Confirm that the module is installed properly.
Steady green	The module has a connection to the owner-controller and is operating normally.	No action necessary.
Flashing green	One of the following conditions exists: • The module has powered up successfully. • The module does not have a connection to the controller. • A connection can result from missing, incomplete, or incorrect module configuration. • Connection to an output module is in the idle state.	Complete the following actions: • Troubleshoot your Studio 5000 Logix Designer application to determine what is preventing a connection from the module to the controller and correct the issue. • Confirm that the system conditions require the controller to be in Remote Run mode or Run mode, and transition the controller to one of those modes.
Steady red	The module experienced a non-recoverable fault.	Complete the following actions: 1. Cycle power to the module. 2. If the status indicator remains in the steady red state, replace the module.

Table 39 - Module Status Indicator - FLEX 5000 I/O Analog Standard and Safety HART Modules (Continued)

Indicator State	Description	Recommended Action
Flashing red	One of the following conditions exists: • A module firmware update is in progress. • A module firmware update attempt failed. • The device has experienced a recoverable fault. • A connection to the module has timed out.	Complete one of the following: • Let the firmware update progress complete. • Reattempt a firmware update after one fails. • Use the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application to determine the cause of the module fault. The Connection and Module Info categories of the modules configuration indicate the fault type. To clear a recoverable fault, complete one of the following: – Cycle module power. – Click Reset Module in the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application project via the Module Info category of the Module Properties dialog box. If the fault does not clear after you cycle power and click Reset Module, contact Rockwell Automation Technical Support. • Use the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application to determine if a connection has timed out. The Connection category in the Module Properties for the module indicates the module state, including if a connection has timed out. If a connection has timed out, determine the cause and correct it. For example, a cable failure can cause a connection timeout.
Alternating red/green	**For safety modules only** - Indicates that you must commission the Unique Node Identifier (UNID) on the device.	No action necessary.

FLEX 5000 I/O Analog HART Input Modules Status Indicators

Figure 15 shows the status indicators on FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART input modules.

Figure 15 - FLEX 5000 I/O Analog Input HART Module Status Indicators

5094-IF8IH, 5094-IF8IHXT

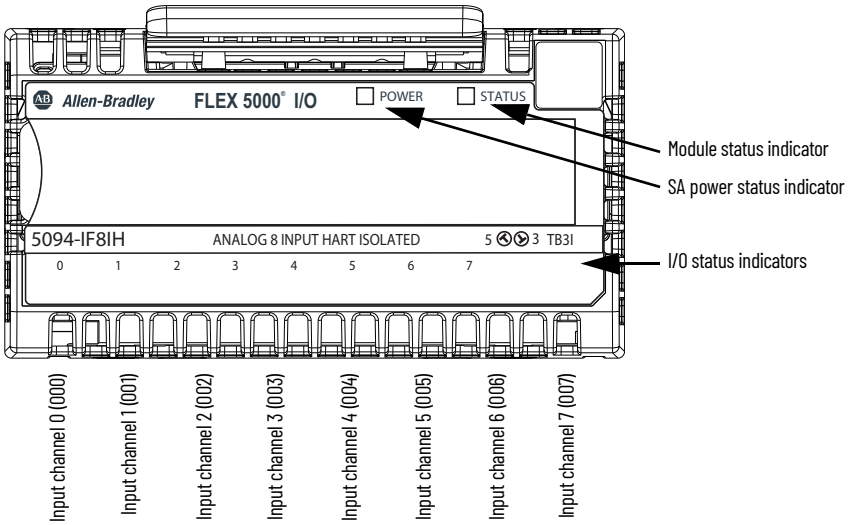


Table 40 describes the I/O status indicators on FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART input modules.

Table 40 - I/O Status Indicators - FLEX 5000 I/O Analog HART Input Modules

Indicator State	Description	Recommended Action
Off	One of the following conditions exists: • The module is not powered. • The module is powered but no connection from the controller to module has been established. • The module is powered, but the input channel is disabled. • The module is powered, the channel is configured as digital input, and the input is off.	Complete one of the following: • None - If your application does not use the input channel. • If you expect the module to be powered but it is not, complete the following: – Confirm that the system is powered. – Confirm that the module is installed properly. • If the module is powered but the channel is not operating as expected, use the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application to confirm that the channel is not disabled and has a connection to the controller. The Connection category in the Module Properties for the module indicates if the module is running or faulted. If the module is faulted, the Connection category indicates error information that affects the state of the module.
Steady yellow	The analog input channel is operating normally or the digital input is on.	No action necessary.
Steady red	An issue has occurred that is internal to the module. The following are example issues that can cause the status indicator to be steady red: • The module has experienced a non-recoverable fault. • A calibration fault occurred on the channel. • Other internal faults.	Complete one of the following: • If the indicator is in the steady red state following the initial power-up sequence and remains in that state, replace the module. • If a calibration fault occurred, cycle power to the module. When the power-up sequence completes, the channel returns to the factory calibration setting. If the indicator remains in the steady red state after you cycle power, replace the module. • To return the module to the specified operating temperature range, complete the following: – Check the temperature at the module installation location and lower it if necessary. – Make sure the proper level of current is applied to the module. If not, change the current applied to an acceptable level. Module specifications, for example, acceptable operating temperature or applied current levels, are available in the FLEX 5000 Module Specifications Technical Data, publication 5094-TD001.
Flashing red	One of the following conditions exists: • The input signal is overrange or underrange. • An SSV overcurrent condition exists. • An Open Wire condition, that is, a wire is disconnected from the analog input channel or digital input point. • An over temperature warning is present on the channel. • There is no SA power to the module. • A short circuit condition exists on analog input channel or digital input point.	Complete one of the following: • Check the input signal to determine if it is overrange or underrange. • Check if the sensor is in fault mode. See the sensor documentation. • Check if there are any short circuits from SSV to I+. Remove the short circuit. • Check if there are any short circuits from SSV to I-. Remove the short circuit • Check the wiring at the analog input channel or digital input point. If necessary, reconnect the wire. • Locate and correct the cause of over temperature warning. • Check the wiring at the SA terminals to make sure that 24V DC power is present. If 24V DC power is not present, troubleshoot the SA power connection.
Alternating yellow/red	Calibration of analog input channel is in progress.	Finish the calibration process in the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application.

FLEX 5000 I/O Analog HART Output Modules Status Indicators

Figure 16 shows the status indicators on FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART output modules.

Figure 16 - FLEX 5000 I/O Analog HART Output Module Status Indicators

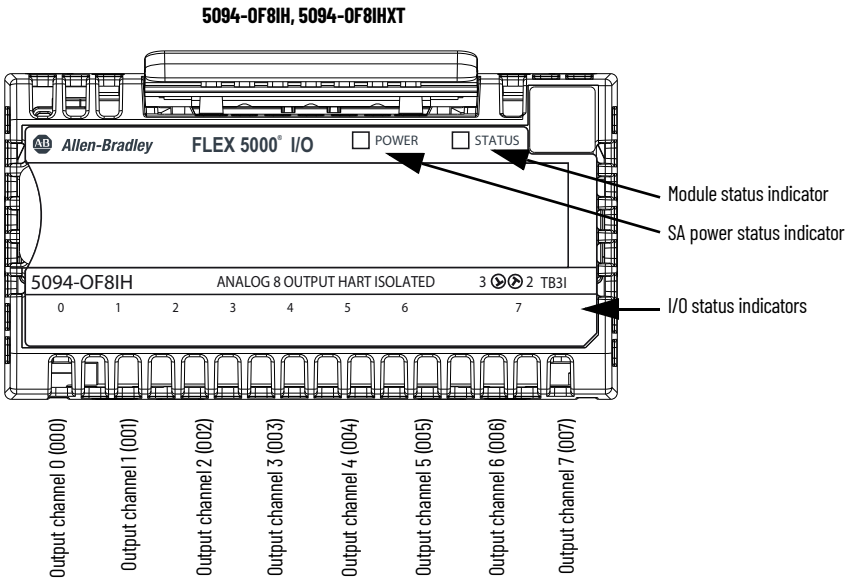


Table 41 describes the I/O status indicators on FLEX 5000 I/O analog HART output modules.

Table 41 - I/O Status Indicators - FLEX 5000 I/O Analog HART Output Modules

Indicator State	Description	Recommended Action
Off	One of the following conditions exists: • The module is not powered. • The module is powered but no connection from the controller to module was ever established. • The module is powered, but the output channel is disabled.	Complete one of the following: • None - If your application does not use the output channel. • If you expect the module to be powered but it is not, complete the following: – Confirm that the system is powered. – Confirm that the module is installed properly. • If the module is powered but the channel is not operating as expected, use the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application to confirm that the channel is not disabled and has a connection to the controller. The Connection category in the Module Properties for the module indicates if the module is running or faulted. If the module is faulted, the Connection category indicates error information is affecting the state of the module.
Steady yellow	The output channel is operating normally.	No action necessary.
Steady red	An issue has occurred that is internal to the module. The following are example issues that can cause the status indicator to be steady red: • The module has experienced a non-recoverable fault. • A calibration fault occurred on the channel. • The module is operating over its specified temperature. That is, an Over Temperature condition exists.	Complete one of the following: • If the indicator is in the steady red state following the initial power-up sequence and remains in that state, replace the module. • If a calibration fault occurred, cycle power to the module. When the power-up sequence completes, the channel returns to the factory calibration setting. If the indicator remains in the steady red state after you cycle power, replace the module. • To return the module to the specified operating temperature range, complete the following: – Check the temperature at the module installation location and lower it if necessary. – Make sure the proper level of current is applied to the module. If not, change the current applied to an acceptable level. Module specifications, for example, acceptable operating temperature or applied current levels, are available in the FLEX 5000 Module Specifications Technical Data, publication 5094-TD001.

Table 41 - I/O Status Indicators - FLEX 5000 I/O Analog HART Output Modules (Continued)

Indicator State	Description	Recommended Action
Flashing red	One of the following conditions exists: • A wire is disconnected from the output. That is, a No Load condition exists. • The module is driving a current from the channel greater than the max current level that the channel can handle. That is, a Short Circuit condition exists. • There is no SA power to the module.	One of the following: • Check the wiring at the output channel. If necessary, reconnect the wire. • Troubleshoot the application to make sure an acceptable level of current is driven from the channel. • Check the wiring at the SA terminals to make sure that 24V DC power is present. If 24V DC power is not present, troubleshoot the SA power connection.
Alternating yellow/red	Calibration is in progress.	Finish the calibration process in the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application.

FLEX 5000 I/O Analog Safety HART Input Modules Status Indicators

Figure 17 shows the status indicators on FLEX 5000 I/O analog safety HART input modules.

Figure 17 - FLEX 5000 I/O Analog Safety HART Input Module Status Indicators

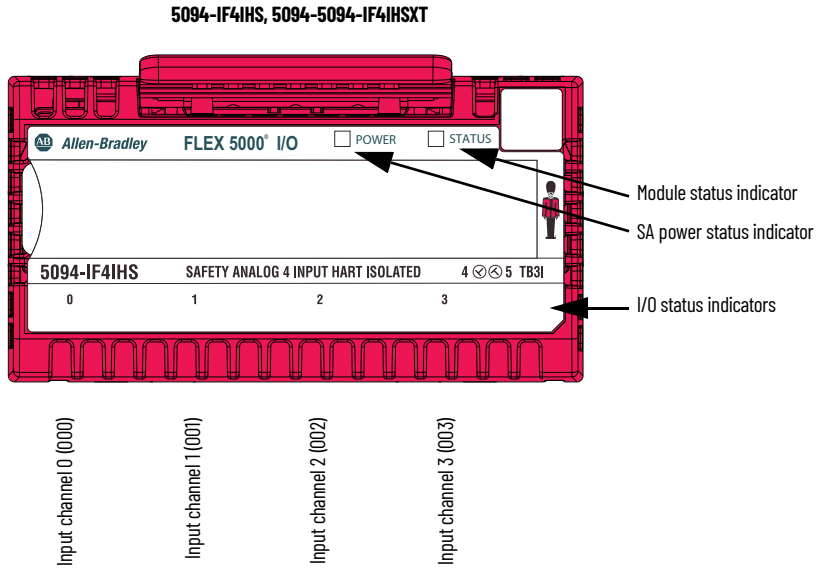


Table 42 describes the I/O status indicators on FLEX 5000 I/O analog safety HART input modules.

Table 42 - I/O Status Indicators - FLEX 5000 I/O Analog Safety HART Input Modules

Indicator State	Description	Recommended Action
Off	One of the following conditions exists: • The module is not powered. • The module is powered but no connection from the controller to module has been established. • The module is powered, but the input channel is disabled.	Complete one of the following: • None - If your application does not use the input channel. • If you expect the module to be powered but it is not, complete the following: – Confirm that the system is powered. – Confirm that the module is installed properly. • If the module is powered but the channel is not operating as expected, use the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application to confirm that the channel is not disabled and has a connection to the controller. The Connection category in the Module Properties for the module indicates if the module is running or faulted. If the module is faulted, the Connection category indicates error information affecting the state of the module.
Steady yellow	The analog input channel is operating normally.	No action necessary.

Table 42 - I/O Status Indicators - FLEX 5000 I/O Analog Safety HART Input Modules (Continued)

Indicator State	Description	Recommended Action
Steady red	An issue has occurred that is internal to the module. The following are example issues that can cause the status indicator to be steady red: • The module has experienced a non-recoverable fault. • A calibration fault occurred on the channel. • Other internal faults. • There is no SA power to the module.	Complete one of the following: • If the indicator is in the steady red state following the initial power-up sequence and remains in that state, replace the module. • If a calibration fault occurred, cycle power to the module. When the power-up sequence completes, the channel returns to the factory calibration setting. If the indicator remains in the steady red state after you cycle power, replace the module. • To return the module to the specified operating temperature range, complete the following: – Check the temperature at the module installation location and lower it if necessary. – Make sure the proper level of current is applied to the module. If not, change the current applied to an acceptable level. Module specifications, for example, acceptable operating temperature or applied current levels, are available in the FLEX 5000 Module Specifications Technical Data, publication 5094-TD001. • Check the wiring at the SA terminals to make sure that 24V DC power is present. If 24V DC power is not present, troubleshoot the SA power connection.
Flashing red	One of the following conditions exists: • The input signal is overrange or underrange. • An SSV overcurrent condition exists. • An Open Wire condition. That is, a wire is disconnected from the analog input channel. • An over temperature warning is present on the channel. • A short circuit condition exists on analog input channel.	Complete one of the following: • Check the input signal to determine if it is overrange or underrange. • Check if the sensor is in fault mode. See the sensor documentation. • Check if there are any short circuits from SSV to I+. Remove the short circuit. • Check if there are any short circuits from SSV to I-. Remove the short circuit • Check the wiring at the analog input channel. If necessary, reconnect the wire. • Locate and correct the cause of over temperature warning. • Make sure that the voltage is in the range of 18...32V.
Alternating yellow/red	Calibration of analog input channel is in progress.	Finish the calibration process in the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application.

FLEX 5000 I/O Analog Safety HART Output Modules Status Indicators

Figure 18 shows the status indicators on FLEX 5000 I/O analog safety HART output modules.

Figure 18 - FLEX 5000 I/O Analog Safety HART Output Module Status Indicators

5094-OF4IHS, 5094-OF4IHSXT

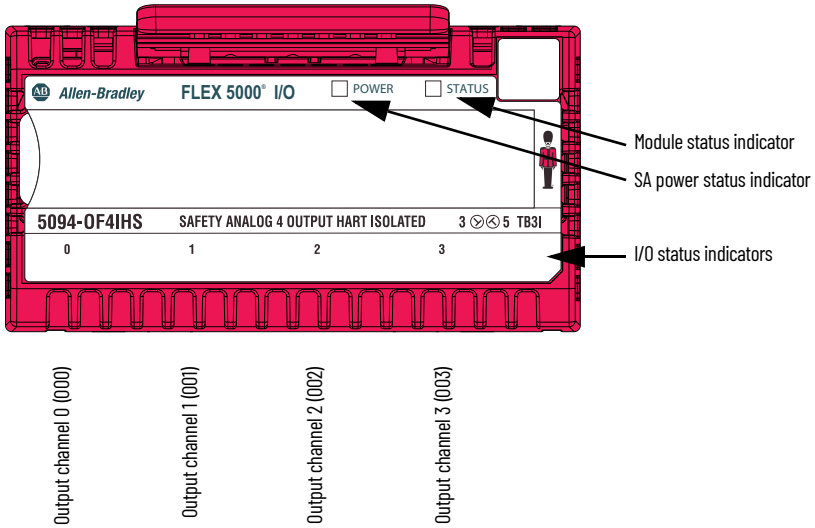


Table 43 describes the I/O status indicators on FLEX 5000 I/O analog safety HART output modules.

Table 43 - I/O Status Indicators - FLEX 5000 I/O Analog Safety HART Output Modules

Indicator State	Description	Recommended Action
Off	One of the following conditions exists: • The module is not powered. • The module is powered but no connection from the controller to module was ever established. • The module is powered, but the output channel is disabled.	Complete one of the following: • None - If your application does not use the output channel. • If you expect the module to be powered but it is not, complete the following: – Confirm that the system is powered. – Confirm that the module is installed properly. • If the module is powered but the channel is not operating as expected, use the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application to confirm that the channel is not disabled and has a connection to the controller. The Connection category in the Module Properties for the module indicates if the module is running or faulted. If the module is faulted, the Connection category indicates error information is affecting the state of the module.
Steady yellow	The output channel is operating normally.	No action necessary.
Steady red	An issue has occurred that is internal to the module. The following are example issues that can cause the status indicator to be steady red: • The module has experienced a non-recoverable fault. • A calibration fault occurred on the channel. • The module is operating over its specified temperature. That is, an Over Temperature condition exists. • There is no SA power to the module.	Complete one of the following: • If the indicator is in the steady red state following the initial power-up sequence and remains in that state, replace the module. • If a calibration fault occurred, cycle power to the module. When the power-up sequence completes, the channel returns to the factory calibration setting. If the indicator remains in the steady red state after you cycle power, replace the module. • To return the module to the specified operating temperature range, complete the following: – Check the temperature at the module installation location and lower it if necessary. – Make sure the proper level of current is applied to the module. If not, change the current applied to an acceptable level. Module specifications, for example, acceptable operating temperature or applied current levels, are available in the FLEX 5000 Module Specifications Technical Data, publication 5094-TD001. • Check the wiring at the SA terminals to make sure that 24V DC power is present. If 24V DC power is not present, troubleshoot the SA power connection. • Make sure that the voltage is in the range of 18...32V.
Flashing red	One of the following conditions exists: • A wire is disconnected from the output. That is, a No Load condition exists. • The module is driving a current from the channel greater than the max current level that the channel can handle. That is, a Short Circuit condition exists.	One of the following: • Check the wiring at the output channel. If necessary, reconnect the wire. • Troubleshoot the application to make sure an acceptable level of current is driven from the channel.
Alternating yellow/red	Calibration is in progress.	Finish the calibration process in the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application.

Use the Studio 5000 Logix Designer Application for Troubleshooting I/O Modules

The Studio 5000 Logix Designer application indicates the presence of fault conditions.

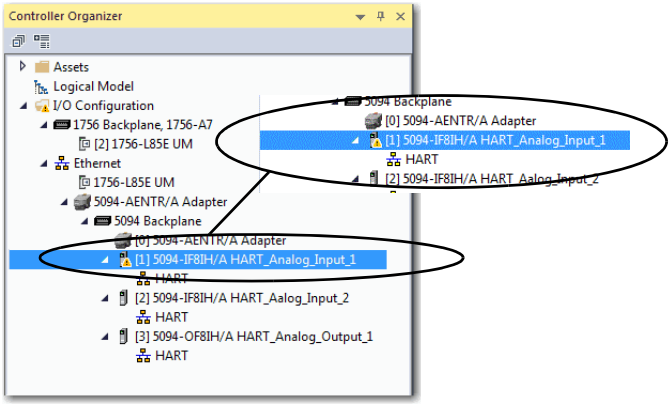
Fault conditions are reported in the following ways:

- Warning Signal in the I/O Configuration Tree
- Status and Fault Information in Module Properties Categories
- Studio 5000 Logix Designer Application Tag Editor

Warning Signal in the I/O Configuration Tree

As shown in Figure 19, a warning icon appears in the I/O Configuration tree when a fault occurs.

Figure 19 - Warning Signal in Controller Organizer



Status and Fault Information in Module Properties Categories

The Module Properties section in the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application includes a series of categories. The number and types of categories varies by module type.

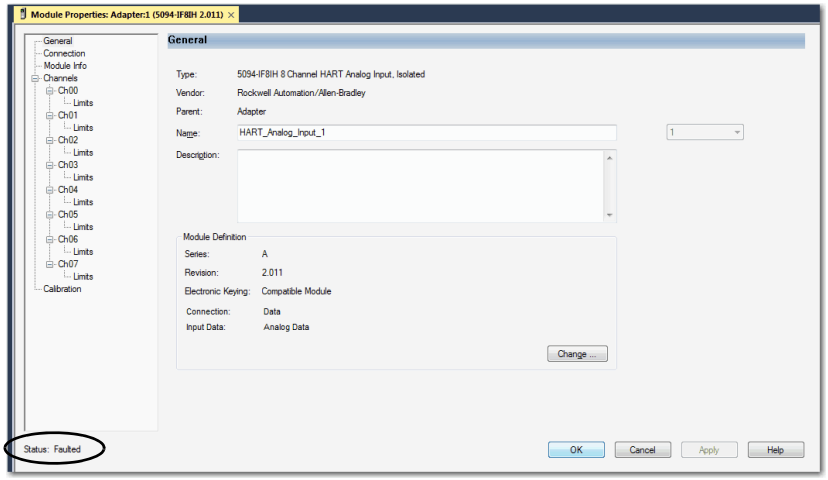
Each category includes options to configure the module or monitor the module status. The following are ways to monitor the state of the module for faults:

- Module Status on General Category
- Module Fault Descriptions on Connection Category
- Module Fault Descriptions on Module Info Category

Module Status on General Category

As shown in Figure 20, the status of a module is indicated on the General category of the Modules Properties.

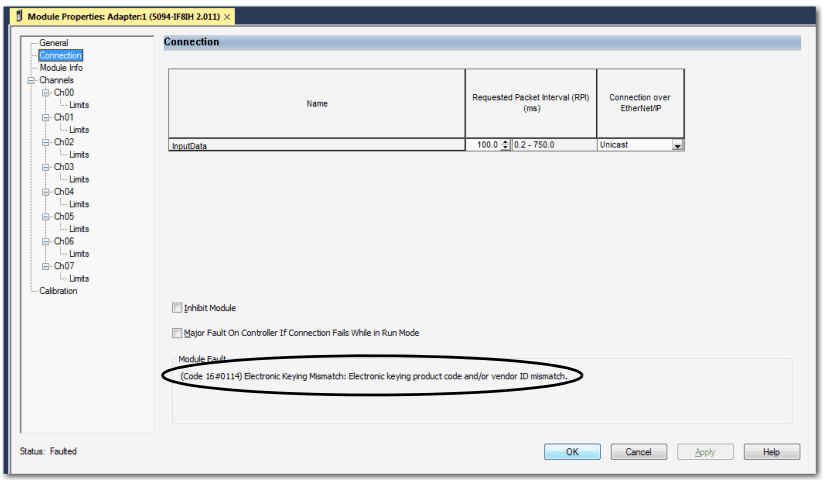
Figure 20 - Fault Message in Status Line



Module Fault Descriptions on Connection Category

As shown in Figure 21, a module fault description that includes an error code that is associated with the specific fault type is listed on the Connection category.

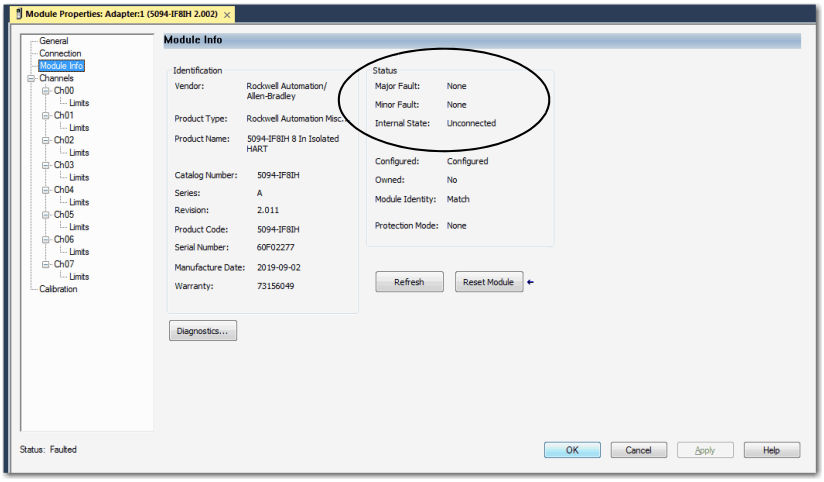
Figure 21 - Fault Description with Error Code



Module Fault Descriptions on Module Info Category

As shown in Figure 22, major and minor fault information is listed on the Module Info category.

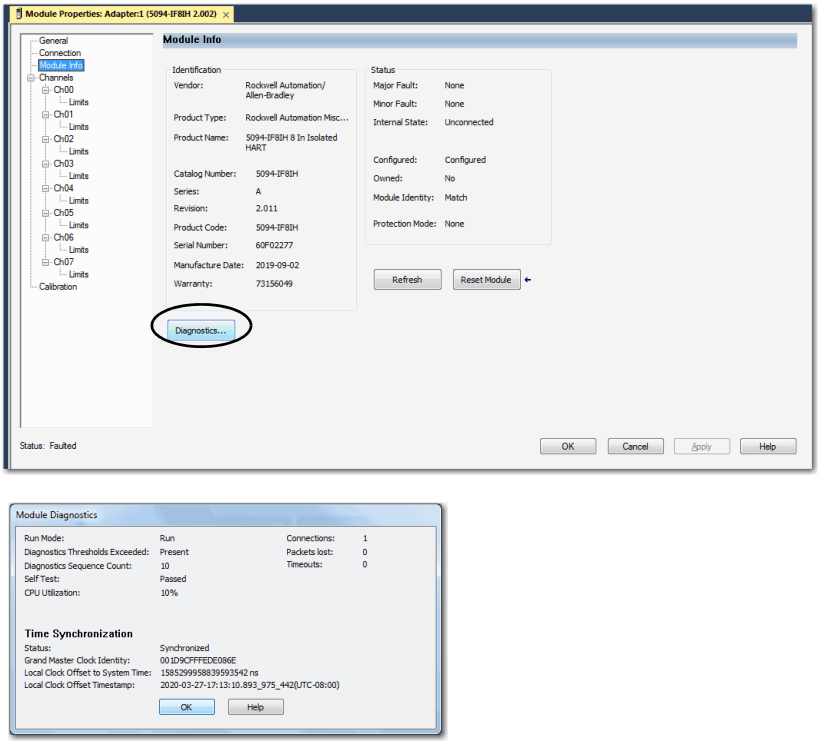
Figure 22 - Major and Minor Fault Information



Module Diagnostics Dialog Box

Module Diagnostics are accessible from the Module Properties dialog box, as shown in Figure 23.

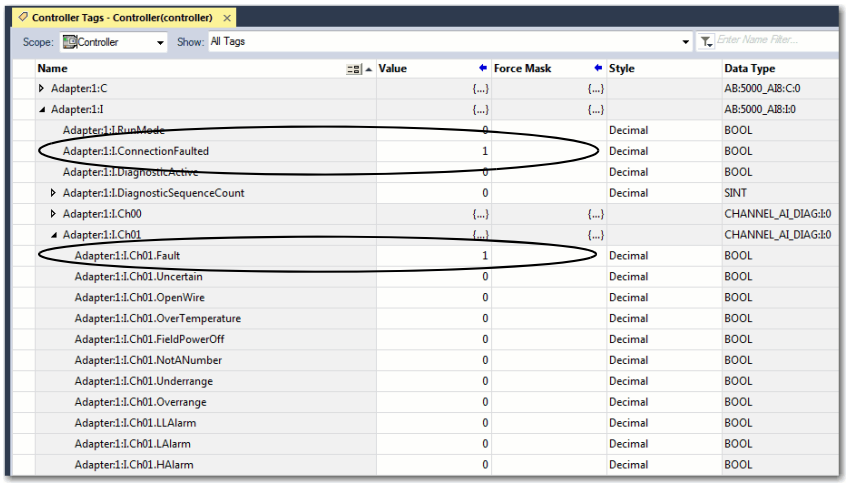
Figure 23 - Module Diagnostics



Studio 5000 Logix Designer Application Tag Editor

Figure 24 shows how fault conditions are indicated in the controller tags for the module.

Figure 24 - Fault Indication in Controller Tags



Troubleshoot HART Device

The Studio 5000 Logix Designer application indicates the presence of fault conditions.

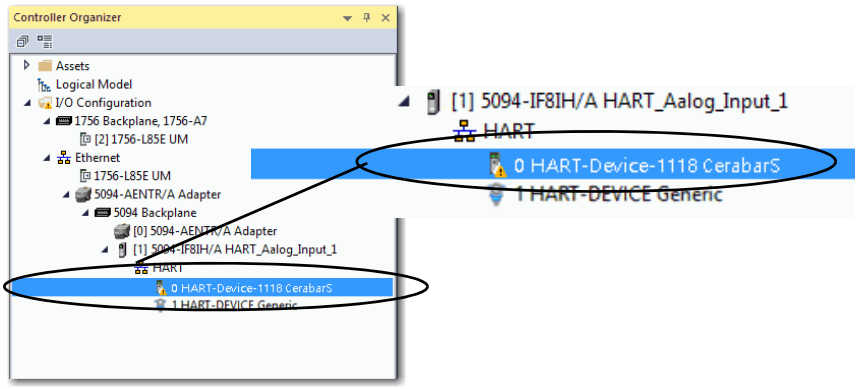
Fault conditions are reported in the following ways:

- Warning Signal in the I/O Configuration Tree
- Studio 5000 Logix Designer Application Tag Editor

Warning Signal in the I/O Configuration Tree

As shown in Figure 25, a warning icon appears in the I/O Configuration tree when a fault occurs.

Figure 25 - Warning Signal in Controller Organizer



If a warning signal appears in the I/O Configuration tree, make sure that

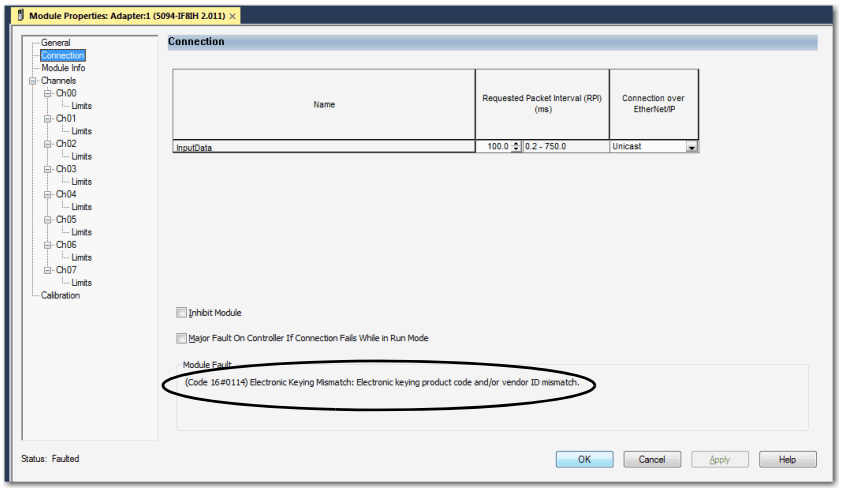
- The device is powered up and properly wired to the module.
- There are no electronic keying mismatches.
- There is no fault status on the analog channel.

Status and Fault Information in Module Properties Categories

The Module Properties section in the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application includes a series of categories. The Connection category displays error messages.

As shown in Figure 26, a device fault description that includes an error code that is associated with the specific fault type is listed on the Connection category.

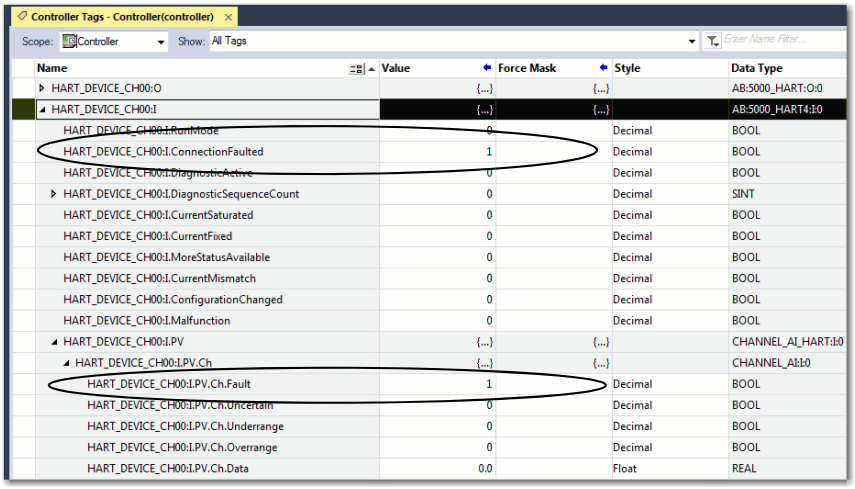
Figure 26 - Fault Description with Error Code



Studio 5000 Logix Designer Application Tag Editor

Figure 27 shows how fault conditions are indicated in the controller tags for the device.

Figure 27 - Fault Indication in Controller Tags



CIP Error Codes for HART Devices

Under different error conditions, error codes are returned for CIP messaging sent to HART devices. These error codes either display on the Connection page or show in CIP messaging responses.

Table 44 describes HART device common error codes and the recommended action:

Table 44 - HART Device Common Error Codes

Error Code	Description	Recommended Action
0x01/0x204	Timeout. Possible timeout conditions: • Channel is not configured as HART-enabled. • I/O module owner connection to the controller is down. • No HART device is wired on the channel.	• Enable HART for channel. • Make sure that the owner connection to module is up. • Wire a HART device on the channel.
	• HART device is rebooting. • HART device discovery with Command 0 is in progress.	Retry.
0x0C	Object in wrong mode.	Retry.
0x01/0x114	• Electronic Keying mismatch. • HART expanded device type mismatch.	Correct the mismatch.
0x01/0x116	• Electronic Keying mismatch. • Major or Minor Revision mismatch.	
0x02	No resource.	Retry.
0x20	Invalid parameter found in the CIP request.	Correct the parameter.
0x1E	Service failed – HART command failed due to a link layer error.	Retry.

Applies to these modules:
5094 Standard HART I/O Modules
5094 Safety HART I/O Modules

Module Tag Definitions

Module tags are created when you add a module to the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application project.

The set of module tags that are associated with a module depends on the module type and Module Definition choices that are made during module configuration. For example, if you use a Listen Only Connection in the Module Definition, the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application creates only Input tags for that module.

The following types of tags are available with FLEX 5000 I/O analog **standard** HART modules:

- Configuration
- Input
- Output

  See 5094-IF8IH Module Tags on page 150 and 5094-OF8IH Module Tags on page 155.

The following types of tags are available with FLEX 5000 I/O analog **safety** HART modules:

- Input
- Output

  See 5094-IF4IHS Module Tags on page 159 and 5094-OF4IHS Module Tags on page 162.

The tables contained in this section list all tags available with a module. Not all tags in the list are used when that module type is added to a project. Tag use varies by module configuration.

Tag Name Conventions

The module tag names use defined naming conventions. The conventions are as follows:

Example tag name = Adapter:1:I.Ch00.Data

- Adapter = Name of the FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter in the FLEX 5000 I/O system
- 1 = Slot number
- I = Tag type

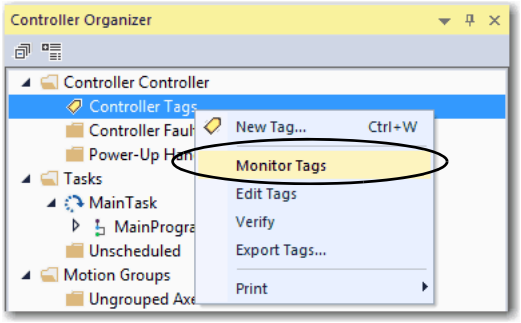
  The possible FLEX 5000 I/O analog tag types are C (configuration), I (input), and O (output).
- Ch00 = Module channel number
- Data = Tag function

  In this case, Data represents the input data that is returned to the owner-controller.

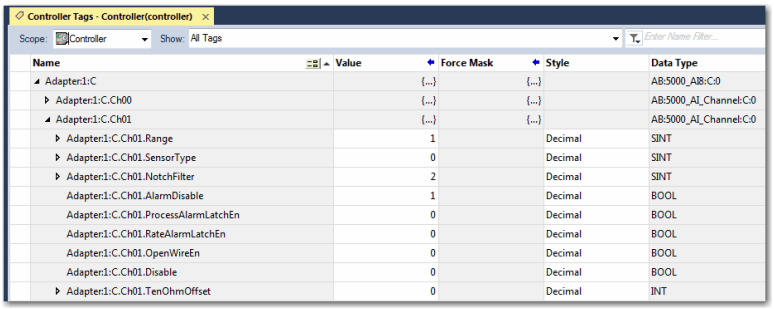
Access the Tags

You view tags from the Tag Editor.

1. Open your Studio 5000 Logix Designer application project.
2. Right-click Controller Tags and choose Monitor Tags.



3. Open the tags as necessary to view specific tags.



5094-IF8IH Module Tags

This section describes the tags that are associated with the 5094-IF8IH module.

Configuration Tags

Table 45 describes the 5094-IF8IH module configuration tags.

Table 45 - 5094-IF8IH Module - Configuration Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
ChOx.Range	SINT	Channel operating range	• 0 = -10...10V • 1 = 0...5V • 2 = 0...10V • 4 = 0...20 mA • 5 = 4...20 mA
ChOx.NotchFilter	SINT	Notch Filter removes line noise for the channel.	• 0 = 10 Hz • 1 = 50 Hz • 2 = 60 Hz • 3 = 100 Hz • 4 = 200 Hz • 5 = 500 Hz • 6 = 1000 Hz • 7 = 2500 Hz • 8 = 5000 Hz • 9 = 10,000 Hz • 13 = 5 Hz • 15 = 15 Hz • 16 = 20 Hz

Table 45 - 5094-IF8IH Module - Configuration Tags (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
ChOx.AlarmDisable	BOOL	Disables all alarms on the channel. **IMPORTANT**: Consider the following: • When you change this tag to 0, that is, so that alarms are not disabled, you must also enable the individual alarms for them to work. For example, if you want to use the Low Low alarm for a channel, you must set the *ChOx.AlarmDisable* to 0 and set the *ChOx.LLAlarmEn* output tag to 1 so the alarm is enabled. This applies to all alarms on the module. • Conversely, if you set this tag to 1, alarms are disabled regardless of the setting on the Alarm Enable tag for any alarm.	• 0 = Alarms are enabled • 1 = Alarms are disabled (default)
ChOx.ProcessAlarmLatchEn	BOOL	Configures Process alarms to latch until they are explicitly unlatched. The Process alarms include: • HighHigh alarm • High alarm • Low alarm • LowLow alarm	• 0 = Latching disabled (default) • 1 = Latching enabled
ChOx.RateAlarmLatchEn	BOOL	Configures the Rate alarm to latch until it is explicitly unlatched.	• 0 = Latching disabled (default) • 1 = Latching enabled
ChOx.OpenWireEn	BOOL	Enables the input Open Wire diagnostic.	• 0 = Disabled (default) • 1 = Enabled
ChOx.Disable	BOOL	Disables the channel. When a channel is disabled, the following occurs: • The I/O status indicator for the channel turns off. • The *ChOx.Fault* input tag is set to 1.	• 0 = Channel is enabled (default) • 1 = Channel is disabled
ChOx.HARTEn	BOOL	Enables HART communication on the channel.	• 0 = HART Communication is disabled • 1 = HART Communication is enabled
ChOx.DigitalFilter	INT	A nonzero value enables the filter, providing a time constant in milliseconds used in a first order lag filter to smooth the input signal.	0 = Filter is turned off. Any value greater than zero = Filter value in milliseconds
ChOx.LowSignal	REAL	One of four points used in scaling. The low signal is in terms of the input signal units and corresponds to the low engineering term when scaled.	Current applications - Any value less than the high signal in range. • 0 = Default for 0...20 mA range • 4 = Default for 4...20 mA Voltage applications - Any value less than the high signal in range. • -10 = Default for -10...10V range • 0 = Default for 0...5V and 0...10V ranges
ChOx.HighSignal	REAL	One of four points used in scaling. The high signal is in terms of the input signal units and corresponds to the high engineering term when scaled.	Current applications - Any value greater than the low signal in range. • 20 = Default for either current input range Voltage applications - Any value greater than the low signal in range. • 10 = Default for 0...10V and -10...10V ranges • 5 = Default for 0...5V range
ChOx.LowEngineering	REAL	One of four points used in scaling. The low engineering helps determine the engineering units the signal values scale into. The low engineering term corresponds to the low signal value.	Any value less than the high engineering value. • Current applications: 0.0 = Default • Voltage applications: Low signal = Default. For example, with the -10...10V range, the default = -10.
ChOx.HighEngineering	REAL	One of four points used in scaling. The high engineering helps determine the engineering units the signal values scale into. The high engineering term corresponds to the high signal value.	Any value greater than the low engineering value. • Current applications: 100.0 = Default • Voltage applications: High signal = Default. For example, with the -10...10V range, the default = 10.
ChOx.LLAlarmLimit	REAL	The Low Low alarm trigger point. Causes the *ChOx.LLAlarm* to trigger when the input signal moves beneath the configured trigger point. In terms of engineering units.	0.0 = Default

Table 45 - 5094-IF8IH Module - Configuration Tags (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
ChOx.LAlarmLimit	REAL	The Low alarm trigger point. Causes the *ChOxLAlarm* to trigger when the input signal moves beneath the configured trigger point. In terms of engineering units.	0.0 = Default
ChOx.HAlarmLimit	REAL	The High alarm trigger point. Causes the *ChOxHAlarm* to trigger when the input signal moves above the configured trigger point. In terms of engineering units.	100.0 = Default
ChOx.HHAlarmLimit	REAL	The High High alarm trigger point. Causes the ChOxHHAlarm to trigger when the input signal moves above the configured trigger point. In terms of engineering units.	100.0 = Default
ChOx.RateAlarmLimit	REAL	The Rate alarm trigger point. Causes the ChOxRateAlarm to trigger when the input signal changes at a rate faster than the configured rate alarm. Configured in engineering units per second.	0 = Rate Alarm is not used Any value greater than zero = Trigger point
ChOx.AlarmDeadband	REAL	Allows a process alarm to remain set, despite the alarm condition disappearing, as long as the input data remains within the deadband of the process alarm. The deadband value is subtracted from the High and High High Alarm Limits to calculate the deadband thresholds for these alarms. The deadband value is added to the Low and Low Low Alarm Limits to calculate the deadband thresholds for these alarms.	Any non-negative value. 0 = Default
PtOx.InputOffOnFilter	SINT	The amount of time that a signal must be in the on state before the input data indicates the on state. The amount of time is indicated using an enumeration. Not all products support all enumeration values. Ptxx depends on the number of counters that have been configured.	Off to On digital filter. • 13 = 1 ms • 14 = 2 ms • 15 = 5 ms • 16 = 10 ms • 17 = 20 ms • 18 = 50 ms
PtOx.InputOnOffFilter	SINT	The amount of time that a signal must be in the off state before the input data indicates the off state. The amount of time is indicated using an enumeration. Not all products support all enumeration values. Ptxx depends on the number of counters that have been configured.	On to Off digital filter. • 13 = 1 ms • 14 = 2 ms • 15 = 5 ms • 16 = 10 ms • 17 = 20 ms • 18 = 50 ms
PtOx.Type3dOpenWireEn	BOOL	Enables Type 3-d open wire detection.	• 0 = Disable Type 3-d Open Wire detection • 1 = Enable Type 3-d Open Wire detection
PtOx.Type3dShortCircuitEn	BOOL	Enables Type 3-d short circuit detection.	• 0 = Disable Type 3-d Short Circuit detection • 1 = Enable Type 3-d Short Circuit detection

Input Tags

Table 46 describes the 5094-IF8IH module input tags.

Table 46 - 5094-IF8IH Module - Input Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
RunMode	BOOL	Channel operating state	• 0 = Idle • 1 = Run
ConnectionFaulted	BOOL	Indicates if a connection is running. The module sets this tag to 0 when connected. If the module is not connected, it changes the tag to 1.	• 0 = Connection running • 1 = Connection not running
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	Indicates if any diagnostics are active or if the prognostics threshold is reached.	• 0 = No diagnostics active • 1 = One or more diagnostics are active or the prognostics threshold is reached.
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	Increments for each time a distinct diagnostic condition is detected, and when a distinct diagnostic condition transitions from detected to not detected. Set to zero by product reset or power cycle. Wraps from 255 (-1) to 1 skipping zero.	-128...+127 The value of 0 is skipped except during module power-up.

Table 46 - 5094-IF8IH Module - Input Tags (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
ChOx.Fault	BOOL	Indicates that channel data is inaccurate and **cannot be trusted** for use in the application. If the tag is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy. **IMPORTANT**: Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0.	• 0 = Good • 1 = Bad, causing fault The typical causes of uncertain data are the following: – Channel is disabled. – Open Wire (input modules) or No Load (output modules) condition. – Underrange/Overrange condition. – Short Circuit condition. We recommend that you first troubleshoot the module to see if the typical causes exist.
ChOx.Uncertain	BOOL	Indicates that the channel data can be inaccurate but the **degree of inaccuracy is not known**. If the tag is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy. **IMPORTANT**: Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0.	• 0 = Good data • 1 = Uncertain data The typical causes of uncertain data are the following: – Data signal slightly outside the channel operating range. – The channel is over temperature. – Invalid sensor offset value. – Calibration fault on the channel. – Calibration is in process on the channel. We recommend that you first troubleshoot the module to see if the typical causes exist.
ChOx.OpenWire	BOOL	The signal wire is disconnected from the channel or the RTB is removed from the module. Open Wire detection method: < 0.1 mA for current and within ± 0.1V for voltage	• 0 = Open Wire condition does not exist or Open Wire Detection is disabled. • 1 = Open Wire condition exists. That is, a signal wire is disconnected from the channel or the RTB is removed from the module.
ChOx.OverTemperature	BOOL	Module is higher temperature than its operating limits. • If this tag is set to 1 but a fault does not exist on the channel, this tag is only an indication of operating conditions but the channel is functioning. • If this tag is set to 1 and a fault exists on the channel, the channel is not functioning.	• 0 = Module temperature is not over the operating limits. • 1 = Module temperature is over the operating limits.
ChOx.FieldPowerOff	BOOL	Field power is not present at the channel.	• 0 = Field Power is present • 1 = Field Power is not present
ChOx.NotANumber	BOOL	Indicates if the last received channel data was not a number. Typically when data for ChOx.SensorOffset in the output tag is not a number.	• 0 = Last channel data received is a number • 1 = Last channel data received is not a number
ChOx.Underrange	BOOL	Indicates that the channel data is beneath the underrange threshold for this channel. For example, when the channel operates in the 4...20 mA input range, the underrange threshold on the channel is ≤ 3.0 mA. If the input signal is 0 mA, this tag is set to 1.	• 0 = Channel data is not beneath the underrange threshold. • 1 = Channel data is beneath the underrange threshold.
ChOx.Overrange	BOOL	Indicates that the channel data is above the overrange threshold for this channel. For example, when the channel operates in the 4...20 mA output range, the overrange threshold on the channel is ≥ 23.0 mA. If the input signal is 24 mA, this tag is set to 1.	• 0 = Channel data is not above the overrange threshold. • 1 = Channel data is above the overrange threshold.
ChOx.LLAlarm	BOOL	Triggered when the input data value is less than the Low Low Alarm value. If latching is enabled, this alarm remains triggered until unlatched. If latching is not enabled, the alarm clears after the input data value is greater than the Low Low Limit and the Alarm Deadband.	• 0 = Alarm is not triggered • 1 = Alarm is triggered
ChOx.LAlarm	BOOL	Triggered when the input data value is less than the Low Alarm value. If latching is enabled, this alarm remains triggered until unlatched. If latching is not enabled, the alarm clears after the input data value is greater than the Low Limit and the Alarm Deadband.	• 0 = Alarm is not triggered • 1 = Alarm is triggered
ChOx.HAlarm	BOOL	Triggered when the input data value is greater than the High Alarm value. If latching is enabled, this alarm remains triggered until unlatched. If latching is not enabled, the alarm clears after the input data value is less than the High Limit and the Alarm Deadband.	• 0 = Alarm is not triggered • 1 = Alarm is triggered

Table 46 - 5094-IF8IH Module - Input Tags (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
ChOx.HHAlarm	BOOL	Triggered when the input data value is greater than the High High Alarm value. If latching is enabled, this alarm remains triggered until unlatched. If latching is not enabled, the alarm clears after the input data value is less than the High High Limit and the Alarm Deadband.	• 0 = Alarm is not triggered • 1 = Alarm is triggered
ChOx.RateAlarm	BOOL	Triggered when the change between consecutive channel samples divided by the period between when the samples were taken exceeds the Rate Alarm. If latched, this tag remains set until it is unlatched.	• 0 = Alarm is not triggered • 1 = Alarm is triggered
ChOx.CalFault	BOOL	Indicates that the last attempted Calibration for this channel failed or there is no calibration data present. This tag is cleared. That is, set to 0 when power is cycled to the module.	• 0 = Calibration did not fail • 1 = Calibration failed
ChOx.Calibrating	BOOL	Indicates that the channel is being calibrated.	• 0 = Channel is not being calibrated • 1 = Channel is being calibrated
ChOx.Data	REAL	Channel data in scaled engineering units.	Any positive or negative value.
ChOx.RollingTimestamp	INT	Continuously running 15-bit timer that counts in milliseconds. Whenever an input module scans its channels, it also records the value of *RollingTimestamp* at that time. The user program can then use the last two *RollingTimestamp* values and calculate the interval between receipt of data or the time when new data has been received.	0...32767
PtOx.Data PtOx.Pt.Data	BOOL	Indicates the current digital input value.	• 0 = Input is Off • 1 = Input is On
PtOx.Fault PtOx.Pt.Fault	BOOL	A fault is a roll-up of all diagnostic conditions that the module can detect and indicates bad data. If there is a detailed data type member that indicates a given detected condition, this fault member does not affect the *DiagnosticActive* or *DiagnosticSequenceCount* members. However, if there is no detailed data type for a given detected condition, this fault member triggers both the *DiagnosticActive* member and increments/decrements the *DiagnosticSequenceCount*.	• 0 = No fault exists • 1 = Fault exists
PtOx.Uncertain PtOx.Pt.Uncertain	BOOL	The module is operating outside its designed operating range.	0 = Valid data 1 = Data validity uncertain
PtOx.Type3dOpenwire	BOOL	Triggered when Type 3-d open wire is detected.	0 = Type 3-d Open Wire is not detected 1 = Type 3-d Open Wire is detected
PtOx.Type3dShortcircuit	BOOL	Triggered when Type 3-d short circuit is detected.	0 = Type 3-d Short Circuit is not detected 1 = Type 3-d Short Circuit is detected

Output Tags

Table 47 describes the 5094-IF8IH module output tags.

Table 47 - 5094-IF8IH Module - Output Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
ChOx.LLAlarmEn	BOOL	Enables the Low Low Alarm. **IMPORTANT**: To use this alarm, you must not only set the tag to 1. You must also make sure the *ChOx.AlarmDisable* configuration tag for the same channel is set to 0. If the *ChOx.AlarmDisable* configuration tag is set to 1, that is, alarms are disabled, this alarm does not work regardless of the tag value.	• 0 = Alarm is disabled • 1 = Alarm is enabled
ChOx.LAlarmEn	BOOL	Enables the Low Alarm. **IMPORTANT**: To use this alarm, you must not only set the tag to 1. You must also make sure the *ChOx.AlarmDisable* configuration tag for the same channel is set to 0. If the *ChOx.AlarmDisable* configuration tag is set to 1, that is, alarms are disabled, this alarm does not work regardless of the tag value.	• 0 = Alarm is disabled • 1 = Alarm is enabled

Table 47 - 5094-IF8IH Module - Output Tags (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
ChOx.HAlarmEn	BOOL	Enables the High Alarm. **IMPORTANT**: To use this alarm, you must not only set the tag to 1. You must also make sure the *ChOx.AlarmDisable* configuration tag for the same channel is set to 0. If the *ChOx.AlarmDisable* configuration tag is set to 1, that is, alarms are disabled, this alarm does not work regardless of the tag value.	• 0 = Alarm is disabled • 1 = Alarm is enabled
ChOx.HHAlarmEn	BOOL	Enables the High High Alarm. **IMPORTANT**: To use this alarm, you must not only set the tag to 1. You must also make sure the *ChOx.AlarmDisable* configuration tag for the same channel is set to 0. If the *ChOx.AlarmDisable* configuration tag is set to 1, that is, alarms are disabled, this alarm does not work regardless of the tag value.	• 0 = Alarm is disabled • 1 = Alarm is enabled
ChOx.RateAlarmEn	BOOL	Enables the Rate Alarm. **IMPORTANT**: To use this alarm, you must not only set the tag to 1. You must also make sure the *ChOx.AlarmDisable* configuration tag for the same channel is set to 0. If the *ChOx.AlarmDisable* configuration tag is set to 1, that is, alarms are disabled, this alarm does not work regardless of the tag value.	• 0 = Alarm is disabled • 1 = Alarm is enabled
ChOx.LLAlarmUnlatch	BOOL	Unlatches a latched Low Low Alarm at the first instance of the bit transitioning from 0 to 1.	• 0 = Low Low Alarm remains latched • 1 = Low Low Alarm unlatches
ChOx.LAlarmUnlatch	BOOL	Unlatches a latched Low Alarm at the first instance of the bit transition from 0 to 1.	• 0 = Low Alarm remains latched • 1 = Low Alarm unlatches
ChOx.HAlarmUnlatch	BOOL	Unlatches a latched High Alarm at the first instance of the bit transition from 0 to 1.	• 0 = High Alarm remains latched • 1 = High Alarm unlatches
ChOx.HHAlarmUnlatch	BOOL	Unlatches a set High High Alarm at the first instance of the bit transition from 0 to 1.	• 0 = High High Alarm remains latched • 1 = High High Alarm unlatches
ChOx.RateAlarmUnlatch	BOOL	Unlatches a set Rate Alarm at the first instance of the bit transition from 0 to 1.	• 0 = Rate Alarm remains latched • 1 = Rate Alarm unlatches
ChOx.SensorOffset	REAL	Compensates for any known offset error on the sensor or channel to which the sensor is connected. In terms of engineering units. The value of this tag is added to the measured value in engineering units and is used in the *ChOx.Data* input tag.	Any valid float value (We recommend that you use a value in the specific channel operating range). 0.0 = Default

5094-OF8IH Module Tags

This section describes the tags that are associated with the 5094-OF8IH module.

Configuration Tags

Table 48 describes the 5094-OF8IH module configuration tags.

Table 48 - 5094-OF8IH Module - Configuration Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
ChOx.Range	SINT	Channel operating range	• 0 = -10...10V • 1 = 0...5V • 2 = 0...10V • 4 = 0...20 mA • 5 = 4...20 mA
ChOx.AlarmDisable	BOOL	Disables all alarms on the channel.	• 0 = Alarms are enabled • 1 = Alarms are disabled (default)
ChOx.LimitAlarmLatchEn	BOOL	Configures Limit alarms to latch until they are explicitly unlatched.	• 0 = Latching disabled (default) • 1 = Latching enabled
ChOx.RampAlarmLatchEn	BOOL	Latches Ramp Alarm when set so that does not clear until explicitly unlatched.	• 0 = Latching disabled (default) • 1 = Latching enabled
ChOx.NoLoadEn	BOOL	Enables the input No Load diagnostic.	• 0 = Disabled (default) • 1 = Enabled

Table 48 - 5094-OF8IH Module - Configuration Tags (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
ChOx.Disable	BOOL	Disables the channel.	• 0 = Channel is enabled (default) • 1 = Channel is disabled
ChOx.FaultMode	BOOL	Determines output action when a connection fault occurs. At the fault occurrence, the output holds its last state or transitions to the value set in the Fault Value parameter. The channel continues the Fault mode for the length of time set in the Fault Value State Duration parameter.	• 0 = Transition to user-defined value • 1 = Hold Last State (default)
ChOx.ProgMode	BOOL	Determines output action when the controller transitions to Program mode or the connection to the module is inhibited. At the transition to Program mode, the output holds its last state or transitions to the value set in the Program Value parameter.	• 0 = Transition to user-defined value • 1 = Hold Last State (default)
ChOx.ProgramToFaultEn	BOOL	Determines channel action if a connection faults while the module is in a Safe state for Program mode. The channel can remain in the Safe state for Program mode or transition to a Safe state for Fault mode. If the channel remains in Safe state for Program mode, the Final Fault State parameter is ignored.	• 0 = Remains in the Program state • 1 = Transitions to the Safe state for the Fault mode
ChOx.RampInRun	BOOL	Enables Output Ramping when the module is in Run mode. Output changes during Run mode are limited to the Maximum Ramp Rate value.	• 0 = Ramping disabled (default) • 1 = Ramping enabled in Run mode
ChOx.RampToProg	BOOL	Enables Output Ramping when the controller transitions to Program mode. Output changes during Program mode are limited to the Maximum Ramp Rate value.	• 0 = Ramping disabled (default) • 1 = Ramping enabled to Program mode state
ChOx.RampToFault	BOOL	Enables Output Ramping when the connection to the module faults. Output transitions to *FaultValue* and *FaultFinalState* are limited to the *MaximumRampRate*.	• 0 = Ramping disabled (default) • 1 = Ramping enabled to Fault mode state
ChOx.HoldForInit	BOOL	When set, configures the channel to hold, or not change, until initialized with a value within 0.1% of full scale of its current value when one of the following conditions occurs. • Module initial connection (power up). • Controller transition from Program mode back to Run mode. • Module re-establishes communication after a fault. • SA power is restored after being lost.	• 0= Output *O.ChOx.Data* signal immediately • 1= Hold last signal until initialization match
ChOx.FaultValueStateDuration	SINT	Determines the length of time the *FaultMode* or *FaultValue* parameter value is held before the Final Fault State.	• 0 = Hold forever (default) • Any of the following: – 1, 2, 5, or 10 seconds
ChOx.MaxRampRate	REAL	Maximum rate at which the channel can transition to in engineering units/second. This tag is used only if at least one of the following output ramping modes is enabled: • Ramp In Run • Ramp To Fault • Ramp To Program	Any value ≥ 0.0 1,000,000.00 = default If the MaxRampRate = 0.0, the ramp rate is limited to ramping the range full scale in one RPI.
ChOx.LowSignal	REAL	One of four points used in scaling. The low signal is in terms of the input signal units and corresponds to the low engineering term when scaled.	Current applications - Any value less than the high signal in range. • 0 = Default for 0...20 mA range • 4 = Default for 4...20 mA Voltage applications - Any value less than the high signal in range. • -10 = Default for -10...10V range • 0 = Default for 0...5V and 0...10V range
ChOx.HighSignal	REAL	One of four points used in scaling. The high signal is in terms of the input signal units and corresponds to the high engineering term when scaled.	Current applications - Any value greater than the low signal in range. • 20 = Default for either current input range Voltage applications - Any value greater than the low signal in range. • 10 = Default for 0...10V and -10...10V ranges • 5 = Default for 0...5V range

Table 48 - 5094-OF8IH Module - Configuration Tags (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
ChOx.LowEngineering	REAL	One of four points used in scaling. The low engineering helps determine the engineering units the signal values scale into. The low engineering term corresponds to the low signal value.	Any value less than the high engineering value. • Current applications: 0.0 = Default • Voltage applications: Low signal = default. For example, with the -10...10V range, the default = -10.
ChOx.HighEngineering	REAL	One of four points used in scaling. The high engineering helps determine the engineering units the signal values scale into. The high engineering term corresponds to the high signal value.	Any value greater than the low engineering value. • Current applications: 100.0 = Default • Voltage applications: High signal = Default. For example, with the -10...10V range, the default = 10.
ChOx.LowLimit	REAL	Lowest value to which the output can go based on the operating range that is established by the Output Clamping feature. The tag value is engineering units.	Any value lower than the HighLimit 0.0 = Default
ChOx.HighLimit	REAL	Highest value to which the output can go based on the operating range that is established by the Output Clamping feature. The tag value is engineering units.	Any value higher than the LowLimit 0.0 = Default
ChOx.Offset	REAL	Compensates for any known error on the sensor or channel to which the sensor is connected. The value is set in engineering units.	Any value (We recommend that you use a small value.) 0.0 = Default
ChOx.FaultValue	REAL	Value to which the output changes if the following events exist: • Fault Mode = 0 • Either of the following: – Controller is in Run mode and the connection is lost – Controller is in Program mode, the connection is lost, and the *ProgamToFaultEn* tag is set	Any value 0.0 = Default
ChOx.ProgValue	REAL	Value to which the channel changes if the following events exist: • Program Mode = 0 • Controller transitions to Program mode	Any value 0.0 = Default
ChOx.FaultFinalState	REAL	Value to which the channel changes if the following events exist: • Connection is lost • Time that is defined by the *FaultValueStateDuration* parameter has been exceeded Output transitions to *FaultValue* and *FaultFinalState* are limited to the *MaximumRampRate*.	Any value 0.0 = Default
ChOx.HARTEn	BOOL	Enables HART communication on the channel.	• 0 = HART Communication is disabled • 1 = HART Communication is enabled

Input Tags

Table 49 describes the 5094-OF8IH module input tags.

Table 49 - 5094-OF8IH Module - Input Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
RunMode	BOOL	Channel operating state	• 0 = Idle • 1 = Run
ConnectionFaulted	BOOL	Indicates if a connection is running. The module sets this tag to 0 when connected. If the module is not connected, it changes the tag to 1.	• 0 = Connection running • 1 = Connection not running
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	Indicates if any diagnostics are active or if the prognostics threshold is reached.	• 0 = No diagnostics active • 1 = One or more diagnostics are active or the prognostics threshold is reached
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	Increments for each time a distinct diagnostic condition is detected, and when a distinct diagnostic condition transitions from detected to not detected. Set to zero by product reset or power cycle. Wraps from 255 (-1) to 1 skipping zero.	-128...+127 The value of 0 is skipped except during module power-up.

Table 49 - 5094-OF8IH Module - Input Tags (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
ChOx.Fault	BOOL	Indicates that channel data is inaccurate and **cannot be trusted** for use in the application. If the tag is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy. **IMPORTANT**: Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0.	• 0 = Good • 1 = Bad, causing fault The typical causes of uncertain data are the following: – Channel is disabled – No Load condition – Short Circuit condition – DAC reported over temperature We recommend that you first troubleshoot the module to see if the typical causes exist.
ChOx.Uncertain	BOOL	Indicates that the channel data can be inaccurate but the **degree of inaccuracy is not known**. If the tag is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy. **IMPORTANT**: Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0.	• 0 = Good data • 1 = Uncertain data The typical causes of uncertain data are the following: – Data signal slightly outside the channel operating range – Underrange/Overrange condition – The channel is over temperature – Invalid offset value – Calibration fault on the channel – Calibration is in process on the channel We recommend that you first troubleshoot the module to see if the typical causes exist.
ChOx.NoLoad	BOOL	The signal wire is disconnected from the channel or the RTB is removed from the module. This condition is detected only when the channel is used in current mode.	• 0 = No Load condition does not exist • 1 = No Load condition exists. That is, a signal wire is disconnected from the channel or the RTB is removed from the module.
ChOx.ShortCircuit	BOOL	A Short Circuit or Overcurrent condition exists. This condition is detected only when the channel is used in voltage mode.	• 0 = No Short Circuit or Overcurrent condition exists • 1 = Short Circuit or Overcurrent condition exists
ChOx.OverTemperature	BOOL	Module is higher temperature than its operating limits. • If this tag is set to 1 but a fault does not exist on the channel, this tag is only an indication of operating conditions but the channel is functioning. • If this tag is set to 1 and a fault exists on the channel, the channel is not functioning.	• 0 = Module temperature is not over the operating limits • 1 = Module temperature is over the operating limits
ChOx.FieldPowerOff	BOOL	Field power is not present at the channel.	• 0 = Field Power is present • 1 = Field Power is not present
ChOx.InHold	BOOL	Indicates that the channel is holding until the received data value is within 0.1% range full scale of the current data value.	• 0 = Channel is not holding • 1 = Channel is holding
ChOx.NotANumber	BOOL	Indicates that the last value received for the channel output data value was not a number.	• 0 = Last channel data received was a number • 1 = Last channel data received was not a number
ChOx.Underrange	BOOL	Indicates that the channel data is beneath the underrange threshold for this channel. For example, when the channel operates in the 4...20 mA output range, the underrange threshold on the channel is ≤ 3.6 mA. If the output signal is 0 mA, this tag is set to 1.	• 0 = Channel data is not beneath the underrange threshold • 1 = Channel data is beneath the underrange threshold
ChOx.Overrange	BOOL	Indicates that the channel data is above the overrange threshold for this channel. For example, when the channel operates in the 4...20 mA output range, the overrange threshold on the channel is ≥ 21.0 mA. If the output signal is 21 mA, this tag is set to 1.	• 0 = Channel data is not above the overrange threshold • 1 = Channel data is above the overrange threshold
ChOx.LLimitAlarm	BOOL	Triggered when the requested output value is below the configured Low Limit value. It remains set until the requested output is above the Low Limit. If the *ChOx.AlarmDisable* tag is set to 1, that is, the output signal is still clamped at the Low Limit value, but the Low Limit alarm is not triggered.	• 0 = Alarm is not triggered • 1 = Alarm is triggered
ChOx.HLimitAlarm	BOOL	Triggered when the requested output value is above the configured High Limit value. It remains set until the requested output is below the High Limit. If the *ChOx.AlarmDisable* tag is set to 1, that is, the output signal is still clamped at the High Limit value, but the High Limit alarm is not triggered.	• 0 = Alarm is not triggered • 1 = Alarm is triggered
ChOx.RampAlarm	BOOL	Indicates that the analog output has been commanded to change value in a way such that the Maximum Ramp Rate is exceeded.	• 0 = Alarm is not triggered • 1 = Alarm is triggered

Table 49 - 5094-OF8IH Module - Input Tags (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
ChOx.CalFault	BOOL	Indicates that the last attempted Calibration for this channel failed. This tag is cleared, that is, set to 0, when power is cycled to the module.	• 0 = Calibration did not fail • 1 = Calibration failed
ChOx.Calibrating	BOOL	Indicates that the channel is being calibrated.	• 0 = Channel is not being calibrated • 1 = Channel is being calibrated
ChOx.Data	REAL	Indicates the signal value currently output at the RTB in scaled engineering units.	Any positive or negative value.
ChOx.RollingTimestamp	INT	Continuously running 15-bit timer that counts in milliseconds. Whenever the output readback data value changes, the output module updates the value of the *RollingTimestamp*.	0...32767

Output Tags

Table 50 describes the 5094-OF8IH module output tags.

Table 50 - 5094-OF8IH Module - Output Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
ChOx.LLimitAlarmUnlatch	BOOL	Unlatches a latched Low Limit Alarm at the first instance of the bit transitioning from 0 to 1.	• 0 = Alarm remains latched (default) • 1 = Alarm is unlatched
ChOx.HLimitAlarmUnlatch	BOOL	Unlatches a latched High Limit Alarm at the first instance of the bit transitioning from 0 to 1.	• 0 = Alarm remains latched (default) • 1 = Alarm is unlatched
ChOx.RampAlarmUnlatch	BOOL	Unlatches a latched Ramp Alarm at the first instance of the bit transitioning from 0 to 1.	• 0 = Alarm remains latched (default) • 1 = Alarm is unlatched
ChOx.Data	REAL	The value that is converted to the signal on the RTB in scaled engineering units.	Any valid engineering unit

5094-IF4IHS Module Tags

This section describes the tags that are associated with the 5094-IF4IHS module.

Input Tags

Table 51 describes the 5094-IF4IHS module input tags.

Table 51 - 5094-IF4IHS Module - Input Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
RunMode	BOOL	Module operating state	• 0 = Idle • 1 = Run
ConnectionFaulted	BOOL	Indicates if a connection is running. The module sets this tag to 0 when connected. If the module is not connected, it changes the tag to 1.	• 0 = Connection running • 1 = Connection not running
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	Indicates if any diagnostics are active or if the prognostics threshold is reached.	• 0 = No diagnostics active • 1 = One or more diagnostics are active or the prognostics threshold is reached
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	Increments for each time a distinct diagnostic condition is detected, and when a distinct diagnostic condition transitions from detected to not detected. Set to zero by product reset or power cycle. Wraps from 255 (-1) to 1 skipping zero.	-128...+127 The value of 0 is skipped except during module power-up.

Table 51 - 5094-IF4IHS Module - Input Tags (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
ChOx.Ch.Fault	BOOL	• Indicates that counter data is inaccurate and **cannot be trusted** for use in the application. For more information, see Module Data Quality Reporting on page 37. • The channel is set to Not Used.	• 0 = Good data • 1 = Bad data (faulted) • If the tag is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy. **IMPORTANT**: Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, you must complete the steps that are described in Safety Input Fault Reset on page 94 to reset this tag to 0. • If the tag is 1 because the channel is set to Not Used, no action is required.
ChOx.Ch.Uncertain	BOOL	Indicates that the channel data can be inaccurate but the **degree of inaccuracy is not known**. For more information, see Module Data Quality Reporting on page 37.	• 0 = Good data • 1 = Uncertain data This tag is set to 1 when the module has reached a critical operating temperature or is higher than the acceptable operating temperature. **IMPORTANT:** Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0.
ChOx.Ch.OpenWire	BOOL	The signal wire is disconnected from the channel or the RTB is removed from the module. Open Wire detection method: < 0.1 mA for current and sense signal injection for voltage	• 0 = Open Wire condition does not exist or Open Wire Detection is disabled • 1 = Open Wire condition exists. That is, a signal wire is disconnected from the channel or the RTB is removed from the module.
ChOx.Ch.FieldPowerOff	BOOL	Field power is not present at the channel.	• 0 = Field Power is present • 1 = Field Power is not present
ChOx.Ch.Status	BOOL	Indicates the status of the channel.	• 0 = Bad, causing a fault • 1 = Good
ChOx.Ch.NotANumber	BOOL	Indicates if the last received channel data was not a number. Typically when data for *ChOx.SensorOffset* in the output tag is not a number.	• 0 = Last channel data received was a number • 1 = Last channel data received was not a number
ChOx.Ch.Underrange	BOOL	Indicates that the channel data is beneath the underrange threshold for this channel. For example, when the channel operates in the 4...20 mA input range, the underrange threshold on the channel is ≤ 3.0 mA. If the input signal is 0 mA, this tag is set to 1.	• 0 = Channel data is not beneath the underrange threshold • 1 = Channel data is beneath the underrange threshold
ChOx.Ch.Overrange	BOOL	Indicates that the channel data is above the overrange threshold for this channel. For example, when the channel operates in the 4...20 mA output range, the overrange threshold on the channel is ≥ 23.0 mA. If the input signal is 24 mA, this tag is set to 1.	• 0 = Channel data is not above the overrange threshold • 1 = Channel data is above the overrange threshold
ChOx.Ch.LLAlarm	BOOL	Triggered when the input data value is less than the Low Low Alarm value. If latching is enabled, this alarm remains triggered until unlatched. If latching is not enabled, the alarm clears after the input data value is greater than the Low Low Limit and the Alarm Deadband.	• 0 = Alarm is not triggered • 1 = Alarm is triggered
ChOx.Ch.LAlarm	BOOL	Triggered when the input data value is less than the Low Alarm value. If latching is enabled, this alarm remains triggered until unlatched. If latching is not enabled, the alarm clears after the input data value is greater than the Low Limit and the Alarm Deadband.	• 0 = Alarm is not triggered • 1 = Alarm is triggered
ChOx.Ch.HAlarm	BOOL	Triggered when the input data value is greater than the High Alarm value. If latching is enabled, this alarm remains triggered until unlatched. If latching is not enabled, the alarm clears after the input data value is less than the High Limit and the Alarm Deadband.	• 0 = Alarm is not triggered • 1 = Alarm is triggered
ChOx.Ch.HHAlarm	BOOL	Triggered when the input data value is greater than the High High Alarm value. If latching is enabled, this alarm remains triggered until unlatched. If latching is not enabled, the alarm clears after the input data value is less than the High High Limit and the Alarm Deadband.	• 0 = Alarm is not triggered • 1 = Alarm is triggered

Table 51 - 5094-IF4IHS Module - Input Tags (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
ChOx.Ch.RateAlarm	BOOL	Triggered when the change between consecutive channel samples divided by the period between when the samples were taken exceeds the Rate Alarm. If latched, this tag remains set until it is unlatched.	• 0 = Alarm is not triggered • 1 = Alarm is triggered
ChOx.Ch.CalFault	BOOL	Indicates that the last attempted Calibration for this channel failed or there is no calibration data present. This tag is cleared, that is, set to 0, when power is cycled to the module.	• 0 = Calibration did not fail • 1 = Calibration failed
ChOx.Ch.Calibrating	BOOL	Indicates that the channel is being calibrated.	• 0 = Channel is not being calibrated • 1 = Channel is being calibrated
ChOx.Ch.Data	REAL	Channel data in scaled engineering units.	Any positive or negative value.
ChOx.Ch.RollingTimestamp	INT	Continuously running 15-bit timer that counts in milliseconds. Whenever an input module scans its channels, it also records the value of *RollingTimestamp* at that time. The user program can then use the last two *RollingTimestamp* values and calculate the interval between receipt of data or the time when new data has been received.	0 ...32767
ChOx.SSVOverCurrent	BOOL	Indicates that the sensor source voltage (SSV) is above the overcurrent threshold for this channel.	• 0 = SSV output current is not above the overcurrent threshold • 1 = SSV output current is above the overcurrent threshold

Output Tags

Table 52 describes the 5094-IF4IHS module output tags.

Table 52 - 5094-IF4IHS Module - Output Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
ChOx.ResetFault	BOOL	When the 'Latch Fault until reset via output tag' mode is Enabled, the I/O channel holds safety input fault indications until it checks that the fault is removed. If the fault is removed, it only clears the fault status upon detecting that the ResetFault bit in its channel sees a rising edge.	Rising edge: The fault status is released if the fault has been removed.
ChOx.LLAlarmEn	BOOL	Enables the Low Low Alarm. **IMPORTANT**: To use this alarm, you must not only set the tag to 1. You must also make sure the *ChOx.AlarmDisable* configuration tag for the same channel is set to 0. If the *ChOx.AlarmDisable* configuration tag is set to 1, that is, alarms are disabled, this alarm does not work regardless of the tag value.	• 0 = Alarm is disabled • 1 = Alarm is enabled
ChOx.LAlarmEn	BOOL	Enables the Low Alarm. **IMPORTANT**: To use this alarm, you must not only set the tag to 1. You must also make sure the *ChOx.AlarmDisable* configuration tag for the same channel is set to 0. If the *ChOx.AlarmDisable* configuration tag is set to 1, that is, alarms are disabled, this alarm does not work regardless of the tag value.	• 0 = Alarm is disabled • 1 = Alarm is enabled
ChOx.HAlarmEn	BOOL	Enables the High Alarm. **IMPORTANT**: To use this alarm, you must not only set the tag to 1. You must also make sure the *ChOx.AlarmDisable* configuration tag for the same channel is set to 0. If the *ChOx.AlarmDisable* configuration tag is set to 1, that is, alarms are disabled, this alarm does not work regardless of the tag value.	• 0 = Alarm is disabled • 1 = Alarm is enabled
ChOx.HHAlarmEn	BOOL	Enables the High High Alarm. **IMPORTANT**: To use this alarm, you must not only set the tag to 1. You must also make sure the *ChOx.AlarmDisable* configuration tag for the same channel is set to 0. If the *ChOx.AlarmDisable* configuration tag is set to 1, that is, alarms are disabled, this alarm does not work regardless of the tag value.	• 0 = Alarm is disabled • 1 = Alarm is enabled

Table 52 - 5094-IF4IHS Module - Output Tags (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
ChOx.RateAlarmEn	BOOL	Enables the Rate Alarm. **IMPORTANT**: To use this alarm, you must not only set the tag to 1. You must also make sure the *ChOx.AlarmDisable* configuration tag for the same channel is set to 0. If the *ChOx.AlarmDisable* configuration tag is set to 1, that is, alarms are disabled, this alarm does not work regardless of the tag value.	• 0 = Alarm is disabled • 1 = Alarm is enabled
ChOx.LLAlarmUnlatch	BOOL	Unlatches a latched Low Low Alarm at the first instance of the bit transitioning from 0 to 1.	• 0 = Low Low Alarm remains latched • 1 = Low Low Alarm unlatches
ChOx.LAlarmUnlatch	BOOL	Unlatches a latched Low Alarm at the first instance of the bit transition from 0 to 1.	• 0 = Low Alarm remains latched • 1 = Low Alarm unlatches
ChOx.HAlarmUnlatch	BOOL	Unlatches a latched High Alarm at the first instance of the bit transition from 0 to 1.	• 0 = High Alarm remains latched • 1 = High Alarm unlatches
ChOx.HHAlarmUnlatch	BOOL	Unlatches a set High High Alarm at the first instance of the bit transition from 0 to 1.	• 0 = High High Alarm remains latched • 1 = High High Alarm unlatches
ChOx.RateAlarmUnlatch	BOOL	Unlatches a set Rate Alarm at the first instance of the bit transition from 0 to 1.	• 0 = Rate Alarm remains latched • 1 = Rate Alarm unlatches
ChOx.SensorOffset	REAL	Compensates for any known offset error on the sensor or channel to which the sensor is connected. In terms of engineering units. The value of this tag is added to the measured value in engineering units and is used in the *ChOx.Data* input tag.	Any valid float value (We recommend that you use a value in the specific channel operating range). 0.0 = Default

5094-OF4IHS Module Tags

This section describes the tags that are associated with the 5094-OF4IHS module.

Input Tags

Table 53 describes the 5094-OF4IHS module input tags.

Table 53 - 5094-OF4IHS Module - Input Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
RunMode	BOOL	Module operating state	• 0 = Idle • 1 = Run
ConnectionFaulted	BOOL	Indicates if a connection is running. The module sets this tag to 0 when connected. If the module is not connected, it changes the tag to 1.	• 0 = Connection running • 1 = Connection not running
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	Indicates if any diagnostics are active or if the prognostics threshold is reached.	• 0 = No diagnostics active • 1 = One or more diagnostics are active or the prognostics threshold is reached
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	Increments for each time a distinct diagnostic condition is detected, and when a distinct diagnostic condition transitions from detected to not detected. Set to zero by product reset or power cycle. Wraps from 255 (-1) to 1 skipping zero.	-128...+127 The value of 0 is skipped except during module power-up.
ChOx.Fault	BOOL	• Indicates that counter data is inaccurate and **cannot be trusted** for use in the application. For more information, see Module Data Quality Reporting on page 37. • The channel is set to Not Used.	• 0 = Good Data • 1 = Bad data (faulted) or set to Not Used. If the tag is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy. **IMPORTANT:** Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, you must complete the steps that are described in Safety Input Fault Reset on page 94 to reset this tag to 0. • If the tag is 1 because the channel is set to Not Used, no action is required.

Table 53 - 5094-OF4IHS Module - Input Tags (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
ChOx.Uncertain	BOOL	Indicates that the channel data can be inaccurate but the **degree of inaccuracy is not known**. For more information, see Module Data Quality Reporting on page 37.	• 0 = Good data • 1 = Uncertain data This tag is set to 1 when the module has reached a critical operating temperature or is higher than the acceptable operating temperature. **IMPORTANT:** Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0.
ChOx.NoLoad	BOOL	The signal wire is disconnected from the channel or the RTB is removed from the module. This condition is detected only when the channel is used in current mode.	• 0 = No Load condition does not exist • 1 = No Load condition exists. That is, a signal wire is disconnected from the channel or the RTB is removed from the module.
ChOx.ShortCircuit	BOOL	A Short Circuit or Overcurrent condition exists. This condition is detected only when the channel is used in voltage mode.	• 0 = No Short Circuit or Overcurrent condition exists • 1 = Short Circuit or Overcurrent condition exists
ChOx.FieldPowerOff	BOOL	Field power is not present at the channel.	• 0 = Field Power is present • 1 = Field Power is not present
ChOx.Status	BOOL	Indicates the status of the channel.	• 0 = Bad, causing a fault • 1 = Good
ChOx.InHold	BOOL	Indicates that the channel is holding until the received data value is within 0.1% range full scale of the current data value.	• 0 = Channel is not holding • 1 = Channel is holding
ChOx.NotANumber	BOOL	Indicates that the last value received for the channel output data value was not a number.	• 0 = Last channel data received was a number • 1 = Last channel data received was not a number
ChOx.Underrange	BOOL	Indicates that the channel data is beneath the underrange threshold for this channel. For example, when the channel operates in the 4...20 mA output range, the underrange threshold on the channel is ≤ 3.6 mA. If the output signal is 0 mA, this tag is set to 1.	• 0 = Channel data is not beneath the underrange threshold • 1 = Channel data is beneath the underrange threshold
ChOx.Overrange	BOOL	Indicates that the channel data is above the overrange threshold for this channel. For example, when the channel operates in the 4...20 mA output range, the overrange threshold on the channel is ≥ 21.0 mA. If the output signal is 21 mA, this tag is set to 1.	• 0 = Channel data is not above the overrange threshold • 1 = Channel data is above the overrange threshold
ChOx.LLimitAlarm	BOOL	Triggered when the requested output value is below the configured Low Limit value. It remains set until the requested output is above the Low Limit. If the *ChOx.AlarmDisable* tag is set to 1, that is, the output signal is still clamped at the Low Limit value, but the Low Limit alarm is not triggered.	• 0 = Alarm is not triggered • 1 = Alarm is triggered
ChOx.HLimitAlarm	BOOL	Triggered when the requested output value is above the configured High Limit value. It remains set until the requested output is below the High Limit. If the *ChOx.AlarmDisable* tag is set to 1, that is, the output signal is still clamped at the High Limit value, but the High Limit alarm is not triggered.	• 0 = Alarm is not triggered • 1 = Alarm is triggered
ChOx.RampAlarm	BOOL	Indicates that the analog output has been commanded to change value in a way such that the Maximum Ramp Rate is exceeded	• 0 = Alarm is not triggered • 1 = Alarm is triggered
ChOx.CalFault	BOOL	Indicates that the last attempted Calibration for this channel failed. This tag is cleared, that is, set to 0, when power is cycled to the module.	• 0 = Calibration did not fail • 1 = Calibration failed
ChOx.Calibrating	BOOL	Indicates that the channel is being calibrated.	• 0 = Channel is not being calibrated • 1 = Channel is being calibrated
ChOx.Data	REAL	Indicates the signal value currently output at the RTB in scaled engineering units.	Any positive or negative value
ChOx.RollingTimestamp	INT	Continuously running 15-bit timer that counts in milliseconds. Whenever the output readback data value changes, the output module updates the value of the *RollingTimestamp*.	0...32767

Output Tags

Table 54 describes the 5094-OF4IHS module output tags.

Table 54 - 5094-OF4IHS Module - Output Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
ChOx.LLimitAlarmUnlatch	BOOL	Unlatches a latched Low Limit Alarm at the first instance of the bit transitioning from 0 to 1.	• 0 = Alarm remains latched (default) • 1 = Alarm is unlatched
ChOx.HLimitAlarmUnlatch	BOOL	Unlatches a latched High Limit Alarm at the first instance of the bit transitioning from 0 to 1.	• 0 = Alarm remains latched (default) • 1 = Alarm is unlatched
ChOx.RampAlarmUnlatch	BOOL	Unlatches a latched Ramp Alarm at the first instance of the bit transitioning from 0 to 1.	• 0 = Alarm remains latched (default) • 1 = Alarm is unlatched
ChOx.Data	REAL	The value that is converted to the signal on the RTB in scaled engineering units.	Any valid engineering unit
CHOx.ResetFault	BOOL	The output channel holds safety output fault indications until it checks that the fault triggering condition is removed, and you clear the fault bit via the ResetFault bit. If the fault triggering condition is removed, it only clears the fault status upon detecting that the ResetFault bit in its output channel sees a rising edge.	Rising edge: The fault status is released if the fault triggering condition has been removed.

HART Device Tags

This section describes the tags that are associated with the HART device.

Input Tags

Table 55 describes the HART device input tags.

Table 55 - HART Device - Input Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
RunMode	BOOL	Channel operating state	• 0 = Idle • 1 = Run
ConnectionFaulted	BOOL	Indicates if a connection is running. The module sets this tag to 0 when connected. If the module is not connected, it changes the tag to 1.	• 0 = Connection running • 1 = Connection not running
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	Indicates if any diagnostics are active or if the prognostics threshold is reached. This bit is set when any of these conditions exist: • Any channel Fault is set • HART CMD #48 returns nonzero data • Malfunction is set • *MoreStatusAvailable* is set • *CurrentMismatch* is set	• 0 = No diagnostics active • 1 = One or more diagnostics are active or the prognostics threshold is reached
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	Increments for each time a distinct diagnostic condition is detected, and when a distinct diagnostic condition transitions from detected to not detected. Reset device or cycle power to set it to zero. It wraps from 255 (-1) to 1, skipping zero.	-128...+127 The value of 0 is skipped except during module power-up.
CurrentSaturated	BOOL	The loop current has reached its upper (or lower) endpoint limit and cannot increase (or decrease) any further.	• 0 = Current not saturated • 1 = Current saturated
CurrentFixed	BOOL	The loop current is being held at a fixed value and is not responding to process variations.	• 0 = Current not fixed • 1 = Current fixed
MoreStatusAvailable	BOOL	More status information is available than can be returned in the Field Device Status. HART CMD #48, *Read Additional Status Information*, provides this additional status information.	• 0 = More status not available • 1 = More status available
CurrentMismatch	BOOL	It is set to 1 if the HART digital value does not match analog module channel value.	• 0 = Current match • 1 = Current mismatch

Table 55 - HART Device - Input Tags (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
ConfigurationChanged	BOOL	It is set to 1 after HART device configuration is changed and the module has retrieved all HART device configuration data to be returned by the *Get HART Device Information* service. This bit is used by the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application to allow it to perform any logic when the HART device configuration has changed. See HART Device Configuration Change Notification on page 67 for more information on how to use the command. **Note:** If the HART device does not support HART CMD #38, only the first configuration change after the device boot-up can be detected and *ConfigurationChanged* in the input tag is set. All configuration changes after that are not detectable and *ConfigurationChanged* in the input tag is not set for these changes.	• 0 = Configuration not changed • 1 = Configuration changed
Malfunction	BOOL	A hardware error or failure has been detected by the device. Further information may be available through HART CMD #48.	• 0 = No hardware error or failure is detected by the device • 1 = Hardware error or failure is detected by the device
LoopCurrent.Fault	BOOL	Present when PlantPAx connection is configured. Set to 1 when: • Device Malfunction in Field Device Status is set in the response of HART CMD #3/#9. • Loop Current Saturated in Field Device Status is set in the response of any HART command. • Any HART command is not successful, no valid command response received after three attempts, Communication Error returned, or Response Code indicating an error returned in the command response. • The value that is returned is NAN (We are not aware of any cases that generate this). • The Underrange or Overrange bit is set.	• 0 = Normal good data • 1 = Data is definitely bad
LoopCurrent.Uncertain	BOOL	Present when PlantPAx connection is configured. Set to 1 when: • Loop Current Fixed in Field Device Status is set in the response of HART CMD #3 (The thinking is the process should use the value, but this alerts the process that something special is happening).	• 0 = No question about data validity • 1 = Data validity is questionable
LoopCurrent.Underrange	BOOL	Present when PlantPAx connection is configured. The input signal at the channel is less than or equal to the minimum detectable signal.	• 0 = Loop Current > 3.8 mA • 1 = Loop Current is ≤ 3.6 mA
LoopCurrent.Overrange	BOOL	Present when PlantPAx connection is configured. The input signal at the channel is greater than or equal to the maximum detectable signal.	• 0 = Loop Current is < 20.5 mA • 1 = Loop Current is ≥ 21.0 mA
LoopCurrent.Data	REAL	Present when PlantPAx connection is configured. Current loop current value, Floating Point.	Any positive or negative value
LoopCurrent.RollingTimestamp	INT	Present when PlantPAx connection is configured. *RollingTimestamp* is a continuously running 15-bit timer that counts in milliseconds (unrelated to the CST). For input modules, whenever a module scans its channels, it also records the value of *RollingTimestamp* at that time. The user program can then use the last two *RollingTimestamp* values and calculate the interval between receipt of data, or the time when new data has been received.	0...32767

Table 55 - HART Device - Input Tags (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
<NameOfVariable>.Ch.Fault[1] [2]	BOOL	Indicates that data is inaccurate and cannot be trusted for use in the application. **IMPORTANT:** Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0. It is set to 1 when: • *Device Malfunction* in the field device status is set in the response of the command to retrieve this HART variable. • The command to retrieve this HART variable is not successful; no valid command response is received after 3 attempts; communication error is returned; or response code indicating an error is returned in the command response. • The HART variable value that is returned is NAN. • The device variable status indicates "process data status bad". • If this Device Variable is PV – when "primary variable out of limits in the field device status" is set in the response of the command to retrieve PV. • For HART 5 and 6 devices, and if this variable is SV, TV, or QV, when "non PV out of limits in field device status" is set in the response of the command to retrieve this HART variable. • The *underrange* or *overrange* bit is set.	• 0 = Good • 1 = Bad, causing fault
<NameOfVariable>.Ch.Uncertain	BOOL	Indicates that the channel data can be inaccurate but the degree of inaccuracy is not known. **IMPORTANT:** Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0. It is set to 1 when: • The device variable status indicates "process data status manual/fixed" or "poor accuracy". • The device variable status indicates "limit status constant" and process data status indicates "not bad".	• 0 = Good data • 1 = Uncertain data
<NameOfVariable>.Ch.Underrange	BOOL	Indicates that the input signal at the channel is less than, or equal to, the minimum detectable signal. It is set to 1 when device variable status indicates "low limited".	• 0 = Not underrange • 1 = Underrange
<NameOfVariable>.Ch.Overrange	BOOL	Indicates that the input signal at the channel is greater than, or equal to, the maximum detectable signal. It is set to 1 when device variable status indicates "high limited".	• 0 = Not overrange • 1 =Overrange
<NameOfVariable>.Ch.Data	REAL	The last good value received from the device. If a value has not yet been received from the device, the value is 0.0.	Any positive or negative value
<NameOfVariable>.Ch.RollingTimestamp	INT	*RollingTimestamp* is a continuously running a 15-bit timer that counts in milliseconds (unrelated to the CIP Sync). For input modules, whenever a module scans its channels, it also records the value of *RollingTimestamp* at that time. Studio 5000 Logix Designer application can then use the last two *RollingTimestamp* values and calculate the interval between receipt of data or the time when a new data is received.	0...32767
<NameOfVariable>.Class	USINT	Device Variable Classification If the HART device does not support device variables, it is set to 0.	0...255
<NameOfVariable>.Unit	USINT	Unit code	0...255
<NameOfVariable>.Manual	BOOL	Indicates that the data value is manually controlled. It is set to 1 when device variable status indicates "process data status manual/fixed" and limit status is "not limited".	• 0 = Data is not manual • 1 = Data is manual
<NameOfVariable>.Constant	BOOL	Indicates that the data value is constant. It is set to 1 when variable status indicates "constant".	• 0 = Data is not constant • 1 = Data is constant
Static.Fault	BOOL	Indicates if the set of static data is valid. **For PlantPAx connection only.**	• 0 = Static data is good • 1 = Static data is bad
Static.PVUnit	USINT	Unit code of PV. **For PlantPAx connection only.**	1...253
Static.HARTRevision	USINT	HART protocol major revision number. **For PlantPAx connection only.**	5, 6, or 7
Static.HARTTagName	STRING	Assigned name of HART device. Same as Identity attribute 15. **For PlantPAx connection only.**	String with maximum 32 characters
Static.Descriptor	STRING	Descriptor of HART device. **For PlantPAx connection only.**	String with maximum 16 characters
Static.PVAtSignal4	REAL	PV Lower Range value. **For PlantPAx connection only.**	Any value less than Static.PVAtSignal20
Static.PVAtSignal20	REAL	PV Higher Range value. **For PlantPAx connection only.**	Any value greater than Static.PVAtSignal4

Table 55 - HART Device - Input Tags (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
Static.AdditionalDeviceStatus	SINT[25]	Additional Device Status from HART CMD #48. **For PlantPAx connection only.**	• 0 = More status not available • 1 = More status available
ChDataAtSignal4	REAL	This member is the engineering unit value of 4 mA according to the corresponding analog input channel configuration of the module. **For PlantPAx connection only.**	Any value less than *ChDataAtSignal20*
ChDataAtSignal20	REAL	This member is the engineering unit value of 20 mA according to the corresponding analog input channel configuration of the module. **For PlantPAx connection only.**	Any value greater than *ChDataAtSignal4*
<NameOfCommand>.ReadyToExecute	BOOL	Indicates that the data value is constant. It is set to 1 when variable status indicates "constant". See Execute HART Commands Through Producer/Consumer Data on page 67.	• 0 = Ready to accept a new execution • 1 = Not ready to accept a new execution
<NameOfCommand>.Completed	BOOL	Indicates that a command execution is completed. See Execute HART Commands Through Producer/Consumer Data on page 67.	• 0 = No command has been completed or the current command execution is on-going • 1 = Execution has been completed
<NameOfCommand>.Active	BOOL	Indicates that a command execution is on-going. See Execute HART Commands Through Producer/Consumer Data on page 67.	• 0 = No command has been completed or the current command execution is on-going • 1 = Execution has been completed
<NameOfCommand>.Overlap	BOOL	Indicates that a new command execution request is received when the current execution is still on-going. It is only cleared when a new command execution has been started successfully. See Execute HART Commands Through Producer/Consumer Data on page 67.	• 0 = No overlapped execution request received after the last successfully started command execution • 1 = Overlapped execution request received
<NameOfCommand>.ERR	BOOL	Indicates that some unexpected result occurred for the latest command execution. The possible error conditions include: • Command timeout • HART communication status bit set • HART module detects a communications error • *ResponseCode* value in the response packet indicates an error. The bit is cleared when a new execution is requested.	• 0 = No error in latest execution • 1 = Error in latest execution
<NameOfCommand>.Warning	BOOL	It is set when the *ResponseCode* value in the response packet indicates a warning. The bit is cleared when a new execution is requested.	• 0 = No warning in latest execution • 1 = Warning in latest execution
<NameOfCommand>.ParameterError	BOOL	Indicates that one of the request parameter values cannot be converted from CIP to HART. It is cleared when a new execution successfully starts with valid request parameter. See Execute HART Commands Through Producer/Consumer Data on page 67.	• 0 = No parameter error in latest execution • 1 = Parameter error in latest execution
<NameOfCommand>.ParameterErrorNumber	SINT	If the *ParameterError* bit is set, this value indicates the index of the first request parameter that contains a value that cannot be converted from CIP to HART. This number is zero based. **Note:** Command request parameters that are not included in the consumer assembly (constants) are not included in the numbering.	0...127
<NameOfCommand>.ResponseCode	SINT	HART command response code of the last completed command execution.	0...127
<NameOfCommand>.<CommandResponseParameterName>	Variable	Response parameter of the command. The parameter name and type come from HART EDD file.	Variable

(1) <NameOfVariable> could be PV, SV, TV, QV, or <NameOfDeviceVariable>.

(2) <NameOfVariable> could be LoopCurrent (for PlantPAx connection only).

Output Tags

Table 56 describes the HART device output tags.

Table 56 - HART Device- Output Tags

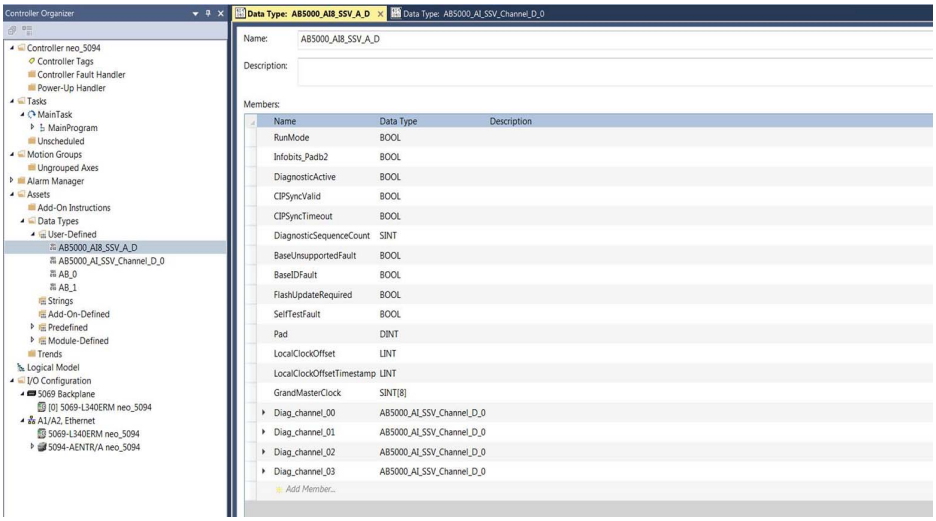
Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
ResetConfigurationChanged	BOOL	When the HART module reads this bit transition from 0 to 1, it resets the *ConfigurationChanged* bit in the producer data. See HART Device Configuration Change Notification on page 67 for more information on how to use the command.	• 0 = Configuration change not reset • 1 = Configuration change reset
<NameOfCommand>.Execute	BOOL	When the HART module reads this bit transition from 0 to 1, it initiates this HART command.	• 0 = HART command not executed • 1 = HART command executed
<NameOfCommand>.<CommandRequestParameterName>	Variable	Request parameter of the command. The parameter name and type come from HART EDD file.	Variable

Module Diagnostic Assembly

Create User-defined Diagnostic Assembly Types for Standard Modules

Applies to these modules:
5094 Standard HART I/O Modules

You can use the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application to create user-defined Diagnostic Assembly types for standard I/O modules.



5094-IF8IH Module

From the Controller Organizer pane, expand Data Types and create user-defined types for the 5094-IF8IH module:

1. Analog Input 8 Channel Diagnostic Assembly A
   - DATATYPE: AB:5000_AI8_SSV_A:D:0
   - Instance ID: 0x387 (903)
   - Size = 352 bytes

Follow the information in Table 57 to add each member.

Table 57 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 903

Name	Data Type	Byte	Valid Values
RunMode	BOOL	1	0 = Idle 1 = Run
InfoBits_Pad1[1]	BOOL		Not applicable
DiagnosticActive	BOOL		0 = No diagnostics active. 1 = One or more diagnostics are active or the prognostics threshold is reached.
CIPSyncValid	BOOL		0 = CIP Sync is not available. 1 = CIP Sync is available.
CIPSyncTimeout	BOOL		0 = A valid time master has not timed out. 1 = A valid time master was detected on the backplane, but the time master has timed out. The module is using its local clock and can be drifting away from the last known time master.
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	1	-128...+127 The value of 0 is skipped except during module power-up.

Table 57 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 903 (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Byte	Valid Values
Diagbits_Pad1	SINT	2	Not applicable
Diagbits_Pad2	BOOL		Not applicable
Diagbits_Pad3	BOOL		Not applicable
BaseUnsupportedFault	BOOL		0 = Module is placed in a base type that supports this module. 1 = Module is placed in a base type that does not support this module.
BaseIDFault	BOOL		0 = Module is able to determine the type of base. 1 = Module is unable to determine the type of base.
FlashUpdateRequired	BOOL		0 = Flash update is not required. 1 = Product has no application firmware.
SelfTestFault	BOOL		0 = Product initialization code did not detect an error. 1 = Product initialization code detected an error.
Pad	DINT	4	Not applicable
LocalClockOffset	LINT	8	The offset in nanoseconds from the local clock to the system time. Use this value to detect steps in time. This value updates when a Precision Time Protocol (PTP) update is received.
LocalClockOffsetTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when the Local Clock Offset was most recently sampled. The initial value is zero and the first time stamp occurs when the module synchronizes with the master clock.
GrandMasterClockID	SINT[8]	8	The EUI-64 Identity of the CIP Sync Grandmaster clock that the module is synced to.
Diag_Channel_00	User defined(2)	80	See Table 59 on page 171.
Diag_Channel_01	User defined	80	
Diag_Channel_02	User defined	80	
Diag_Channel_03	User defined	80	

(1) These data types act as padding to achieve byte alignment. They can be renamed.

(2) User-defined type for AB:5000_AI_SSV_Channel:D:0 Table 59.

2. Analog Input 8 Channel Diagnostic Assembly B
   - DATATYPE: AB:5000_AI8_SSV_B:D:0
   - Instance 0x388 (904)
   - Size = 320 bytes

Follow the information in Table 58 to add each member.

Table 58 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 904

Name	Data Type	Byte
Diag_Channel_04	User defined(1)	80
Diag_Channel_05	User defined	80
Diag_Channel_06	User defined	80
Diag_Channel_07	User defined	80

(1) User-defined type for AB:5000_AI_SSV_Channel:D:0 Table 59

Follow the information in Table 59 to add each channel member.

Table 59 - AB:5000_AI_SSV_Channel:D:0

Name	Data Type	Byte	Valid Values
DiagBits_Pad1	BOOL		Not applicable
Fault	BOOL		0 = No fault exists 1 = Fault exists A fault is a roll-up of all diagnostic conditions that the module can detect and indicates bad data. If there is a detailed data type member that indicates a given detected condition, this fault member does not affect the DiagnosticActive or *DiagnosticSequenceCount* members. However, if there is no detailed data type for a given detected condition, this fault member triggers both the *DiagnosticActive* member and increments/decrements the *DiagnosticSequenceCount*.
Uncertain	BOOL		0 = Valid data 1 = Data validity uncertain. Module is operating outside its designed operating range, or data is under manual or override control.
OpenWire	BOOL		0 = Open wire condition does not exist or open wire detection is disabled. 1 = Open wire condition exists, meaning the signal wire is disconnected from the channel or the RTB.
DataBits_Pad2	BOOL	2	Not applicable
OverTemperature	BOOL		0 = Module temperature is not over the operating limits. 1 = Module temperature is over the operating limits.
FieldPowerOff	BOOL		0 = Field power is present. 1 = Field power is not present.
DiagBits_Pad3	BOOL		Not applicable
PowerOffRangeMismatch	BOOL		0 = No Power Off Range mismatch. 1 = The Analog Input product has exceeded its design limit for the number of times that the range of a channel can be changed while still supporting loop current while powered off.
DataBits_Pad4	BOOL		Not applicable
DataBits_Pad5	BOOL		Not applicable
DataBits_Pad6	BOOL		Not applicable
DataBits_Pad7	BOOL		Not applicable
DataBits_Pad8	BOOL		Not applicable
DataBits_Pad9	BOOL		Not applicable
DataBits_Pad10	BOOL		Not applicable
CalFault	BOOL		0 = Calibration did not fail. 1 = A calibration session for a channel was interrupted or failed. CalFault is reset by product reset or power cycle.
Underrange	BOOL		0 = The input signal at the channel is greater than the minimum detectable signal. 1 = The input signal at the channel is less than the minimum detectable signal.
Overrange	BOOL	2	0 = The input signal at the channel is less than the maximum detectable signal. 1 = The input signal at the channel is greater than the maximum detectable signal.
SSVOvercurrent	BOOL		0 = No *SSVOverCurrent* fault on the channel 1 = *SSVOverCurrent* fault is present on the channel
DiagBits_Pad	SINT		Not applicable
Pad	INT	2	Not applicable
InternalErrorCount	SINT	1	A count of internal errors, primarily Society of Plastics Industry (SPI) Cyclic Redundancy Code (CRC) failures on the internal bus of an analog channel. Set to zero by product reset or power-up. Acts as a Threshold Diagnostic that rolls up into the channel Fault, *DiagnosticActive*, and *DiagnosticSequence* count when five or more failures in a row are detected. Wraps from 255 (-1) to 1 skipping zero.
CalRange	SINT	1	The range that was used to calibrate the current channel. If a connection is open, this is the currently configured range. If a connection is not open, this is the most recently configured range.

Table 59 - AB:5000_AI_SSV_Channel:D:0 (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Byte	Valid Values
CalOffset	REAL	4	The Offset result of the last successful calibration.
CalGain	REAL	4	The Gain result of the last successful calibration.
CalLastDate	LINT	8	The time that the most recent calibration occurred.
OpenWireTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when an Open Wire condition most recently transitioned from false to true on the channel.
OverTemperatureTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when the product most recently reached a higher temperature than its operating limits.
UnderrangeTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when an Underrange condition was last detected on the channel.
OverrangeTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when an Overrange condition most recently transitioned from false to true on the channel.
FieldPowerOnTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when the field power most recently transitioned from off to on.
FielPowerOffTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when the field power most recently transitioned from on to off.
SSVOvercurrentTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when *SSVOverCurrent* fault most recently transitioned from false to true on the channel.

3. Discrete 8 Channel Diagnostic Assembly[1]
   - DATATYPE: AB:5000_DI8_Type3d:D:0
   - Instance ID: 0x3DB (987)
   - Size = 480 bytes

Follow the information in Table 60 to add each member.

Table 60 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 987

Name	Data Type	Byte	Valid Values
RunMode	BOOL	1	0 = Idle 1 = Run
InfoBits_Pad1[1]	BOOL		Not applicable
DiagnosticActive	BOOL		0 = No diagnostics active 1 = One or more diagnostics are active or the prognostics threshold is reached.
CIPSyncValid	BOOL		0 = CIP Sync is not available 1 = CIP Sync is available
CIPSyncTimeout	BOOL		0 = A valid time master has not timed out. 1 = A valid time master was detected on the backplane, but the time master has timed out. The module is using its local clock and can be drifting away from the last known time master.
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	1	-128...+127 The value of 0 is skipped except during module power-up.
Diagbits_Pad1	SINT	2	Not applicable
Diagbits_Pad2	BOOL		Not applicable
Diagbits_Pad3	BOOL		Not applicable
BaseUnsupportedFault	BOOL		0 = Module is placed in a base type that supports this module. 1 = Module is placed in a base type that does not support this module.
BaseIDFault	BOOL		0 = Module is able to determine the type of base. 1 = Module is unable to determine the type of base.
FlashUpdateRequired	BOOL		0 = Flash update is not required. 1 = Product has no application firmware.
SelfTestFault	BOOL		0 = Product initialization code did not detect an error. 1 = Product initialization code detected an error.
Pad	DINT	4	Not applicable
LocalClockOffset	LINT	8	The offset in nanoseconds from the local clock to the system time. Use this value to detect steps in time. This value updates when a PTP update is received.

(1) Available for firmware revision 3.011 or later.

Table 60 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 987 (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Byte	Valid Values
LocalClockOffsetTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when the Local Clock Offset was most recently sampled. The initial value is zero and the first time stamp occurs when the module synchronizes with the master clock.
GrandMasterClockID	SINT[8]	8	The EUI-64 Identity of the CIP Sync Grandmaster clock that the module is synced to.
Diag_Channel_00	User defined(2)	56	See Table 61 on page 173.
Diag_Channel_01	User defined	56	
Diag_Channel_02	User defined	56	
Diag_Channel_03	User defined	56	
Diag_Channel_04	User defined	56	
Diag_Channel_05	User defined	56	
Diag_Channel_06	User defined	56	
Diag_Channel_07	User defined	56	

(1) These data types act as padding to achieve byte alignment. They can be renamed.

(2) User-defined type for AB:5000_DI_TYPE3D_Channel:D:0 Table 62.

4. Discrete 4 Channel Diagnostic Assembly(1)
   - DATATYPE: AB:5000_DI4_Type3d:D:0
   - Instance 0x3DA (986)
   - Size = 256 bytes

Follow the information in Table 61 to add each member.

Table 61 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 986

Name	Data Type	Byte	Valid Values
RunMode	BOOL	1	0 = Idle 1 = Run
InfoBits_Pad1(1)	BOOL		Not applicable
DiagnosticActive	BOOL		0 = No diagnostics active 1 = One or more diagnostics are active or the prognostics threshold is reached.
CIPSyncValid	BOOL		0 = CIP Sync is not available 1 = CIP Sync is available
CIPSyncTimeout	BOOL		0 = A valid time master has not timed out 1 = A valid time master was detected on the backplane, but the time master has timed out. The module is using its local clock and can be drifting away from the last known time master.
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	1	-128...+127 The value of 0 is skipped except during module power-up.
Diagbits_Pad1	SINT	2	Not applicable
Diagbits_Pad2	BOOL		Not applicable
Diagbits_Pad3	BOOL		Not applicable
BaseUnsupportedFault	BOOL		0 = Module is placed in a base type that supports this module 1 = Module is placed in a base type that does not support this module
BaseIDFault	BOOL		0 = Module is able to determine the type of base 1 = Module is unable to determine the type of base
FlashUpdateRequired	BOOL		0 = Flash update is not required 1 = Product has no application firmware
SelfTestFault	BOOL		0 = Product initialization code did not detect an error 1 = Product initialization code detected an error
Pad	DINT	4	Not applicable
LocalClockOffset	LINT	8	The offset in nanoseconds from the local clock to the system time. Use this value to detect steps in time. This value updates when a PTP update is received.

(1) Available for firmware revision 3.011 or later.

Table 61 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 986 (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Byte	Valid Values
LocalClockOffsetTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when the Local Clock Offset was most recently sampled. The initial value is zero and the first time stamp occurs when the module synchronizes with the master clock.
GrandMasterClockID	SINT[8]	8	The EUI-64 Identity of the CIP Sync Grandmaster clock that the module is synced to.
Diag_Channel_04	User defined(2)	56	See Table 62 on page 174.
Diag_Channel_05	User defined	56	
Diag_Channel_06	User defined	56	
Diag_Channel_07	User defined	56	

(1) These data types act as padding to achieve byte alignment. They can be renamed.

(2) User-defined type for AB:5000_DI_TYPE3D_Channel:D:0 Table 62.

Follow the information in Table 62 to add each channel member.

Table 62 - AB:5000_DI_TYPE3D_Channel:D:0

Name	Data Type	Byte	Valid Values
DataBits_Pad1	BOOL		Not applicable
Fault	BOOL		0 = No fault exists 1 = Fault exists A fault is a roll-up of all diagnostic conditions that the module can detect and indicates bad data. If there is a detailed data type member that indicates a given detected condition, this fault member does not affect the DiagnosticActive or DiagnosticSequenceCount members. However, if there is no detailed data type for a given detected condition, this fault member triggers both the DiagnosticActive member and increments/decrements the Diagnostic Sequence Count.
Uncertain	BOOL		0 = Valid data 1 = Data validity uncertain. Module is operating outside its designed operating range, or data is under manual or override control.
DataBits_Pad2	BOOL		Not applicable
DataBits_Pad3	BOOL		Not applicable
OverTemperature	BOOL	2	0 = Module temperature is not over the operating limits. 1 = Module temperature is over the operating limits.
FieldPowerOff	BOOL		0 = Field power is present. 1 = Field power is not present.
DataBits_Pad4	BOOL		Not applicable
PowerOffRangeMismatch	BOOL		0 = No Power Off Range mismatch. 1 = The Analog Input product has exceeded its design limit for the number of times that the range of a channel can be changed while still supporting loop current while powered off.
DataBits_Pad5	BOOL		Not applicable
DataBits_Pad6	BOOL		Not applicable
DataBits_Pad7	BOOL		Not applicable
DataBits_Pad8	BOOL		Not applicable
DataBits_Pad9	BOOL		Not applicable
DataBits_Pad10	BOOL		Not applicable
DataBits_Pad11	BOOL		Not applicable
DiagBits_Pad1	BOOL		Not applicable
DiagBits_Pad2	BOOL		Not applicable
DiagBits_Pad3	BOOL		Not applicable
SSVOvercurrent	BOOL	2	0= No *SSVOverCurrent* fault on the channel. 1= *SSVOverCurrent* fault is present on the channel.
Type3dOpenWire	BOOL		0 = Type 3-d Open Wire is not detected. 1 = Type 3-d Open Wire is detected.
Type3dShortcircuit	BOOL		0 = Type 3-d Short Circuit is not detected. 1 = Type 3-d Short Circuit is detected.
DiagBits_Pad	SINT		Not applicable
Pad1	INT	2	Not applicable

Table 62 - AB:5000_DI_TYPE3D_Channel:D:0 (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Byte	Valid Values
InternalErrorCount	SINT	1	A count of internal errors, primarily SPI CRC failures on the internal bus of an analog channel. Set to zero by product reset or power-up. Acts as a Threshold Diagnostic that rolls up into the channel Fault, *DiagnosticActive*, and *DiagnosticSequence* count when five or more failures in a row are detected. Wraps from 255 (-1) to 1 skipping zero.
Pad2	SINT	1	Not applicable
OverTemperatureTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when the product most recently reached a higher temperature than its operating limits.
Type3dOpenWireTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when Type 3-d Open Wire is detected.
Type3dShortcircuitTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when Type 3-d Short Circuit is detected.
FieldPowerOnTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when the field power most recently transitioned from off to on.
FieldPowerOffTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when the field power most recently transitioned from on to off.
SSVOvercurrentTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when *SSVOverCurrent* fault most recently transitioned from false to true on the channel.

5094-OF8IH Module

From the Controller Organizer pane, expand Data Types and create user-defined types for the 5094-OF8IH module:

1. Analog Output 8 Channel Diagnostic Assembly A
   - DATATYPE: AB:5000_A08_A:D:1
   - Instance ID: 0x381 (897)
   - Size = 304 bytes

Follow the information in Table 63 to add each member.

Table 63 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 897

Name	Data Type	Byte	Valid Values
RunMode	BOOL	1	0 = Idle 1 = Run
InfoBits_Pad1[1]	BOOL		Not applicable
DiagnosticActive	BOOL		0 = No diagnostics active 1 = One or more diagnostics are active or the prognostics threshold is reached
CIPSyncValid	BOOL		0 = CIP Sync is not available 1 = CIP Sync is available
CIPSyncTimeout	BOOL		0 = A valid time master has not timed out. 1 = A valid time master was detected on the backplane, but the time master has timed out. The module is using its local clock and can be drifting away from the last known time master.
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	1	-128...+127 The value of 0 is skipped except during module power-up.
Diagbits_Pad1	SINT	2	Not applicable
Diagbits_Pad2	BOOL		Not applicable
Diagbits_Pad3	BOOL		Not applicable
BaseUnsupportedFault	BOOL		0 = Module is placed in a base type that supports this module. 1 = Module is placed in a base type that does not support this module.
BaseIDFault	BOOL		0 = Module is able to determine the type of base 1 = Module is unable to determine the type of base
FlashUpdateRequired	BOOL		0 = Flash update is not required 1 = Product has no application firmware
SelfTestFault	BOOL		0 = Product initialization code did not detect an error. 1 = Product initialization code detected an error.
Pad	DINT	4	Not applicable
LocalClockOffset	LINT	8	The offset in nanoseconds from the local clock to the system time. Use this value to detect steps in time. This value updates when a PTP update is received.

Table 63 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 897 (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Byte	Valid Values
LocalClockOffsetTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when the Local Clock Offset was most recently sampled. The initial value is zero and the first time stamp occurs when the module synchronizes with the master clock.
GrandMasterClockID	SINT[8]	8	The EUI-64 Identity of the CIP Sync Grandmaster clock that the module is synced to.
FieldPowerOnTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when the field power most recently transitioned from off to on.
FieldPowerOffTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when the field power most recently transitioned from on to off.
Diag_Channel_00	User defined(2)	64	See Table 65 on page 177.
Diag_Channel_01	User defined	64	
Diag_Channel_02	User defined	64	
Diag_Channel_03	User defined	64	

(1) These data types act as padding to achieve byte alignment. They can be renamed.

(2) User-defined type for AB:5000_AO_Channel:D:1 Table 65.

2. Analog Output 8 Channel Diagnostic Assembly B
   - DATATYPE: AB:5000_A08_B:D:1
   - Instance 0x382 (898)
   - Size = 256 bytes

Follow the information in Table 64 to add each member.

Table 64 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 898

Name	Data Type	Byte
Diag_Channel_04	User defined(1)	64
Diag_Channel_05	User defined	64
Diag_Channel_06	User defined	64
Diag_Channel_07	User defined	64

(1) User-defined type for AB:5000_AO_Channel:D:1 Table 65.

Follow the information in Table 65 to add each channel member.

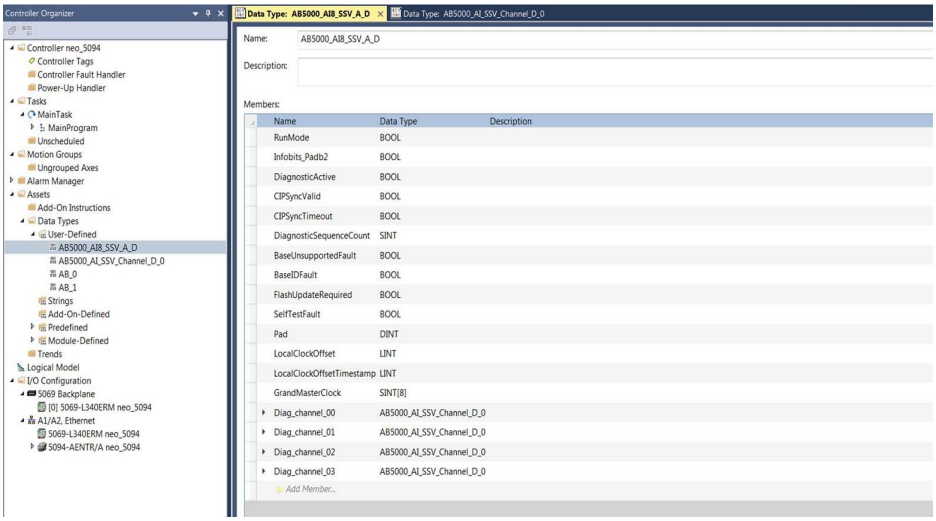
Table 65 - AB:5000_AO_Channel:D:1

Name	Data Type	Byte	Valid Values
DiagBits_Pad1	BOOL	2	Not applicable
Fault	BOOL		0 = No fault exists 1 = Fault exists A fault is a roll-up of all diagnostic conditions that the module can detect and indicates bad data. If there is a detailed data type member that indicates a given detected condition, this fault member does not affect the DiagnosticActive or DiagnosticSequenceCount members. However, if there is no detailed data type for a given detected condition, this fault member triggers both the DiagnosticActive member and increments/decrements the Diagnostic Sequence Count.
Uncertain	BOOL		0 = Valid data 1 = Data validity uncertain. Module is operating outside its designed operating range, or data is under manual or override control.
NoLoad	BOOL		0 = No Load condition is not detected. 1 = No Load condition detected.
ShortCircuit	BOOL		0 = Normal 1 = Short circuit or over current
OverTemperature	BOOL		0 = Module temperature is not over the operating limits 1 = Module temperature is over the operating limits
FieldPowerOff	BOOL		0 = Field power is present 1 = Field power is not present
DiagBits_Pad2	SINT		Not applicable
CalFault	BOOL	2	0 = Calibration did not fail 1 = A calibration session for a channel was interrupted or failed. CalFault is reset by product reset or power cycle.
DataBits_Pad	SINT		Not applicable
Pad	INT	2	Not applicable
InternalErrorCount	SINT	1	A count of internal errors, primarily SPI CRC failures on the internal bus of an analog channel. Set to zero by product reset or power-up. Acts as a Threshold Diagnostic that rolls up into the channel Fault, *DiagnosticActive*, and *DiagnosticSequence* count when five or more failures in a row are detected. Wraps from 255 (-1) to 1 skipping zero.
CalRange	SINT	1	The range that was used to calibrate the current channel. If a connection is open, this is the currently configured range. If a connection is not open, this is the most recently configured range.
CalOffset	REAL	4	The Offset result of the last successful calibration
CalGain	REAL	4	The Gain result of the last successful calibration
CalLastDate	LINT	8	The time that the most recent calibration occurred.
NoLoadTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when a NoLoad condition most recently transitioned from false to true on the channel.
ShortCircuitTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when a Short Circuit condition most recently transitioned from false to true on the channel.
OverTemperatureTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when an Overrange condition most recently transitioned from false to true on the channel.
FieldPowerOnTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when the field power most recently transitioned from off to on.
FielPowerOffTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when the field power most recently transitioned from on to off.

Create User-defined Diagnostic Assembly Types for Safety I/O Modules

Applies to these modules:
5094 Safety HART I/O Modules

You can use the Logix Designer application to create user-defined Diagnostic Assembly types for safety I/O modules.



5094-IF4IHS module

From the Controller Organizer pane, expand Data Types and create user-defined types for the 5094-IF4IHS module:

3. Discrete 4 Channel Diagnostic Assembly[1]
   - DATATYPE: AB:5000_SAI4_SSV:D:0
   - Instance 0x3DC (988 decimal)
   - Size = 400 bytes

Follow the information in Table 66 to add each member.

Table 66 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 988

Name	Data Type	Byte	Valid Values
RunMode	BOOL	1	0 = Idle 1 = Run
InfoBits_Pad1[1]	BOOL		Not applicable
DiagnosticActive	BOOL		0 = No diagnostics active 1 = One or more diagnostics are active or the prognostics threshold is reached
CIPSyncValid	BOOL		0 = CIP Sync is not available 1 = CIP Sync is available
CIPSyncTimeout	BOOL		0 = A valid time master has not timed out 1 = A valid time master was detected on the backplane, but the time master has timed out. The module is using its local clock and can be drifting away from the last known time master.
InfoBits_Pad2[1]	BOOL		Not applicable
FieldPowerOff	BOOL		0 = Field power is present 1 = Field power is not present
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	1	-128...+127 The value of 0 is skipped except during module power-up.

(1) Available for firmware revision 3.011 or later.

Table 66 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 988 (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Byte	Valid Values
Diagbits_Pad1	SINT	2	Not applicable
Diagbits_Pad2	BOOL		Not applicable
Diagbits_Pad3	BOOL		Not applicable
BaseUnsupportedFault	BOOL		0 = Module is placed in a base type that supports this module 1 = Module is placed in a base type that does not support this module
BaseIDFault	BOOL		0 = Module is able to determine the type of base 1 = Module is unable to determine the type of base
FlashUpdateRequired	BOOL		0 = Flash update is not required 1 = Product has no application firmware
SelfTestFault	BOOL		0 = Product initialization code did not detect an error 1 = Product initialization code detected an error
Pad	DINT	4	Not applicable
LocalClockOffset	LINT	8	The offset in nanoseconds from the local clock to the system time. Use this value to detect steps in time. This value updates when a PTP update is received.
LocalClockOffsetTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when the Local Clock Offset was most recently sampled. The initial value is zero and the first time stamp occurs when the module synchronizes with the master clock.
GrandMasterClockID	SINT[8]	8	The EUI-64 Identity of the CIP Sync Grandmaster clock that the module is synced to.
FieldPowerOnTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when the field power most recently transitioned from off to on.
FieldPowerOffTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when the field power most recently transitioned from on to off.
Diag_Channel_00	User defined[2]	88	See Table 67 on page 179.
Diag_Channel_01	User defined	88	
Diag_Channel_02	User defined	88	
Diag_Channel_03	User defined	88	

(1) These data types act as padding to achieve byte alignment. They can be renamed.

(2) User-defined type for AB:5000_SAI_SSV_Channel:D:0 Table 67.

Follow the information in Table 67 to add each channel member.

Table 67 - AB:5000_SAI_SSV_Channel:D:0

Name	Data Type	Byte	Valid Values
DataBits_Pad1[1]	BOOL	2	Not applicable
Fault	BOOL		0 = No fault exists 1 = Fault exists A fault is a roll-up of all diagnostic conditions that the module can detect and indicates bad data. If there is a detailed data type member that indicates a given detected condition, this fault member does not affect the *DiagnosticActive* or *DiagnosticSequenceCount* members. However, if there is no detailed data type for a given detected condition, this fault member triggers both the *DiagnosticActive* member and increments/decrements the Diagnostic Sequence Count.
Uncertain	BOOL		0 = Valid data 1 = Data validity uncertain. Module is operating outside its designed operating range, or data is under manual or override control.
Open Wire	BOOL		0 = Open wire condition does not exist or open wire detection is disabled 1 = Open wire condition exists, meaning the signal wire is disconnected from the channel or the RTB.
DataBits_Pad2	BOOL		Not applicable
OverTemperature	BOOL		0 = Module temperature is not over the operating limits 1 = Module temperature is over the operating limits
FieldPowerOff	BOOL		0 = Field power is present 1 = Field power is not present
PowerOffRangeMismatch	BOOL		0 = No Power Off Range mismatch 1 = The Analog Input product has exceeded its design limit for the number of times that the range of a channel can be changed while still supporting loop current while powered off.

Table 67 - AB:5000_SAI_SSV_Channel:D:0 (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Byte	Valid Values
CalFault	BOOL	2	0 = Calibration did not fail 1 = A calibration session for a channel was interrupted or failed. *CalFault* is reset by product reset or power cycle.
Underrange	BOOL		0 = The input signal at the channel is greater than the minimum detectable signal. 1 = The input signal at the channel is less than the minimum detectable signal.
Overrange	BOOL		0 = The input signal at the channel is less than the maximum detectable signal. 1 = The input signal at the channel is greater than the maximum detectable signal.
SSVOvercurrent	BOOL		0= No *SSVOverCurrent* fault on the channel 1= *SSVOverCurrent* fault is present on the channel
CriticalTemperature	BOOL		0 = Product is not above critical temperature limit for proper operation. 1 = Product is above critical temperature limit for proper operation and may shut down without further warning.
Pad	INT	2	Not applicable
InternalErrorCount	SINT	1	A count of internal errors, primarily SPI CRC failures on the internal bus of an analog channel. Set to zero by product reset or power-up. Acts as a Threshold Diagnostic that rolls up into the channel Fault, *DiagnosticActive*, and *DiagnosticSequence* count when five or more failures in a row are detected. Wraps from 255 (-1) to 1 skipping zero.
CalRange	SINT	1	The range that was used to calibrate the current channel. If a connection is open, this is the currently configured range. If a connection is not open, this is the most recently configured range.
CalOffset	REAL	4	The Offset result of the last successful calibration
CalGain	REAL	4	The Gain result of the last successful calibration
CalLastDate	LINT	8	The time that the most recent calibration occurred
OpenWireTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when an Open Wire condition most recently transitioned from false to true on the channel.
OverTemperatureTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when the product most recently reached a higher temperature than its operating limits.
CriticalTemperatureTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when the module temperature most recently transitioned above the Critical Temperature.
UnderrangeTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when an Underrange condition was last detected on the channel.
OverrangeTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when an Overrange condition most recently transitioned from false to true on the channel.
FieldPowerOnTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when the field power most recently transitioned from off to on.
FieldPowerOffTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when the field power most recently transitioned from on to off.
SSVOvercurrentTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when *SSVOverCurrent* fault most recently transitioned from false to true on the channel.

(1) These data types act as padding to achieve byte alignment. They can be renamed.

5094-0F4IHS module

From the Controller Organizer pane, expand Data Types and create user-defined types for the 5094-0F4IHS module:

4. Discrete 4 Channel Diagnostic Assembly[1]
   - DATATYPE: AB:5000_SA04:D:0
   - Instance 0x3D9 (985 decimal)
   - Size = 336 bytes

Follow the information in Table 68 to add each member.

Table 68 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 985

Name	Data Type	Byte	Valid Values
RunMode	BOOL	1	0 = Idle 1 = Run
InfoBits_Pad1[1]	BOOL		Not applicable
DiagnosticActive	BOOL		0 = No diagnostics active 1 = One or more diagnostics are active or the prognostics threshold is reached.
CIPSyncValid	BOOL		0 = CIP Sync is not available 1 = CIP Sync is available
CIPSyncTimeout	BOOL		0 = A valid time master has not timed out. 1 = A valid time master was detected on the backplane, but the time master has timed out. The module is using its local clock and can be drifting away from the last known time master.
InfoBits_Pad[2]	BOOL		Not applicable
FieldPowerOff	BOOL		0 = Field power is present 1 = Field power is not present
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	1	-128...+127 The value of 0 is skipped except during module power-up.
Diagbits_Pad1	SINT	2	0 = Module is placed in a base type that supports this module. 1 = Module is placed in a base type that does not support this module.
Diagbits_Pad2	BOOL		0 = Module is able to determine the type of base. 1 = Module is unable to determine the type of base.
Diagbits_Pad3	BOOL		0 = Flash update is not required. 1 = Product has no application firmware.
BaseUnsupportedFault	BOOL		0 = Product initialization code did not detect an error. 1 = Product initialization code detected an error.
BaseIDFault	BOOL		0 = Module is placed in a base type that supports this module. 1 = Module is placed in a base type that does not support this module.
FlashUpdateRequired	BOOL		0 = Module is able to determine the type of base. 1 = Module is unable to determine the type of base.
SelfTestFault	BOOL		0 = Flash update is not required. 1 = Product has no application firmware.
Pad	DINT	4	Not applicable
LocalClockOffset	LINT	8	The offset in nanoseconds from the local clock to the system time. Use this value to detect steps in time. This value updates when a PTP update is received.
LocalClockOffsetTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when the Local Clock Offset was most recently sampled. The initial value is zero and the first time stamp occurs when the module synchronizes with the master clock.
GrandMasterClockID	SINT[8]	8	The EUI-64 Identity of the CIP Sync Grandmaster clock that the module is synced to.
FieldPowerOnTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when the field power most recently transitioned from off to on.
FieldPowerOffTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when the field power most recently transitioned from on to off.
Diag_Channel_00	User defined[2]	72	See Table 69 on page 182.
Diag_Channel_01	User defined	72	
Diag_Channel_02	User defined	72	
Diag_Channel_03	User defined	72	

(1) These data types act as padding to achieve byte alignment. They can be renamed.

(2) User-defined type for AB:5000_SA0_Channel:D:0 Table 69 on page 182.

(1) Available for firmware revision 3.011 or later.

Follow the information in Table 69 to add each channel member.

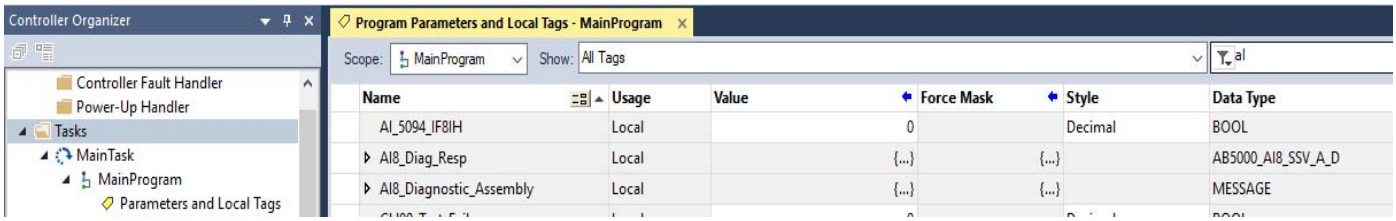
Table 69 - AB:5000_SA0_Channel:D:0

Name	Data Type	Byte	Valid Values
DataBits_Pad1[1]	BOOL	2	Not applicable
Fault	BOOL		0 = No fault exists 1 = Fault exists A fault is a roll-up of all diagnostic conditions that the module can detect and indicates bad data. If there is a detailed data type member that indicates a given detected condition, this fault member does not affect the *DiagnosticActive* or *DiagnosticSequenceCount* members. However, if there is no detailed data type for a given detected condition, this fault member triggers both the *DiagnosticActive* member and increments/decrements the Diagnostic Sequence Count.
Uncertain	BOOL		0 = Valid data 1 = Data validity uncertain. Module is operating outside its designed operating range, or data is under manual or override control.
NoLoad	BOOL		0 = No Load condition is not detected. 1 = No Load condition detected.
ShortCircuit	BOOL		0 = Normal 1 = Short circuit or over current
DataBits_Pad2	BOOL		Not applicable
DataBits_Pad3	BOOL		Not applicable
OverTemperature	BOOL		0 = Module temperature is not over the operating limits. 1 = Module temperature is over the operating limits.
FieldPowerOff	BOOL		0 = Field power is present. 1 = Field power is not present.
CalFault	BOOL	2	0 = Calibration did not fail. 1 = A calibration session for a channel was interrupted or failed. *CalFault* is reset by product reset or power cycle.
DiagBits_Pad1	BOOL		Not applicable
DiagBits_Pad2	BOOL		Not applicable
DiagBits_Pad3	BOOL		Not applicable
CriticalTemperature	BOOL		0 = Product is not above critical temperature limit for proper operation. 1 = Product is above critical temperature limit for proper operation and may shut down without further warning.
Pad	INT	2	Not applicable
InternalErrorCount	SINT	1	A count of internal errors, primarily SPI CRC failures on the internal bus of an analog channel. Set to zero by product reset or power-up. Acts as a Threshold Diagnostic that rolls up into the channel Fault, *DiagnosticActive*, and *DiagnosticSequence* count when five or more failures in a row are detected. Wraps from 255 (-1) to 1 skipping zero.
CalRange	SINT	1	The range that was used to calibrate the current channel. If a connection is open, this is the currently configured range. If a connection is not open, this is the most recently configured range.
CalOffset	REAL	4	The Offset result of the last successful calibration
CalGain	REAL	4	The Gain result of the last successful calibration
CalLastDate	LINT	8	The time that the most recent calibration occurred.
NoLoadTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when a NoLoad condition most recently transitioned from false to true on the channel.
ShortCircuitTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when a Short Circuit condition most recently transitioned from false to true on the channel.
OverTemperatureTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when the product most recently reached a higher temperature than its operating limits.
CriticalTemperatureTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when the module temperature most recently transitioned above the Critical Temperature.
FieldPowerOnTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when the field power most recently transitioned from off to on.
FieldPowerOffTimestamp	LINT	8	The time when the field power most recently transitioned from on to off.

(1) These data types act as padding to achieve byte alignment. They can be renamed.

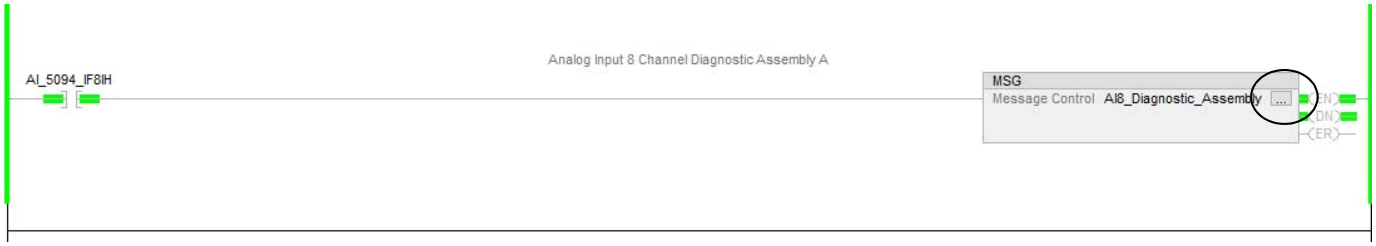
Create Message Type User Tags

Create MESSAGE type user tags for requests and associated response user tags for each of the new user-defined diagnostic assembly types.



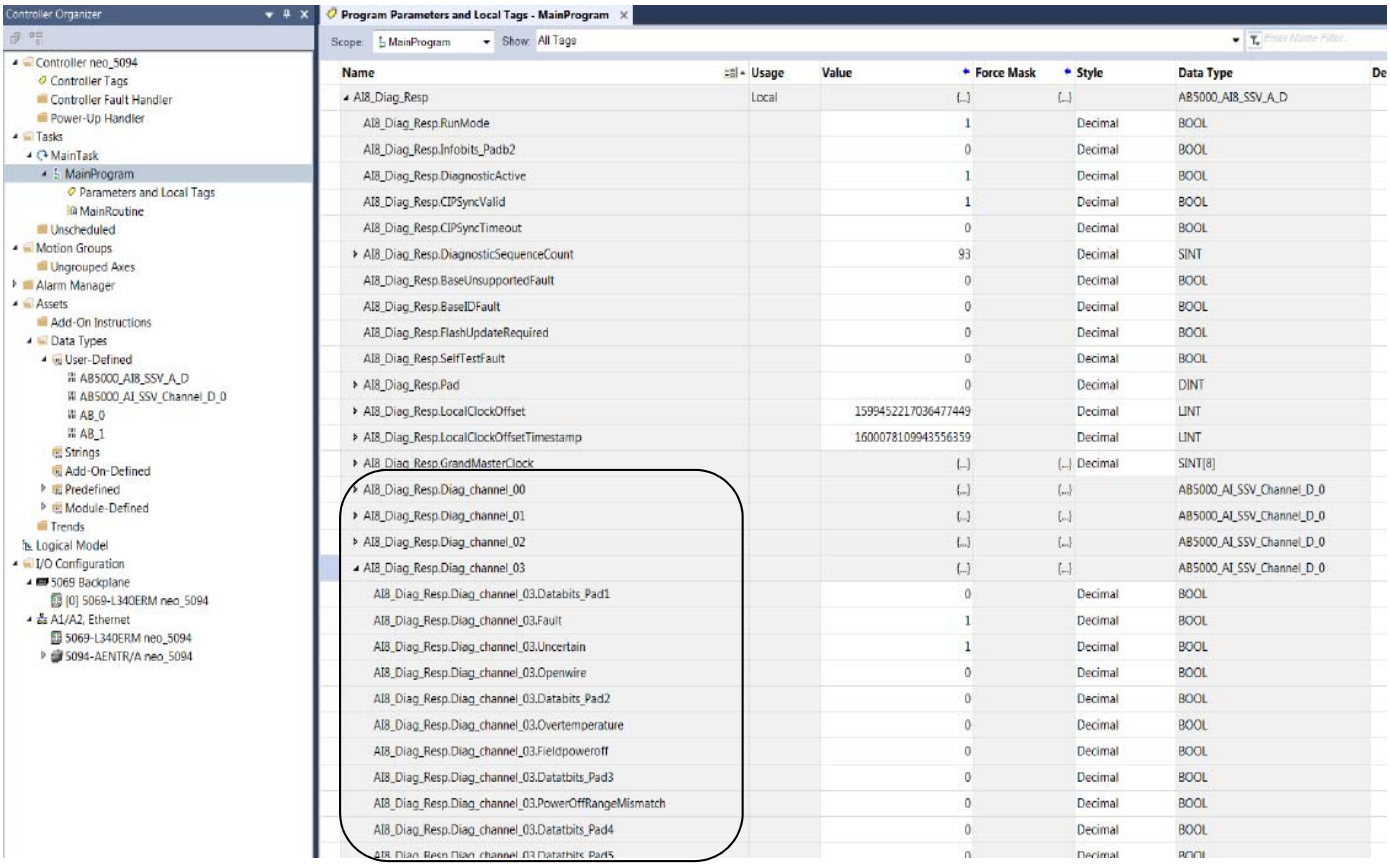
From the Controller Organizer pane, expand Tasks > MainTask > MainProgram

1. Create MESSAGE type user tags for each request.
2. Create associated response user tags for each new user-defined diagnostic assembly type.
3. Add the user tags to your ladder program.



4. Expand the message tag ... to open the message configuration dialog.
5. On the Configuration tab, select:
   - Service type: Get Attribute Single
   - Class: 4
   - Attribute: 3
   - Instance:
     903: 5094-IF8IH Analog Input 8 Channel Diagnostic Assembly A,
     904: 5094-IF8IH Analog Input 8 Channel Diagnostic Assembly B,
     987: 5094-IF8IH Discrete 8 Channel Diagnostic Assembly,
     986: 5094-IF8IH Discrete 4 Channel Diagnostic Assembly,
     897: 5094-OF8IH Analog Output 8 Channel Diagnostic Assembly A, or
     898: 5094-OF8IH Analog Output 8 Channel Diagnostic Assembly B,
     988: 5094-IF4IHS Safety Analog Input 4 Channel Diagnostic Assembly,
     985: 5094-OF4IHS Safety Analog Output 4 Channel Diagnostic Assembly
   - Destination element: User-defined type suitable for the instance entered.
6. On the Communication tab, select the path to the module that you wish to send the messages to.
7. Download the project and set to Run mode.

You can monitor the user-defined tag values from the Program Parameters and Local Tags window, under the MainProgram task in the Controller Organizer pane.



CIP Object Model of HART Device

The information in this appendix provides guidelines for communicating with ControlLogix 5580 controllers that use CIP.

Object Model of HART Device

Table 70 defines the CIP objects for each HART device.

Table 70 - CIP Object Model of HART Device

Object Class	Number of Instances	Supported Services
Identity (1, 1_{hex})	1	See CIP Specification Volume 7B.
Message Router (2, 2_{hex})	1	• Get_Attribute_Single – get attribute 1 • Get_Attributes_All – get attribute 1
Connection Manager Object (6, 6_{hex})	1	• Get_Attribute_Single – get attributes 1…8 • Set Attribute – reset attributes 1…8 to 0 • Get_Attributes_All – get attributes 1…8 • Set Attributes All – reset attributes 1…8 to 0 • Forward Open and Forward Close for Class 3 connections
Extended HART Process Device (952, $3B8_{hex}$)	1	See Table 71 on page 185.

Object-specific Services of Extended HART Process Device

Table 71 defines additional object-specific services of the extended HART process device.

Table 71 - Object-specific Services of Extended HART Process Device

Service Code (Hex)	Class	Instance	Service Name	Service Description
0x4B	$3B8_{hex}$	1	Execute_Command_HART_Types	Defined in HART Process Device object, Chapter 5 of CIP Specification Volume 7B.
0x4C	$3B8_{hex}$	1	Execute_Command_CIP_Types	Executes the specified HART command. The Command Request and Response Data Bytes are specified in CIP types.
0x4E	$3B8_{hex}$	1	Get_HART_Device_Information	Returns a copy of cached Device Configuration Information read previously from the HART device. Data that is returned by this service are relatively static – identity, tag, dynamic variable device, variable code, unit, and so on.

Execute_Command_CIP_Types Service (0x4C)

Service 4C of Extended HART Process Device follows the definition of Service 4C of HART Process Device Object in CIP Specification, Volume 7B with some exceptions.

Table 72 defines the exceptions that override some of the HART to CIP Type mapping defined in CIP Specification, Volume 7B.

Table 72 - HART to CIP Type Mapping Overrides

HART Type	HART Type Definition	CIP Type
Latin-1	67 (43) followed by USINT specifying number of characters	Logix String(1)(2)
Packed	68 (44) followed by USINT specifying number of characters	Logix String(1)(2)

(1) Logix STRING consists of two members: Logix STRING.LEN (DINT) and Logix STRING.DATA (Array of SINT). The value of the LEN member is the index of the first DATA member with a value of 0. If there is no DATA member with a value of 0, the LEN member value is set to the size of the DATA array.
(2) Footnote (1) applies to the unpacked version of the string.

GET_HART_DEVICE_INFORMATION Service (0x4E)

Table 73 defines the parameters of successful Get response.

Table 73 - GET_HART_DEVICE_INFORMATION Successful Response Parameters

Bytes Offset in Response	Name	Data Type	Parameter Description
0	ExpandedDeviceType	USINT	CMD#0, Bytes 1...2
2	Preamble	USINT	CMD#0, Byte 3
3	UnivCmdCode	USINT	CMD#0, Byte 4
4	TransSpecRev	USINT	CMD#0, Byte 5
5	SoftwareRevision	USINT	CMD#0, Byte 6
6	HardwareRevision	USINT	CMD#0, Byte 7
7	Flags	USINT	CMD#0, Byte 8
8	DeviceIDNumber	BYTE	CMD#0, Bytes 9...11 (3 bytes) Device ID number plus a byte of pad (value 0), in little-endian format.
12	MinPreambles	UDINT	CMD#0, Byte 12 (0 if *UnivCmdCode* is 5)
13	MaxDeviceVariables	USINT	CMD#0, Byte 13 (0 if *UnivCmdCode* is 5)
14	ConfigChangeCounter	USINT	CMD#0, Bytes 14...15 (0 if *UnivCmdCode* is 5)
16	ExtendedFieldDeviceStatus	BYTE	CMD#0, Byte 16 (0 if *UnivCmdCode* is 5)
17	Pad 1 for alignment	Octet	The value is 0.
18	ManufacturerIDCode	UINT	CMD#0, Bytes 17...18 if *UnivCmdCode* is 7 or higher CMD#0, Byte 1 cast to a UINT if *UnivCmdCode* is 5 or 6
20	PrivateLabelDistCode	UINT	CMD#0, Bytes 19...20 (0 if *UnivCmdCode* is 5 or 6)
22	DeviceProfile	USINT	CMD#0, Byte 21 (0 if *UnivCmdCode* is 5 or 6)
23	Pad 2 for alignment	Octet	The value is 0.
24	TagSize	UDINT	Number of characters in *TagString*. Always 8 bytes. **Note:** *TagSize* and *TagString* can be represented in Studio 5000 Logix Designer application as a String data type (with max length 8).
28	TagString	USINT[8] (8 bytes unpacked ASCII)	CMD#13, Bytes 0...5 (1)
36	DescriptorSize	UDINT	Number of characters in *DescriptorString*. Always 16 bytes. **Note:** *DescriptorSize* and *DescriptorString* combine to form a Logix String data type.
40	DescriptorString	USINT[16] (16 bytes unpacked ASCII)	CMD#13, Bytes 6...17
56	DateDay	USINT	CMD#13, Byte 18 (2)
57	DateMonth	USINT	CMD#13, Byte 19
58	DateYear	UINT	CMD#13, Byte 20 (+ 1900)

Table 73 - GET_HART_DEVICE_INFORMATION Successful Response Parameters (Continued)

Bytes Offset in Response	Name	Data Type	Parameter Description
60	LongTagSize	UDINT	Number of characters in *LongTagString*. Either 0 bytes or 32 bytes. **Note:** *LongTagSize* and *LongTagString* can be represented in Studio 5000 Logix Designer application as a String data type (with max length 32). This value is 0 when the HART Device does not support CMD#20.
64	LongTagString	USINT[32] (32 bytes unpacked ASCII)	CMD#20, Bytes 0...31
96	FinalAssemblyNumber	UDINT	CMD#16, Bytes 0...2 (3 bytes) plus a pad byte (value 0) for 32-bit alignment, in little-endian format. Namely, CIP representation, not HART representation. This value normally identifies the materials and electronics that comprise the device.
100	MessageSize	UDINT	Number of characters in *MessageString*. Always 32 bytes. Some can be spaces and other special characters. This and the following field combine to form a standard Logix String data type.
104	MessageString	USINT[32] (32 bytes unpacked ASCII)	CMD#12, Byte 0...23, unpacked to normal ASCII representation
136	PVCode	USINT	CMD#50, Byte 0, 0xff if not supported. PV assignment code
137	SVCode	USINT	CMD#50, Byte 1, 0xff if not supported. SV assignment code
138	TVCode	USINT	CMD#50, Byte 2, 0xff if not supported. TV assignment code
139	QVCode	USINT	CMD#50, Byte 3, 0xff if not supported. QV assignment code
140	PVUnits	USINT	CMD#3, Byte 4
141	SVUnits	USINT	CMD#3, Byte 9, 0 if not present
142	TVUnits	USINT	CMD#3, Byte 14, 0 if not present
143	QVUnits	USINT	CMD#3, Byte 19, 0 if not present
144	TransferFunction	USINT	CMD#15, Byte 1
145	RangeUnits	USINT	CMD#15, Byte 2
146	Pad 3 for alignment	Octet [2]	The value is 0.
148	PVUpperRange	REAL	CMD#15, Bytes 3...6
152	PVLowerRange	REAL	CMD#15, Bytes 7...10
156	DampingValue	REAL	CMD#15, Bytes 11...14
160	WriteProtectCode	USINT	CMD#15, Byte 15
161	Pad 4 for alignment	Octet [3]	The value is 0.

(1) HART native representation packs ASCII characters into 6 bits each. This is an expanded representation, suitable for direct display on ASCII devices.
(2) A Date code that is used by the master for record keeping (For example, Last Or Next Calibration Date).

Notes:

Application/Wiring Examples for Safety I/O Modules

Applies to these modules:

5094 Safety HART I/O Modules

This appendix provides example wiring diagrams for the FLEX 5000 I/O analog safety modules that can be used in functional safety applications.

The wiring configuration affects the safety application level to which a FLEX 5000 I/O analog safety module is suitable.

IMPORTANT Conformity to requirements of the safety category and safety integrity level must be determined **for the entire system**. You must consider fault exclusion that is specified in each of the wiring configurations.

5094-IF4IHS and 5094-IF4IHSXT Module

The following wiring diagrams show the output modules in current mode and voltage mode.

IMPORTANT The Safety level that is shown in the diagrams is applicable to the module itself. Connected devices must have their own status monitoring to achieve application.

Figure 28 - 5094-IF4IHS Module - SIL 3, PLe, Cat. 4 in Current mode

SIL and Category: Up to SIL 3, PLe, Cat. 4
Fault Exclusion: External Wiring Fault
Input Type: Current Mode
Other: SIL 3/Cat. 4/PLe qualified sensor must be used in the application.

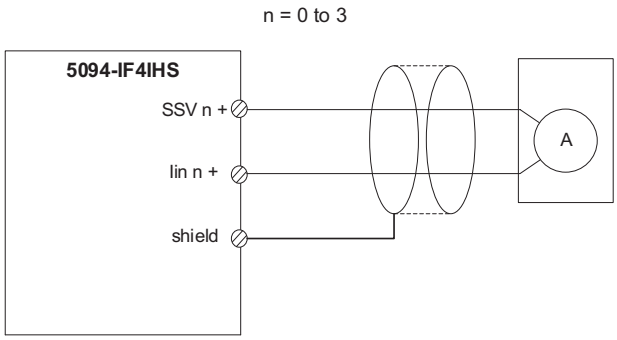


Figure 29 - 5094-IF4IHS Module - SIL 3, PLc, Cat. 2 in Current mode

SIL and Category: Up to SIL 3, PLc, Cat. 2
Fault Exclusion: None
Input Type: Current Mode
Other: None

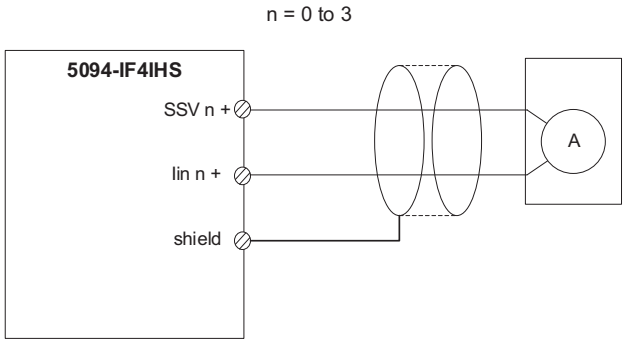


Figure 30 - 5094-IF4IHS Module - SIL 3, PLe, Cat. 4 in Current mode

SIL and Category: Up to SIL 3, PLe, Cat. 4
Fault Exclusion: External Wiring Fault
Input Type: Current Mode
Other: Cross-comparison between channel n data and channel m data by ladder logic must be implemented.

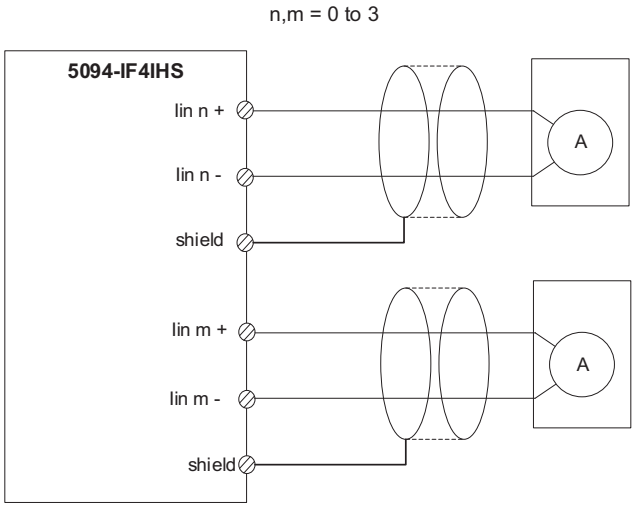


Figure 31 - 5094-IF4IHS Module - SIL 3, PLd, Cat. 3 in Current mode

SIL and Category: Up to SIL 3, PLd, Cat. 3
Fault Exclusion: None
Input Type: Current Mode
Other: None

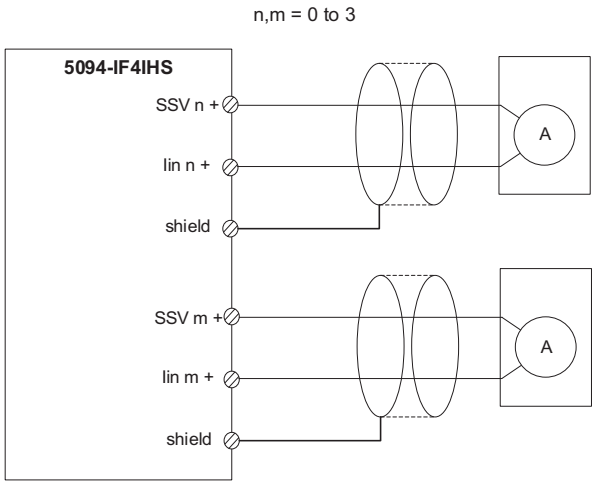


Figure 32 - 5094-IF4IHS Module - SIL 3, PLe, Cat. 4 in Current mode

SIL and Category: Up to SIL 3, PLe, Cat. 4
Fault Exclusion: None
Input Type: Current Mode
Other:
- Cross-comparison between channel n data and channel m data by ladder logic must be implemented.
- Input signal change from sensor per each individual channel is needed and evaluated by ladder logic within one day.

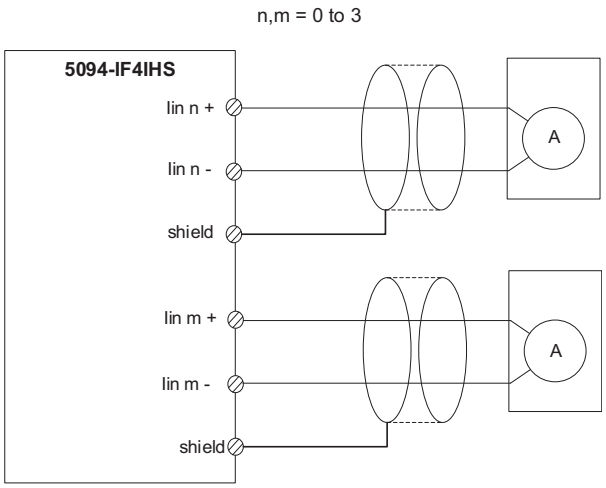


Figure 33 - 5094-IF4IHS Module - SIL 3, PLe, Cat. 4 in Voltage mode

SIL and Category: Up to SIL 3, PLe, Cat. 4
Fault Exclusion: External Wiring Fault
Input Type: Voltage Mode
Other: None

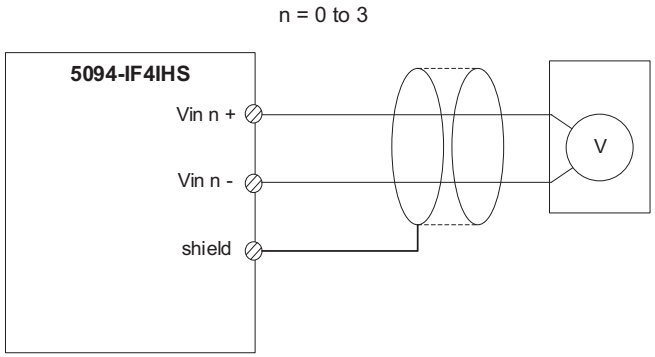


Figure 34 - 5094-IF4IHS Module - SIL 3, PLc, Cat. 2 in Voltage mode

SIL and Category: Up to SIL 3, PLc, Cat. 2
Fault Exclusion: External Wiring Fault
Input Type: Voltage Mode
Other: None

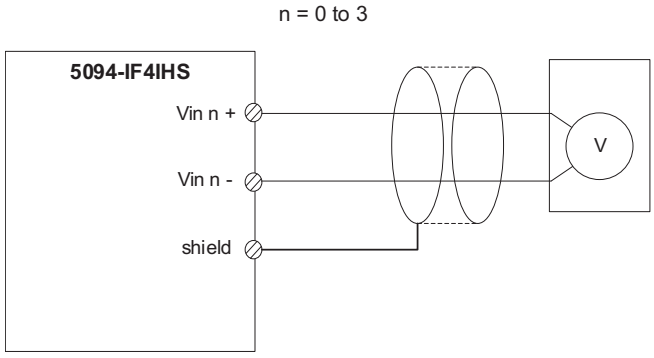


Figure 35 - 5094-IF4IHS Module - SIL 3, PLe, Cat. 4 in Voltage mode

SIL and Category: Up to SIL 3, PLe, Cat. 4
Fault Exclusion: External Wiring Fault
Input Type: Voltage Mode
Other: Cross-comparison between channel n data and channel m data by ladder logic must be implemented.

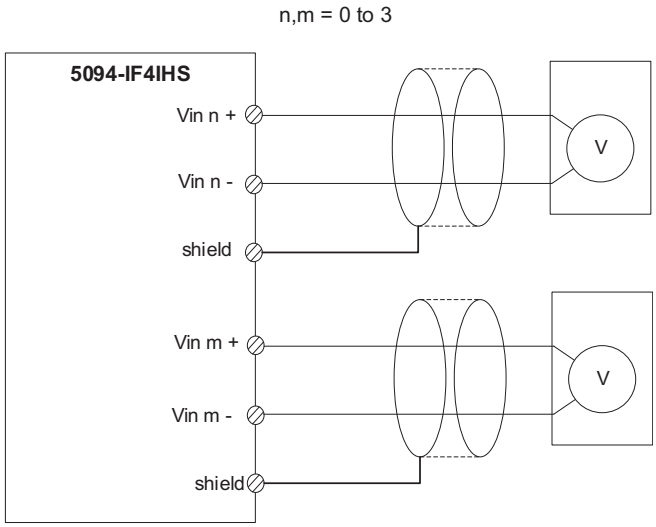
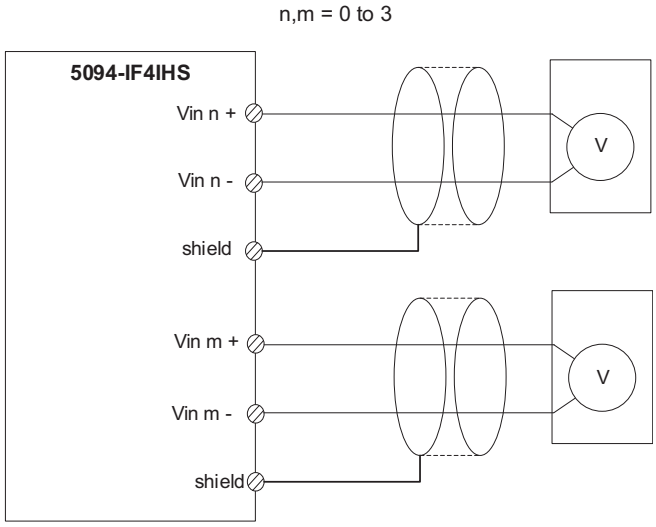


Figure 36 - 5094-IF4IHS Module - SIL 3, PLe, Cat. 4 in Voltage mode

SIL and Category: Up to SIL 3, PLe, Cat. 4
Fault Exclusion: None
Input Type: Voltage Mode
Other:
- Cross-comparison between channel n data and channel m data by ladder logic must be implemented.
- Input signal change from sensor per each individual channel is needed and evaluated by ladder logic within one day.



5094-OF4IHS and 5094-OF4IHSXT Module

The following wiring diagrams show the output modules in current mode and voltage mode.

IMPORTANT The Safety level that is shown in the diagrams is applicable to the module itself. Connected devices must have their own status monitoring to achieve application.

Figure 37 - 5094-OF4IHS Module - SIL 3, PLe, Cat. 4 in Current mode

SIL and Category: Up to SIL 3, PLe, Cat. 4
Fault Exclusion: External Wiring Fault
Output Type: Current Mode
Other: None

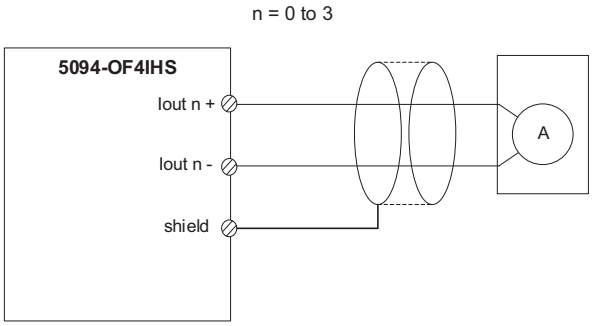


Figure 38 - 5094-OF4IHS Module - SIL 3, PLc, Cat. 2 in Current mode

SIL and Category: Up to SIL 3, PLc, Cat. 2
Fault Exclusion: None
Output Type: Current Mode
Other: None

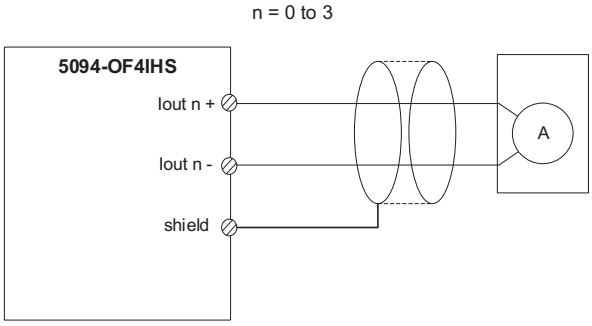


Figure 39 - 5094-OF4IHS Module - SIL 3, PLe, Cat. 4 in Current mode

SIL and Category: Up to SIL 3, PLe, Cat. 4
Fault Exclusion: External Wiring Fault
Output Type: Current Mode
Other: None

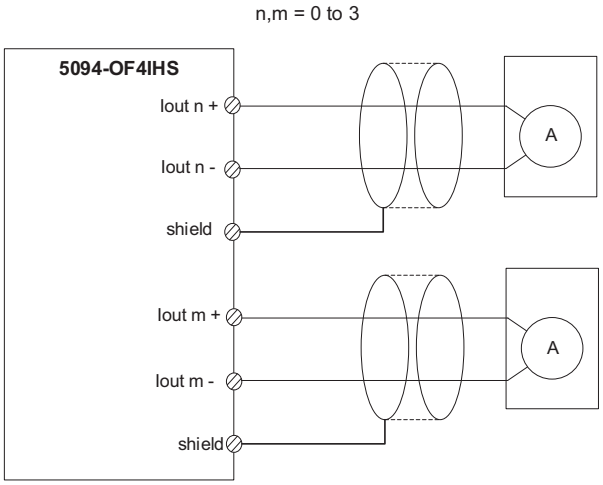


Figure 40 - 5094-OF4IHS Module - SIL 3, PLd, Cat. 3 in Current mode

SIL and Category: Up to SIL 3, PLd, Cat. 3
Fault Exclusion: None
Output Type: Current Mode
Other: None

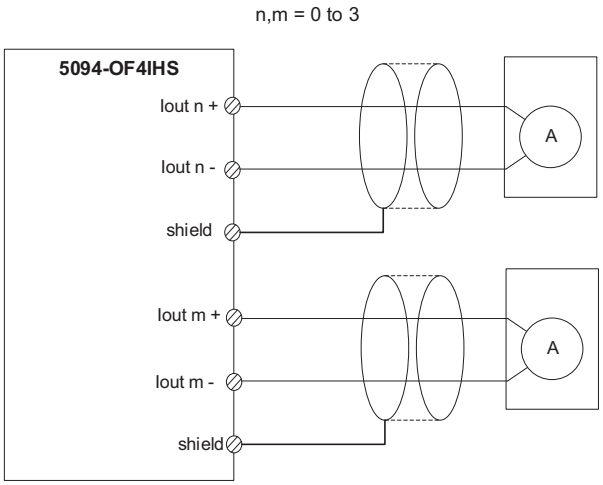


Figure 41 - 5094-OF4IHS Module - SIL 3, PLe, Cat. 4 in Current mode

SIL and Category: Up to SIL 3, PLe, Cat. 4
Fault Exclusion: None
Output Type: Current Mode
Other: Output command change exceeding full scale 1% per channel is needed within one day.

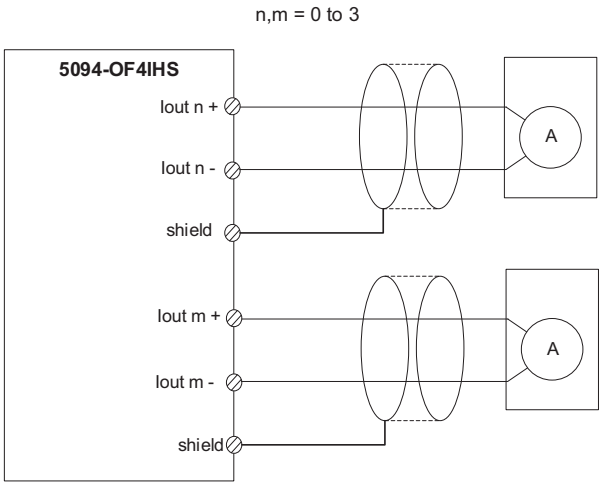


Figure 42 - 5094-OF4IHS Module - SIL 3, PLe, Cat. 4 in Voltage mode

SIL and Category: Up to SIL 3, PLe, Cat. 4
Fault Exclusion: External Wiring Fault
Output Type: Voltage Mode
Other: None

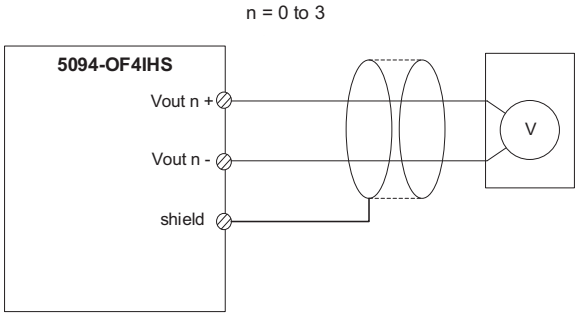


Figure 43 - 5094-OF4IHS Module - SIL 3, PLd, Cat. 2 in Voltage mode

SIL and Category: Up to SIL 3, PLd, Cat. 2
Fault Exclusion: None
Output Type: Voltage Mode
Other: None

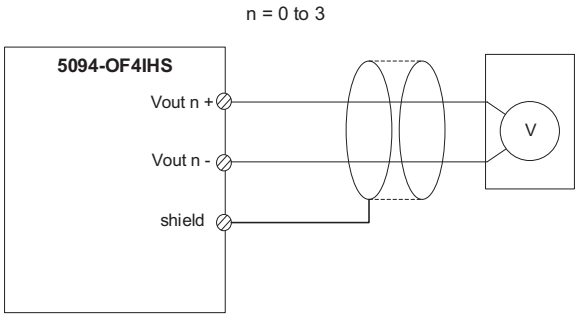


Figure 44 - 5094-OF4IHS Module - SIL 3, PLe, Cat. 4 in Voltage mode

SIL and Category: Up to SIL 3, PLe, Cat. 4
Fault Exclusion: External Wiring Fault
Output Type: Voltage Mode
Other: None

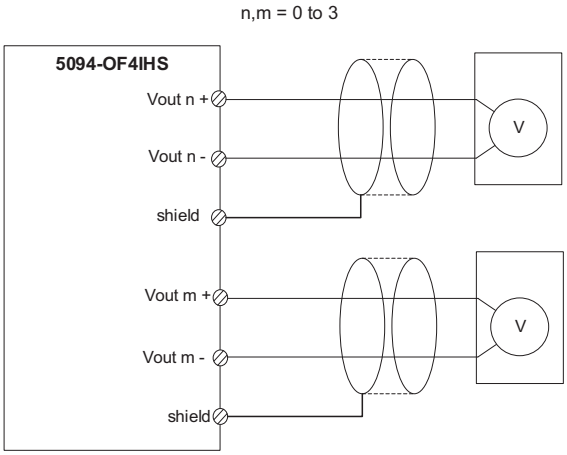
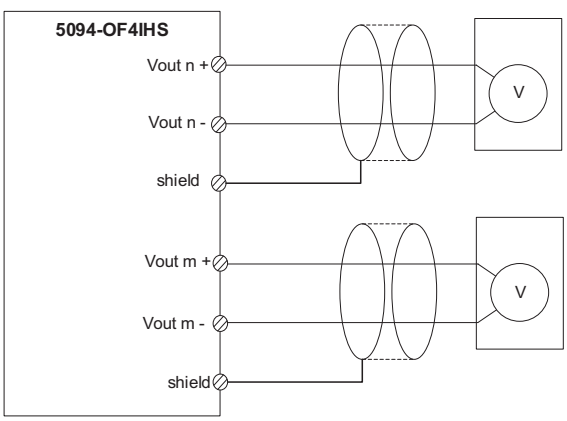


Figure 45 - 5094-OF4IHS Module - SIL 3, PLe, Cat. 4 in Voltage mode

SIL and Category: Up to SIL 3, PLe, Cat. 4
Fault Exclusion: None
Output Type: Voltage Mode
Other: Output command change exceeding full scale 1% per channel is needed within one day.



Safety Data for I/O Modules

Applies to these modules:
5094 Safety HART I/O Modules

This appendix lists calculated values for probability of a dangerous failure on demand (PFD), average frequency of a dangerous failure per hour (PFH), and mean time to failure (MTTF). PFD and PFH calculations comply with IEC61508, edition 2, 2010.

PFD and PFH must be calculated for the devices within the system to comply with the SIL level that is required for application.

For calculated values of PFD and PFH:

- See FLEX 5000 I/O Safety Input Module Safety Data on page 195.
- See FLEX 5000 I/O Safety Output Module Safety Data on page 196.

You must be responsible for following the requirements of ISO 13849-1:2015, to assess Performance Levels in their safety system.

You must functionally test every I/O module by individually toggling each channel and also verify that the controller detects it within the safety reaction time (SRT). Additionally, you must individually toggle each output point by the controller and user-verify that the output point changes state.

For more information, see the FLEX 5000 safety controller manuals that are listed in Additional Resources on page 11.

FLEX 5000 I/O Safety Input Module Safety Data

Table 74 lists the safety data for the 5094-IF4IHS and 5094-IF4IHSXT modules.

Table 74 - 5094-IF4IHS and 5094-IF4IHSXT Analog Safety Parameter Data

Attribute	Channel Operation Type	
	Single Channel	Dual Channel (At Controller Instruction)
Total Failure Rate (λ (safety related))	5.04E-06	1.12E-05
Safe Failure Fraction (SFF)	99.990%	99.995%
Safe Failure Rate (λS)	2.83E-06	6.71E-06
Diagnostic Coverage (DC)	99.978%	99.995%
Safe Detected Failure Rate (λSD)	2.83E-06	6.71E-06
Safe Undetected Failure Rate (λSU)	6.15E-10	3.63E-10
Dangerous Failure Rate (λD)	2.207E-06	4.4483E-06
Dangerous Detected Failure Rate (λDD)	2.207E-06	4.4480E-06
Dangerous Undetected Failure Rate (λDU)	4.792E-10	2.4062E-10
Diagnostic Test Interval (hours)	4	4
Hardware Fault Tolerance (HFT)	0	1
Spurious Trip Rate (STR)	5.04E-06	1.12E-05
Mean Time to Failure, Spurious (MTTF-spurious), (hours)	198,397	89,629
PFH (1/hours)	4.80E-10	2.41E-10
PFD_{AVE}, at Mission Time of 20 years	4.20E-05	2.11E-05
Safety Reaction Time (SRT), (millisecond)(1)	10	10

(1) See Safety Reaction Time on page 94 for SRT information.

FLEX 5000 I/O Safety Output Module Safety Data

Table 75 lists the safety data for the 5094-OF4IHS and 5094-OF4IHSXT modules.

Table 75 - 5094-OF4IHS and 5094-OF4IHSXT Analog Safety Parameter Data

Attribute	Channel Operation Type	
	Single Channel	Dual Channel (At Controller Instruction)
Total Failure Rate (λ (safety related))	5.41E-06	1.19E-05
Safe Failure Fraction (SFF)	99.993%	99.998%
Safe Failure Rate (λS)	3.66E-06	8.32E-06
Diagnostic Coverage (DC)	99.978%	99.993%
Safe Detected Failure Rate (λSD)	3.66E-06	8.32E-06
Safe Undetected Failure Rate (λSU)	8.09E-10	5.61E-10
Dangerous Failure Rate (λD)	1.751E-06	3.541E-06
Dangerous Detected Failure Rate (λDD)	1.751E-06	3.541E-06
Dangerous Undetected Failure Rate (λDU)	3.876E-10	2.3868E-10
Diagnostic Test Interval (hours)	4	4
Hardware Fault Tolerance (HFT)	0	1
Spurious Trip Rate (STR)	5.41E-06	1.19E-05
Mean Time to Failure, Spurious (MTTF-spurious), (hours)	184,914	84,305
PFH (1/hours)	3.88E-10	2.39E-10
PFD_{AVE}, at Mission Time of 20 years	3.40E-05	2.09E-05
Safety Reaction Time (SRT), (millisecond)	10	10

History of Changes

This appendix contains the new or updated information for each revision of this publication. These lists include substantive updates only and are not intended to reflect all changes. Translated versions are not always available for each revision.

5094-UM007C-EN-P, November 2021

Change
Added safety I/O modules 5094-IF4IHS, 5094-IF4IHSXT, 5094-OF4IHS, 5094-OF4IHSXT.

5094-UM007B-EN-P, October 2020

Change
Updated software version requirements.
Added software and firmware compatibility.
Added topic Configuration Changes in an Input Module with Multiple Owners.
Reorganized common features.
Updated firmware revision requirements.
Added dedicated digital input point description.
Added digital input point features chapter.
Added points category description.
Corrected Output ChOx category descriptions.
Added diagnostic assemblies chapter.
Added PlantPAx HART instruction compatible device connection.

Notes:

Numerics

4...20 mA with HART
- input type 41
- output type 57

5094-IF4IHS
- configuration categories 105
  - alarms 107
  - calibration 108
  - Ch0x 106
  - channels 106
- connection category 103
- general category 100
- module info category 104
- replace module 111
- safety category 104
- safety data 195
- safety input fault reset 94
- wiring examples 189

5094-IF8IH 31
- CIP Sync device 36
- data offset 40

5094-OF4IHS
- configuration categories 105, 108, 110
  - Ch0x 109
  - channels 108
  - limits 110
- connection category 103
- general category 100
- module category 104
- replace module 111
- safety category 104
- safety data 196
- safety output fault reset 95
- wiring examples 192

5094-OF8IH 31
- data offset 40

A

Access the Points Diagnostics dialog 82

accuracy 40

add
- HART EDD file 118

alarm deadband
- 5094-IF4IHS module 47
- 5094-IF8IH module 47

alarm latching
- common module feature 38

alarms
- clamp alarming
  - 5094-OF4IHS module 61
  - 5094-OF8IH module 61
- clamp and rate 38
- latching 39
- process alarms 46 - 47
- process and rate 38
- rate alarm
  - 5094-IF4IHS module 48
  - 5094-IF8IH module 48

B

backplane power
- system-side power 22

built-in modem
- HART 18

C

calibration 110
- common module feature 37
- input module 128 - 131
- input module reference value 128
- output module 132 - 136
- output module reference value 132
- precise analog components 37
- Studio 5000 Logix Designer application 127 - 136

Calibration fault 38

category
- Calibration 85, 108
- Channels 81, 100, 106
- commands 125
- connection 147
- General 77, 100
- Module Info 80, 104

channel
- data offset 40
- input type 115

channel configuration tags 150 - 152

channel input tags 152 - 154, 159 - 161

channel offset
- 5094-OF4IHS module 58
- 5094-OF8IH module 58

channel output state
- 5094-OF4IHS module 58
- 5094-OF8IH module 58

channel output tags 154 - 155, 161 - 162

CIP
- networks CIP networks 36

CIP device 36

CIP messaging
- HART device 148

CIP Sync 36

CIP Sync Time 36

CIP Sync timestamp 37

clamp and rate alarms 38

clamp limit
- 5094-OF4IHS module 61
- 5094-OF8IH module 61

clamping
- 5094-OF4IHS module 60
- 5094-OF8IH module 60

command-response
- communication protocol 16

commands
- category 125
- parameters 125
- Studio 5000 Logix Designer 125

commands category 125

common error codes 148

common module feature
alarm latching 38
calibration 37
data offset 40
electronic keying 35
fault and status reporting 33
floating point data format 37
module accuracy 40
module data quality reporting 37
module inhibiting 34
Producer/Consumer communication 36
scaling 39
communication
consumer 36
HART 16
producer 36
communication protocol
command-response 16
condition
Field Power Loss 38
No Load 38
Open Wire 38
Overrange 38
Short Circuit 38
Underrange 38
configurable
Diagnostic information 33
Error and fault information 33
Firmware revision information 33
Product code 33
Serial number 33
Vendor 33
configuration
module tags 149 - 150
Studio 5000 Logix Designer application 73 - 87, 115 - 125
Calibration category 85, 87, 108, 110
Channels category 81, 85, 106, 108
Connection category 80, 103, 123
General category 77, 100, 121
input module definition 100
module definition 121
Module Info category 80, 104
output module definition 79
Points category 82
Studio Logix Designer application
input module definition 78
configure
with Studio 5000 Logix Designer application 33
configure I/O modules
HART 115
connection 10
fault handling
5094-OF4IHS module 59
5094-OF8IH module 59
inhibit the module 80
module definition 24
over EtherNet/IP 27
connection category 103, 147
connection definition
edit 121
connection type
Data 24
Listen Only 24
module 24
connection types 24, 78, 79, 122, 123
data 122, 123
module 24
PlantPAx data 122, 123
consumer
communication 36
Controller Organizer pane
MainProgram 184
controller program
scan 29
create
HART device 115, 117
Current
input type 41
output type 57

D

Data
connection type 24
data
input modules 24
output modules 24
data exchange
output readback 61
data noise transient
digital filter usage
5094-IF4IHS module 44
5094-IF8IH module 44
data offset
5094-IF8IH 40
5094-OF8IH 40
channel 40
common module feature 40
sensor 40
data quality
accuracy 37
reporting 37
Data signal 38
data tags
fault and status data
5094-OF8IH module 63
fault and status reporting
5094-IF4IHS module 50
5094-IF8IH module 50, 55
5094-OF4IHS module 63
5094-OF8IH module 63, 72
field power loss detection
5094-OF4IHS module 62
5094-OF8IH module 62
overcurrent protection
5094-IF4IHS module 49
5094-IF8IH module 49
data tags field power loss detection
5094-IF4IHS module 49
5094-IF8IH module 49
data transmission
multicast method 24
data types 24
available with I/O modules 24
module 24
define input module
Logix Designer application 78
Studio 5000 Logix Designer application 100
define module
Studio 5000 Logix Designer application 121

define output module
Studio 5000 Logix Designer application 79
definition
Multicast 27
Unicast 27
detection
open wire 54
device tags
HART device 164 - 168
diagnostic assembly
instance 169, 170, 171, 172, 174, 175, 177, 179, 182
types 169, 178, 181
user tag 183
user-defined 169, 178, 181, 183
safety I/O modules 178
standard I/O modules 169
Diagnostic information
configurable 33
digital filter
5094-IF4IHS module 44
5094-IF8IH module 44
Digital Input 33
digital input 84
discover
HART device 116
discrete device types
Digital Input 33
IEC 61131-2 Type 3-d Digital Input 33
distributed motion control 36

E

EDD file 125
EDD information 115
edit
connection definition 121
EDS
See electronic data sheet
electronic data sheet 10
electronic keying 31, 32, 35, 78, 79, 101, 122
common module feature 35
enable
latching 39
enable latching 39
alarms 39
input module 39
limits 39
output module 39
Error and fault information
configurable 33
error code 147
error codes
HART device 148
EtherNet/IP 29
execute HART commands through explicit messaging
HART features 71
execute HART commands through Producer/Consumer
HART features 67

F

fault and status data tags
5094-OF8IH module 63
fault and status reporting 72, 143 - 146
5094-IF4IHS module 50
5094-IF8IH module 50, 55
5094-OF4IHS module 63
5094-OF8IH module 63, 72
common module feature 33
module status indicators 33
Studio 5000 Logix Designer 33
fault conditions 147
fault description 145
fault handling
5094-OF4IHS module 59
5094-OF8IH module 59
fault type 145, 147
feature
PlantPAx HART instruction
compatible device connection 14
features
alarm deadband
5094-IF4IHS module 47
5094-IF8IH module 47
channel offset
5094-OF4IHS module 58
5094-OF8IH module 58
clamp limit
5094-OF4IHS module 61
5094-OF8IH module 61
clamping
5094-OF4IHS module 60
5094-OF8IH module 60
configure alarm trigger points 46
connection
fault handling 59
digital filter 44
enable process alarms 46
execute HART commands through explicit messaging 71
execute HART commands through Producer/Consumer 67
field power loss detection 49, 62
HART device configuation change notification 67
HART device electronic keying 66
HART device information and identity 65
HART device inhibit 66
hold for initialization
5094-OF4IHS module 58
5094-OF8IH module 58
latch alarms 46
multiple input ranges 41
Notch Filter 42
open wire detection 54
5094-IF4IHS module 48
5094-IF8IH module 48
output range
5094-OF4IHS module 57
5094-OF8IH module 57
over temperature detection
5094-IF4IHS module 49
5094-IF8IH module 49
5094-OF4IHS module 62

5094-OF8IH module 62
overcurent protection 49
overrange 45
process alarms 46
Producer/Consumer communication of HART device 67
Producer/Consumer data configuration 67
ramping
5094-OF4IHS module 61
5094-OF8IH module 61
rate alarm
5094-IF4IHS module 48
5094-IF8IH module 48
readback
5094-OF4IHS module 61
5094-OF8IH module 61
rolling timestamp of dynamic variable data 67
safety input fault reset
5094-IF4IHS module 94
safety output fault reset
5094-OF4IHS module 95
sensor offset
5094-IF4IHS module 48
5094-IF8IH module 48
short circuit protection
5094-OF4IHS module 62
5094-OF8IH module 62
Software Configurable Input Filters 53
supported 14
Type 3-d open wire detection
5094-IF8IH module 54
underrange 45
unlatch alarms 47

field communication protocol
HART 16

Field Power Loss
condition 38

field power loss detection
5094-IF4IHS module 49
5094-IF8IH module 49
5094-OF4IHS module 62
5094-OF8IH module 62

field-side power
power 22
SA power 22

firmware 36
obtain from PCDC 36
revisions 36
updates 36

Firmware revision information
configurable 33

floating point data 37

floating point data format
common module feature 37

flowmeter
HART device 17

G

generic
HART device 122

generic HART device 122

H

handheld communicator 16

HART
built-in modem 18
communication 16
configure I/O modules 115
field communication protocol 16

HART capabilities 31

HART commands tab 125

HART device 32, 115
CIP messaging 148
create 117
discover 116
error codes 148
flowmeter 17
generic 122
input data 31
list 121
new 115
new module 117
operation 31
select 117
tags 164

HART device configuration change notification
HART features 67

HART device electronic keying
HART features 66

HART device information and identity
HART features 65

HART device inhibit
HART features 66

HART EDD file
add 118

HART enabled channels 115

HART input modules 33

HART input tags 164 – 167

HART output modules 33

HART protocol 16

HARTdevice
troubleshooting 147

High signal 39

hold for initialization
5094-OF4IHS module 58
5094-OF8IH module 58

I

I/O Configuration tree 144, 147

I/O configuration tree 147

I/O status indicator
description 139 – 141, 141 – 143
display 138 – 140, 141 – 142

IEC 61131-2 Type 3-d Digital Input 33
device 83

IEC61131-2 Type 3-d digital input device 83

IEEE 1588 PTP 36

increased control coordination 36

inhibit
module 34

inhibit module 34

input data
HART device 31

Input Data choice
input data parameters 24

input data parameters
Input Data choice 24
Output Data choice 24
input data type
analog 78
analog and discrete 78
discrete 78
safety data 101
input module 28
RPI 28
supported features 14
input modules
data 24
input range
5094-IF84HS module 41
5094-IF8IH module 41
input type
channel 115
range 115
isolated analog channels 41

K

keying match
electronic keying 35
keying mismatch
electronic keying 35

L

latching
enable 39
latching alarms 38
limiting
5094-OF4IHS module 60
5094-OF8IH module 60
limits
latching 39
line noise
reduce with the Notch Filter
5094-IF4IHS module 42
5094-IF8IH module 42
list
HART device 121
Listen Only
connection type 24
listen only
connection 30
Listen Only mode 30
Logix 5000 controllers
ownership of FLEX 5000 I/O modules 23
Logix Designer application 33
Low signal 39

M

MainProgram
Controller Organizer pane 184
major fault 145
masters 10
Milliamps 33
minor fault 145
mode
listen only 30
module
connection type 24
connection types 24
data types 24
inhibit 34
module accuracy
common module feature 40
module data quality reporting
common module feature 37
module definition
connection 24
edit 121
module feature
clamp limit
5094-OF4IHS module 61
5094-OF8IH module 61
digital filter
5094-IF4IHS module 44
5094-IF8IH module 44
input ranges
5094-IF84HS module 41
5094-IF8IH module 41
limiting
5094-OF4IHS module 60
5094-OF8IH module 60
no load detection
5094-OF4IHS module 61
5094-OF8IH module 61
notch filter
5094-IF4IHS module 42
5094-IF8IH module 42
process alarms
5094-IF4IHS module 46 - 47
5094-IF8IH module 46 - 47
rate limiting
5094-OF4IHS module 61
5094-OF8IH module 61
underrange/overrange detection
5094-IF4IHS module 45
5094-IF8IH module 45
module inhibiting
common module feature 34
module keying 15
module status indicator
description 137 - 138
display 138 - 140, 141 - 142
module status indicators
fault and status reporting 33
module tags
5094-IF4IHS module 159
5094-IF8IH module 150 - 155, 162
5094-OF4IHS module 162 - 164
5094-OF8IH module 155 - 159
definitions 149
fault and status data
5094-OF8IH module 63
fault and status reporting
5094-IF4IHS module 50
5094-IF8IH module 50, 55
5094-OF4IHS module 63
5094-OF8IH module 63, 72
field power loss detection
5094-IF4IHS module 49
5094-IF8IH module 49
5094-OF4IHS module 62

5094-OF8IH module 62
naming 149
overcurrent protection
5094-IF4IHS module 49
5094-IF8IH module 49
tag editor 87, 114, 146, 148
viewing 87, 114
module types 22
monitor tags 38
Multicast
definition 27
multicast 28
multicast connection 28
multiple destinations 28

N

networks
CIP 36
new EDD 118
new HART device 115
new module
HART device 117
No Load
condition 38
no load detection
5094-OF4IHS module 61
5094-OF8IH module 61
noise immunity
via Notch Filter
5094-IF4IHS module 42
5094-IF8IH module 42
Notch Filter
5094-IF4IHS module 42
5094-IF8IH module 42
RPI relationship 42

O

ODVA 10
Open Wire
condition 38
open wire
detection 54
open wire detection
5094-IF4IHS module 48
5094-IF8IH module 48
operation
HART device 31
output behavior
after connection fault
5094-OF4IHS module 59
5094-OF8IH module 59
output channel
scan length 29
Output Data choice
input data parameters 24
output data type
safety data 101
output device
available operating range 57
output module 29
output readback 30
RPI 29
supported features 14
output modules
data 24
output range
5094-OF4IHS module 57
5094-OF8IH module 57
output readback
output module 30
over temperature 38
over temperature detection
5094-IF4IHS module 49
5094-IF8IH module 49
5094-OF4IHS module 62
5094-OF8IH module 62
overcurrent protection
5094-IF4IHS module 49
5094-IF8IH module 49
Overrange
condition 38
owner-controller 23, 24
ownership 23

P

parameters
commands 125
PCDC
obtain firmware 36
PFD 10
See probability of failure on demand.
PFH 10
See probability of failure per hour.
PlantPAx data
connection types 122, 123
PlantPAx HART
input tags 166 – 167
instruction
compatible device connection 14
point configuration tags 152
point input tags 154
points category
enable Type 3-d ShortCircuit detection 82
points diagnostics dialog 82
Type 3-d OpenWire detection 82
power
field-side power 22
system-side power 22
precise analog components
calibration 37
probability of failure
on demand 10
per hour 10
process alarms
5094-IF4IHS module 46 – 47
5094-IF8IH module 46 – 47
process and rate alarms 38
producer
communication 36
Producer/Consumer 36
Producer/Consumer communication
common module feature 36

Producer/Consumer communication of HART device
HART features 67
Producer/Consumer data configuration
HART features 67
Product code
configurable 33
proof test 10
Pt0x.InputOffOnFilter 152

R

ramping
5094-OF4IHS module 61
5094-OF8IH module 61
range
input type 115
rate alarm
5094-IF4IHS module 48
5094-IF8IH module 48
unlatch 48
rate limiting
5094-OF4IHS module 61
5094-OF8IH module 61
readback 37
redundancy application 28
replace a safety module 111
reporting
data quality 37
fault 72
status 72
requirements
SA power 22
rolling timestamp 37
rolling timestamp of device variable data
HART features 67
rolling timestamp of dynamic variable data
HART features 67
RPI 24, 28, 29
input module 28
output module 29
valid value 24
RPI changes 32

S

SA power
field-side power 22
requirements 22
SA Power status indicator
description 137
display 138 - 140, 141 - 142
safety data
5094-IF4IHS 195
5094-OF4IHS 196
safety I/O modules 20
configuration signature and ownership 92
connections 25
determine conformity 90
module overview 15
obtain firmware 90
reset to out-of-box state 93
safe state 92
safety application requirements 91
use with safety controllers 90
view module tags 114
safety input fault reset
5094-IF4IHS module 94
safety network number 10
safety output fault reset
5094-OF4IHS module 95
Scaling 39
scaling 39
common module feature 39
scan
controller program 29
scan length
output channel 29
secure operation
5094-IF8IH 31
5094-OF8IH 31
HART device 32
select HART device 117
sensor
data offset 40
sensor error
channel offset
5094-OF8IH module 58
sensor offset 38
5094-IF4IHS module 48
5094-IF8IH module 48
sequence of events 36
Serial number
configurable 33
Short Circuit
condition 38
short circuit protection
5094-OF4IHS module 62
5094-OF8IH module 62
signal
High 39
Low 39
signal threshold
5094-IF4IHS module 45
5094-IF8IH module 45
slaves 10
SNN 10
See safety network number.
standard 10
status indicator, description
I/O status indicator 139 - 141, 141 - 143
module status indicator 137 - 138
SA Power status indicator 137
status indicator, display
I/O status indicator 138 - 140, 141 - 142
module status indicator 138 - 140, 141 - 142
SA Power status indicator 138 - 140, 141 - 142
Studio 5000 Logix Designer
commands 125
fault and status reporting 33

Studio 5000 Logix Designer application
calibration 127 - 136
input module 128 - 131
output module 132 - 136
Calibration category 85, 87, 108, 110
Channels category 81, 85, 106, 108
configuration overview 23
configure a FLEX 5000 I/O system 73 - 87, 110, 115 - 125
Connection category 80, 103, 123
connection types 24
General category 77, 100, 121
HART device tags
HART device 164 - 168
module definition 121
Module Info category 80, 104
module tag definitions 149
module tags
5094-IF4IHS module 159
5094-IF8IH module 150 - 155, 162
5094-OF4IHS module 162 - 164
5094-OF8IH module 155 - 159
fault and status reporting 51, 55
name module tag 149
output module definition 79
Points category 82
tag editor 146, 148
troubleshooting 143 - 146
view module tag 87, 114
Studio 5000Logix Designer application
input module definition 100
Studio Logix Designer application
input module definition 78
supported
features 14
supported features
input modules 14
output modules 14
system-side power
backplane power 22
power 22

T

tag editor
module tags 87, 114
tags
HART device 164
timestamp 37
CIP Sync 37
rolling 37
timestamp values 36
timestamping 36
timestamps 36
troubleshooting 137
HART device 147
HART device connection category 147
HART modules properties 147
input module status indicator 138
module status indicator 15, 137
output module status indicator 140
safety input module status indicator 141
safety output module status indicator 142
Studio 5000 Logix Designer application 143 - 146
tag editor 146, 148
Type 3-d
open wire detection 54
Type 3-d detection levels 54
Type 3-d digital input 84

U

uncertain data 38
Underrange
condition 38
underrange/overrange detection
5094-IF4IHS module 45
5094-IF8IH module 45
Unicast
definition 27
unlatch
rate alarm 48
update EDD 118

V

Vendor
configurable 33
Voltage
input type 41
output type 57
Volts 33

W

wiring examples
5094-IF4IHS 189
5094-OF4IHS 192

Notes:

Rockwell Automation Support

Use these resources to access support information.

Technical Support Center	Find help with how-to videos, FAQs, chat, user forums, Knowledgebase, and product notification updates.	rok.auto/support
Local Technical Support Phone Numbers	Locate the telephone number for your country.	rok.auto/phonesupport
Technical Documentation Center	Quickly access and download technical specifications, installation instructions, and user manuals.	rok.auto/techdocs
Literature Library	Find installation instructions, manuals, brochures, and technical data publications.	rok.auto/literature
Product Compatibility and Download Center (PCDC)	Download firmware, associated files (such as AOP, EDS, and DTM), and access product release notes.	rok.auto/pcdc

Documentation Feedback

Your comments help us serve your documentation needs better. If you have any suggestions on how to improve our content, complete the form at rok.auto/docfeedback.

Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE)

At the end of life, this equipment should be collected separately from any unsorted municipal waste.

Rockwell Automation maintains current product environmental compliance information on its website at rok.auto/pec.

Allen-Bradley, CompactLogix, ControlFLASH, ControlLogix, expanding human possibility, FactoryTalk, FLEX 5000, GuardLogix, Integrated Architecture, Logix 5000, PlantPAx, Rockwell Automation, RSNetWorx, Safety Automation Builder, Studio 5000, Studio 5000 Logix Designer, and TechConnect are trademarks of Rockwell Automation, Inc.

CIP, CIP Safety, CIP Sync, ControlNet, DeviceNet, and EtherNet/IP are trademarks of ODVA, Inc.

Trademarks not belonging to Rockwell Automation are property of their respective companies.

Rockwell Otomasyon Ticaret A.Ş. Kar Plaza İş Merkezi E Blok Kat:6 34752, İçerenköy, İstanbul, Tel: +90 (216) 5698400 EEE Yönetmeliğine Uygundur

Connect with us.

rockwellautomation.com — expanding **human possibility**®

AMERICAS: Rockwell Automation, 1201 South Second Street, Milwaukee, WI 53204-2496 USA, Tel: (1) 414.382.2000, Fax: (1) 414.382.4444
EUROPE/MIDDLE EAST/AFRICA: Rockwell Automation NV, Pegasus Park, De Kleetlaan 12a, 1831 Diegem, Belgium, Tel: (32) 2 663 0600, Fax: (32) 2 663 0640
ASIA PACIFIC: Rockwell Automation, Level 14, Core F, Cyberport 3, 100 Cyberport Road, Hong Kong, Tel: (852) 2887 4788, Fax: (852) 2508 1846
UNITED KINGDOM: Rockwell Automation Ltd. Pitfield, Kiln Farm Milton Keynes, MK11 3DR, United Kingdom, Tel: (44)(1908) 838-800, Fax: (44)(1908) 261-917

Publication 5094-UM007D-EN-P - December 2022
Supersedes Publication 5094-UM007C-EN-P - November 2021

Copyright © 2022 Rockwell Automation, Inc. All rights reserved.